



Western Cape  
Government

---

Provincial Treasury

# Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, 2021

Western Cape

**Western Cape Government  
Provincial Treasury**

**Adjusted Estimates of Provincial  
Revenue and Expenditure  
2021**

Provincial Treasury  
Private Bag X9165  
7 Wale Street  
Cape Town  
8000  
South Africa  
**tel:** +27 21 483 5618  
**Email:** [pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za)

[www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)

**PR 340/2021**  
**ISBN: 978-0-621-49904-9**

# Foreword

The 2021 Adjustments Budget builds on the original 2021 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) and responds to in-year pressures and risks, supports policy priorities, smooths infrastructure budgets and prepares the Western Cape for the 2022 MTEF.

The objectives of the 2021 Adjustments Budget are to:

- Enable the Western Cape Government to continue to respond to COVID-19;
- Reprioritise resources to respond to the priorities of the Western Cape Recovery Plan, i.e., Jobs, Safety, Wellbeing, as well as Infrastructure; and
- Achieve fiscal sustainability in-year, while setting a base and preparing for the 2022 MTEF.

The Provincial Treasury sincerely appreciates the efforts of everyone involved in the successful finalisation of the adjustments process.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David Savage', is positioned on a light grey grid background.

**DAVID SAVAGE**  
**HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY**  
**DATE:** 6 December 2021

# Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xi

## Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	21
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	39
Vote 4	Community Safety	55
Vote 5	Education	73
Vote 6	Health	101
Vote 7	Social Development	147
Vote 8	Human Settlements	169
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	193
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	219
Vote 11	Agriculture	253
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	285
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	307
Vote 14	Local Government	327

# Introduction

## The 2021 Budget Cycle Timeline

March 2021	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the Western Cape (WC) 2021 Budget and WC 2021 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
April 2021	Start of the new financial year.
Dec 2021	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled the <b>WC 2021 Adjustments Budget</b> and the WC 2021 Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
March 2022	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC 2022 Budget and the WC 2022 Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

## The Main Budget

The Budget announces the Province's spending for the next three years: The medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) period. Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and the adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, once assented to by the Premier. Allocations made in the Western Cape Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per provincial department and for the Provincial Parliament.

## The Adjustments Budget Process

The adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a financial year in response to changes that have affected planned provincial spending. The adjusted estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. The Adjustments Budget allocates additional provincial equitable share and national conditional grant funding received from national sources, unallocated provincial funds, and additional amounts that have been approved for various types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the Adjustments Budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2021.

The Western Cape Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) details the planned spending of all votes over the MTEF period. The Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) details the revisions to spending plans for the the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections, and technical financial amendments.

## The 2021 Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA), in section 31(2), specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the Western Cape Adjustments Budget. The regulations issued by National Treasury in terms of section 76 of the PFMA provide instructions on how to comply with the Act.

The Adjustments Budget includes adjustments in the budget cycle, supported by relevant legislation, and makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** As part of the Presidential Employment Initiative, provincial equitable share funds were added to the Province's budget for the purpose of employing education general school assistants at public ordinary and public special schools, to support the Province in the health sector for the employment of staff and assistant nurses, who will fulfill COVID-19 responsibilities. Provincial equitable share funding was further increased to assist with the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement of the Public Service Co-ordinating Bargaining Council for the 2021/22 financial year. In this regard, additional funds have been allocated to the Departments of Education, Health and Social Development.

For various reasons, National Treasury amended the conditional grant allocations to the Province in the 2021 Adjustments Budget. It includes additions, a reduction due to certain delays, the reprioritisation of an indirect grant and a conversion, resulting in a net increase in national conditional grant allocations to the Western Cape.

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** In terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA, the Adjusted Budget may provide for the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42.

Various shifts have been included in this adjustments budget. All these shifts are done based on agreements between accounting officers in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA and none of them have in fact been classified as function shifts in the Adjustments Budget.

- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. National Treasury Regulations 6.4 restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of Employees (CoE) funding may not be rolled over, a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over, funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for, and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** This includes spending financed from both 2020 revenue over collection retained and 2021 increased own revenue, derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** In response to the constrained fiscal and economic outlook for the 2022 MTEF, Votes have surrendered funds in the current financial year and requested the reallocation for most of it over the 2022 MTEF. This Adjustments Budget indicates the surrendering of these funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** In terms of National Treasury Regulation 6.4, cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

## Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	iv
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	v
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	viii
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6	Provincial budget summary	x



**Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source**

Provincial receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	66 679 080	1 049 545	35 809	27 671			45 540	1 158 565	67 837 645
Equitable share	53 148 883	1 049 545					45 540	1 095 085	54 243 968
Conditional grants	13 530 197		35 809	27 671				63 480	13 593 677
Financing	2 654 769			376 106	487		( 48 746)	327 847	2 982 616
Asset Finance Reserve	594 211						( 162 000)	( 162 000)	432 211
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 060 558			376 106	487		113 254	489 847	2 550 405
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	503 765								503 765
Provincial own receipts	2 511 459				5 922			5 922	2 517 381
Tax receipts	1 861 437								1 861 437
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	510 902				272		9 730	10 002	520 904
Transfers received	36 071				1 931		( 20 094)	( 18 163)	17 908
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 782				( 294)			( 294)	3 488
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 199				2 758		1 341	4 099	8 298
Sales of capital assets					301		350	651	651
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	95 068				954		8 673	9 627	104 695
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>72 349 073</b>	<b>1 049 545</b>	<b>35 809</b>	<b>403 777</b>	<b>6 409</b>		<b>( 3 206)</b>	<b>1 492 334</b>	<b>73 841 407</b>

Note 1: This table excludes direct charges.

### Detail of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

#### Reconciliation of Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)

Source	R'000
Casino taxes	366 532
Horse racing taxes	100 000
Liquor licence fees	37 233
<b>Total provincial revenue fund (Tax receipts)</b>	<b>503 765</b>

**Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote**

2021/22									
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial Financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	1 748 562	(37 100)					33 550	(3 550)	1 745 012
2. Provincial Parliament	165 859			3 510				3 852	169 711
3. Provincial Treasury	319 608	(12 006)						(12 006)	307 602
4. Community Safety	739 049	(2 212)		4 339	(80)	(1 460)	(180 329)	(179 742)	559 307
5. Education	24 459 862	716 630		214 726		(2 970)		928 386	25 388 248
6. Health	27 391 897	578 549	18 581	100 618		(34 187)	134 705	798 266	28 190 163
7. Social Development	2 662 907	40 000	17 228	5 496			400	63 124	2 726 031
8. Human Settlements	2 353 171						3 500	53 588	2 410 259
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	570 062			439	487	(6 100)	529	(4 645)	565 417
10. Transport and Public Works	9 265 029	(202 044)		62 327	2 758	5 207	(7 163)	(138 915)	9 126 114
11. Agriculture	909 086	(10 000)		4 698	1 801		5 304	1 803	910 889
12. Economic Development and Tourism	517 807	(2 221)			1 931	2 137	(19 755)	(17 908)	499 899
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	897 510	(19 708)		6 859	(488)	(77)	16 013	2 599	900 109
14. Local Government	348 664	(343)		765			(6 440)	(6 018)	342 646
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 349 073</b>	<b>1 049 545</b>	<b>35 809</b>	<b>403 777</b>	<b>6 409</b>		<b>(3 206)</b>	<b>1 492 334</b>	<b>73 841 407</b>

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

**Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant**

Vote and grant R'000	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
<b>Vote 4: Community Safety</b>	3 863								3 863
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 863								3 863
<b>Vote 5: Education</b>	1 695 465			25 666				<b>25 666</b>	1 721 131
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 158 098								1 158 098
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	36 347			18 395				<b>18 395</b>	54 742
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	20 368								20 368
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 553			339				<b>339</b>	28 892
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	434 387			6 932				<b>6 932</b>	441 319
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 527								15 527
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 185								2 185
<b>Vote 6: Health</b>	6 971 459		18 581					18 581	6 990 040
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 272 981								3 272 981
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	724 865		( 10 000)					<b>( 10 000)</b>	714 865
Human Resources and Training Grant	795 929		5 447					<b>5 447</b>	801 376
of which									
<i>Statutory Human Resources Component</i>	266 199		5 447					<b>5 447</b>	271 646
<i>Training and Development Component</i>	529 730								529 730
National Health Insurance Grant	17 779								17 779
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	2 147 742		23 134					<b>23 134</b>	2 170 876
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	186 830								186 830
<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Component</i>	1 701 235								1 701 235
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>	65 696								65 696
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>	21 584								21 584
<i>COVID-19 Component</i>	156 690								156 690
<i>Mental Health Services Component</i>	15 707		3 134					<b>3 134</b>	18 841
<i>Oncology Component</i>			20 000					<b>20 000</b>	20 000
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 122								10 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 041								2 041

**Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)**

Vote and grant R'000	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
<b>Vote 7: Social Development</b>	107 556		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	126 789
Early Childhood Development Grant	102 273		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	121 506
of which:									
Subsidy Component	89 523		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	108 756
Maintenance Component	12 750								12 750
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 283								5 283
<b>Vote 8: Human Settlements</b>	2 035 376								2 035 376
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 575 285								1 575 285
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 662								2 662
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces	457 429								457 429
<b>Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</b>	3 704								3 704
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 704								3 704
<b>Vote 10: Transport and Public Works</b>	2 245 545								2 245 545
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 099 046								1 099 046
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	13 855								13 855
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 132 644								1 132 644
<b>Vote 11: Agriculture</b>	182 152								182 152
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 451								5 451
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	116 753								116 753
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	57 721								57 721
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 227								2 227
<b>Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport</b>	285 077								285 077
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	88 884								88 884
Community Library Services Grant	188 862								188 862
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 099								3 099
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 232								4 232
<b>Total conditional grant</b>	13 530 197		35 809	27 671				<b>63 480</b>	13 593 677

**Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote**

2021/22							
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	1 748 562				(3 550)	(3 550)	1 745 012
2. Provincial Parliament	165 859	3 510			342	3 852	169 711
3. Provincial Treasury	319 608				(12 006)	(12 006)	307 602
4. Community Safety	739 049	4 339			(184 081)	(179 742)	559 307
5. Education	24 459 862	214 726			713 660	928 386	25 388 248
6. Health	27 391 897	100 618			697 648	798 266	28 190 163
7. Social Development	2 662 907	5 496			57 628	63 124	2 726 031
8. Human Settlements	2 353 171				57 088	57 088	2 410 259
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	570 062	439			(5 084)	(4 645)	565 417
10. Transport and Public Works	9 265 029	62 327			(201 242)	(138 915)	9 126 114
11. Agriculture	909 086	4 698			(2 895)	1 803	910 889
12. Economic Development and Tourism	517 807				(17 908)	(17 908)	499 899
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	897 510	6 859			(4 260)	2 599	900 109
14. Local Government	348 664	765			(6 783)	(6 018)	342 646
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 349 073</b>	<b>403 777</b>			<b>1 088 557</b>	<b>1 492 334</b>	<b>73 841 407</b>

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

**Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	55 422 905	340 949		123 154	908 014	<b>1 372 117</b>	56 795 022
Compensation of employees	38 316 966			(15 236)	1 182 685	<b>1 167 449</b>	39 484 415
Goods and services	17 105 804	340 949		138 390	(274 671)	<b>204 668</b>	17 310 472
Interest and rent on land	135						135
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 826 595	29 080		(61 793)	460 107	<b>427 394</b>	12 253 989
Provinces and municipalities	2 395 594	23 365		106 158	(191 163)	<b>(61 640)</b>	2 333 954
Departmental agencies and accounts	594 371			931	(1 695)	<b>(764)</b>	593 607
Higher education institutions				1 294		<b>1 294</b>	1 294
Foreign governments and international organisations	312						312
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 277 715			5 093		<b>5 093</b>	1 282 808
Non-profit institutions	5 129 783	2 005		(208 522)	600 864	<b>394 347</b>	5 524 130
Households	2 428 820	3 710		33 253	52 101	<b>89 064</b>	2 517 884
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 093 714	33 748		(64 056)	(279 564)	<b>(309 872)</b>	4 783 842
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 051 674	18 663		(213 482)	(329 264)	<b>(524 083)</b>	3 527 591
Machinery and equipment	985 112	14 972		149 191	36 791	<b>200 954</b>	1 186 066
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 650				8 740	<b>8 740</b>	17 390
Software and other intangible assets	48 278	113		235	4 169	<b>4 517</b>	52 795
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5 859			2 695		<b>2 695</b>	8 554
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 349 073</b>	<b>403 777</b>			<b>1 088 557</b>	<b>1 492 334</b>	<b>73 841 407</b>

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

**Table 6 Provincial budget summary**

Main budget components	2021/22						Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Adjustments				Total additional R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Provincial receipts</b>							
Transfer receipts from national	67 978 397	27 671			2 055 013	<b>2 082 684</b>	70 061 081
Equitable share	54 448 200				2 019 204	<b>2 019 204</b>	56 467 404
Conditional grants	13 530 197	27 671			35 809	<b>63 480</b>	13 593 677
Financing	2 654 769	376 106			( 48 259)	<b>327 847</b>	2 982 616
Asset Finance Reserve	594 211				( 162 000)	<b>( 162 000)</b>	432 211
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 060 558	376 106			113 741	<b>489 847</b>	2 550 405
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	503 765						503 765
Provincial own receipts	2 511 459				5 922	<b>5 922</b>	2 517 381
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	<b>73 648 390</b>	<b>403 777</b>			<b>2 012 676</b>	<b>2 416 453</b>	<b>76 064 843</b>
<b>Provincial payments</b>	<b>72 349 073</b>	<b>403 777</b>			<b>1 088 557</b>	<b>1 492 334</b>	<b>73 841 407</b>
Current payments	55 422 905	340 949		123 154	908 014	<b>1 372 117</b>	56 795 022
Transfers and subsidies to	11 826 595	29 080		( 61 793)	460 107	<b>427 394</b>	12 253 989
Payments for capital assets	5 093 714	33 748		( 64 056)	( 279 564)	<b>( 309 872)</b>	4 783 842
Payments for financial assets	5 859			2 695		<b>2 695</b>	8 554
<b>Provincial provisions</b>	<b>1 299 317</b>				<b>( 45 540)</b>	<b>( 45 540)</b>	<b>1 253 777</b>
Direct charge	47 997						47 997
Unforeseen and unavoidable	250 000						250 000
Fiscal Transition Support Facility Reserve	105 749						105 749
COVID Response Reserve	800 000						800 000
Acquisition of Property Reserve	55 652				( 45 540)	<b>( 45 540)</b>	10 112
Social distress (Food relief/nutrition) Reserve	25 000						25 000
Project Preparation Facility Reserve	14 919						14 919
<b>Total provincial payments</b>	<b>73 648 390</b>	<b>403 777</b>			<b>1 043 017</b>	<b>1 446 794</b>	<b>75 095 184</b>
Surplus <sup>Note</sup>							969 659

**Note:** Committed for the 2022 MTEF

## Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and for Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

### Adjusted budget summary

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>				
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Name			
Administering department	Department			
Accounting officer	Name			

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

**The main appropriation** reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2021/22 at the time of the main budget.

**The adjusted appropriation** shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustments.

**Decrease** and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

**Statutory appropriation** (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.



## Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

## Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
<b>Total</b>							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

**The main appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2021 Appropriation Act.

**The additional appropriation** consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2020/21, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2021/22.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2021 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**
  - **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
  - **Shifts** refers to the shifting of funds within votes. Shifts are provided for in terms of section 31(2)(e) of the PFMA.
- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF, allocations from the drought reserve and for executive priorities are also included here.
- **Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE):** In order to achieve fiscal consolidation, all projected and/or actual underspending on CoE in the current 2021/22 financial year will revert back to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) as part of the Adjusted Estimates process.
- **Realignment of provincial departments' budgets:** The surrendering of funds to the PRF and the realignment of funds from this financial year to be reallocated as part of the 2022 MTEF allocations.

**The total additional appropriation** is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

**The adjusted appropriation** is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or in a programme)

**From** shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

**To** shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding is used.

**Motivation** explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

**R'000** gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
  - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, but not allocated at that stage.
  - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
  - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
  - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments <sup>8</sup>		Projected payments October 2021 – March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<b>Total</b>						

**Preliminary payments** for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2021/22, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2021 to September 2021** payments and **October 2021 to March 2022** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

- **April 2021 to September 2021 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2021/22 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **October 2021 to March 2022 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2021/22 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.
- **Total preliminary expenditure** shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2021 to March 2022.

## Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 – September 2020		Actual Payments October 2020 – March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
<b>Total</b>						

**Actual payments** for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2020/21, the payments outcome, **April 2020 to September 2020** and **October 2020 to March 2021** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

**April 2020 to September 2020 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2020/21 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**October 2020 to March 2021 percentage of adjusted appropriation** shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2020/21 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

**Total actual expenditure** shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2020 to March 2021.

## Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

## Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Total receipts</b>										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

**Details of revenue source** provide further detail on the source of revenue.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

## Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
<b>Total</b>							

Two tables, one shows changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

# Vote 1

## Department of the Premier

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R1 748 562 000</b>	<b>R1 745 012 000</b>	<b>(R3 550 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

### Aim

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by inculcating a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2021/22 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	100 262			1 020	( 1 000)	20	100 282
2. Provincial Strategic Management	92 618			( 2 511)	( 12 500)	( 15 011)	77 607
3. People Management	203 318			2 447	( 1 808)	639	203 957
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 186 280			( 1 524)	12 258	10 734	1 197 014
5. Corporate Assurance	116 861			6	( 500)	( 494)	116 367
6. Legal Services	49 223			562		562	49 785
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 748 562</b>				<b>( 3 550)</b>	<b>( 3 550)</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>



**Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 685 165			9 832	( 3 550)	<b>6 282</b>	1 691 447
Compensation of employees	613 661			491	( 11 500)	<b>( 11 009)</b>	602 652
Goods and services	1 071 504			9 341	7 950	<b>17 291</b>	1 088 795
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21 866			1 458		<b>1 458</b>	23 324
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	66						66
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	21 800			( 400)		<b>( 400)</b>	21 400
Households				1 858		<b>1 858</b>	1 858
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	41 531			( 11 290)		<b>( 11 290)</b>	30 241
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	41 531			( 11 290)		<b>( 11 290)</b>	30 241
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	1 748 562				( 3 550)	<b>( 3 550)</b>	1 745 012

# Details of Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. People Management					
4. Centre for e-Innovation					
5. Corporate Assurance					
6. Legal Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		( 920)	Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration		920
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		( 920)	Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General		920
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services vired to other programmes impacted by this matter.	( 920)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	920
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		( 139)	Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		139
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		( 139)	Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information		139
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services vired to other programmes impacted by this matter.	( 139)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	139
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		( 397)	Programme 3: People Management		397
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		( 397)	Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		397
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services vired to other programmes impacted by this matter.	( 397)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	397
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		( 6)	Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		6
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		( 6)	Sub-programme 5.5: Corporate Communication		6
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services vired to other programmes impacted by this matter.	( 6)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	6
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		( 62)	Programme 6: Legal Services		62
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		( 62)	Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support		62
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services vired to other programmes impacted by this matter.	( 62)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	62
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration		( 404)	Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration		404
Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support		( 39)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier		39
Compensation of Employees	Due to slower than anticipated filling of posts, funds have become available.	( 39)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	39

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 315)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	315
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	( 50)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund Special Provincial Funerals.	50
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 176)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	176
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 79)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	79
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 61)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	61
Goods and Services	Savings due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown restrictions on events.	( 99)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfer with regard to the hiring of tents and ablution facilities for the refugees accommodated at the Wingfield site.	99
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	( 50)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund Special Provincial Funerals.	50
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 3: People Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment</b>		
Goods and Services	Shifting of funds in line with the roll out of the Innovation Initiatives project to fund the appointment of Wellness Interns.	( 2 100)	Compensation of Employees	Funding shifted to fund the Wellness Interns appointed to assist with the psychological impact of COVID-19.	2 100
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management</b>			<b>Programme 6: Legal Services</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Savings due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and national lockdowns on events.	( 500)	Goods and Services	To fund legal fees relating to an increase in litigation matters.	500
<b>Programme 3: People Management</b>			<b>Programme 3: People Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to vacant posts, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 132)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	132
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to vacant posts funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 145)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	145

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 328)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	328
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment</b>		
Goods and Services	Funds allocated for maintenance and upkeep of Kromme Rhee.	( 700)	Payments for Capital Assets	To fund the purchase of equipment to maintain the premises e.g. ride-on-mower, trailer, gardening tools.	700
<b>Programme 3: People Management</b>			<b>Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	( 50)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund Special Provincial Funerals.	50
<b>Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation</b>			<b>Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 100)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	100
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Services</b>		
Transfers and Subsidies	Shifting of funds for the Cape Access Management System (CAMS) developed for Cape Access.	( 400)	Goods and Services	To fund the Cape Access Management System (CAMS) developed for Cape Access.	400
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 74)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	74
Payments for Capital Assets	Shifting of funds to host data in the Azure Cloud since it is more beneficial than storing it on-premise and purchasing hardware servers.	( 1 960)	Goods and Services	To fund the hosting of data in the Azure Cloud since it is more beneficial than storing it on-premise in servers.	1 960
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services</b>		
Goods and Services	Shifting of funds allocated for VAT Liability on imported goods and services to another sub-programme impacted by this matter.	( 664)	Goods and Services	VAT Liability on imported goods and services.	664
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 36)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	36

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>( 3 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Payments for Capital Assets	Due to delays caused by the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) procurement processes funds to be utilised to fund other key Information Communication Technology (ICT) initiatives.	( 3 000)	Goods and Services	To fund fast-tracking key parts of Phase 2 of the Department of Agriculture Migration to the WCG Corporate Domain which will contribute to reducing the current cyber security risks posed by operating an on-premises network environment.	3 000
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>( 7 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Services</b>		<b>7 000</b>
Payments for Capital Assets	Due to delays caused by the SITA procurement processes funds to be utilised to fund other key ICT initiatives.	( 7 000)	Goods and Services	To fund the increased requirements for enterprise content management and location-based services software licensing.	7 000
<b>Programme 5: Corporate Assurance</b>		<b>( 124)</b>	<b>Programme 5: Corporate Assurance</b>		<b>124</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management</b>		<b>( 26)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management</b>		<b>26</b>
Compensation of Employees	Due to slower than anticipated filling of posts, funds have become available.	( 26)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	26
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit</b>		<b>( 54)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit</b>		<b>54</b>
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 54)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	54
<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services</b>		<b>( 44)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services</b>		<b>44</b>
Compensation of Employees	Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund transfers to households.	( 44)	Transfers and Subsidies	To fund transfers to households due to staff leaving the service.	44
<b>Programme 6: Legal Services</b>		<b>( 203)</b>	<b>Programme 6: Legal Services</b>		<b>203</b>
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>( 30)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>30</b>
Payments for Capital Assets	Reprioritisation of funding allocated for capital expenditure to fund expenditure associated with various litigation matters.	( 30)	Goods and Services	To fund legal fees relating to an increase in litigation matters.	30
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Legal Advisory and Governance Services</b>		<b>( 138)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>138</b>
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	( 138)	Goods and Services	To fund legal fees relating to an increase in litigation matters.	138
<b>Sub-programme 6.4: Litigation</b>		<b>( 35)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>35</b>
Goods and Services	Savings on administrative spending.	( 35)	Goods and Services	To fund legal fees relating to an increase in litigation matters.	35

## **Details of Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure**

### **Other adjustments - (R3 550 000)**

#### ***Shifting of funds between votes - R33 550 000***

#### **Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R2 900 000)**

(R400 000) shifted to Vote 7: Social Development for the cost of the Early Childhood Development (ECD) Summit.

(R2 500 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for Integrated Service Delivery.

#### **Programme 3: People Management - (R308 000)**

(R308 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health to fund the utilisation of the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

#### **Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R36 758 000**

R1 429 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of software systems for safety projects.

R30 909 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for Microsoft Azure cloud computing and technical services.

R2 600 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to assist in the development and enhancement of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS) and the development of a Departmental Integrated Management Information System (DIMIS).

R1 220 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the services of an IT Business Process Analyst.

R600 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

#### ***Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R37 100 000)***

(R11 500 000) surrender of Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to resignations, retirements, and the frugal management of CoE through the Budget Committee. R1 500 000 relates to the Commissioner for Children (earmarked funding).

(R2 500 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to delays in acquiring permanent accommodation for the offices.

(R1 100 000) surrender of Early Childhood Development (ECD) Partnership funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the impact of COVID-19 and the lockdown restrictions on live events.

(R15 000 000) surrender of Broadband project funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the service provider achieving the 75 per cent milestone later than anticipated as a result of the lockdown restrictions and delays in the approval of municipal wayleave applications.

(R7 000 000) surrender of Broadband municipality project funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the Broadband phase 2 upgrades which are running behind the contracted schedule.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

2021/22 Preliminary expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	100 282	48 777	48.64	51 505	51.36	100 282
2. Provincial Strategic Management	77 607	30 915	39.84	46 692	60.16	77 607
3. People Management	203 957	91 830	45.02	112 127	54.98	203 957
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 197 014	641 124	53.56	555 890	46.44	1 197 014
5. Corporate Assurance	116 367	49 228	42.30	67 139	57.70	116 367
6. Legal Services	49 785	24 515	49.24	25 270	50.76	49 785
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>	<b>886 389</b>	<b>50.80</b>	<b>858 623</b>	<b>49.20</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>

  

2021/22 Preliminary expenditure						
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 691 447	865 399	51.16	826 048	48.84	1 691 447
Compensation of employees	602 652	290 258	48.16	312 394	51.84	602 652
Goods and services	1 088 795	575 141	52.82	513 654	47.18	1 088 795
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	23 324	16 874	72.35	6 450	27.65	23 324
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	66	64	96.97	2	3.03	66
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	21 400	15 010	70.14	6 390	29.86	21 400
Households	1 858	1 800	96.88	58	3.12	1 858
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	30 241	4 112	13.60	26 129	86.40	30 241
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	30 241	4 112	13.60	26 129	86.40	30 241
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		4		( 4)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>	<b>886 389</b>	<b>50.80</b>	<b>858 623</b>	<b>49.20</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 1.4: Actual payments**

	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	96 200	46 509	48.35	48 139	50.04	94 648
2. Provincial Strategic Management	70 494	29 571	41.95	36 916	52.37	66 487
3. People Management	199 369	91 472	45.88	99 183	49.75	190 655
4. Centre for e-Innovation	1 089 469	602 141	55.27	499 306	45.83	1 101 447
5. Corporate Assurance	161 189	87 107	54.04	69 784	43.29	156 891
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 721</b>	<b>856 800</b>	<b>53.00</b>	<b>753 328</b>	<b>46.60</b>	<b>1 610 128</b>

	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 563 112	832 925	53.29	718 343	45.96	1 551 268
Compensation of employees	589 677	292 155	49.54	293 464	49.77	585 619
Goods and services	973 435	540 770	55.55	424 879	43.65	965 649
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 348	11 549	45.56	18 570	73.26	30 119
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 048			5 057	100.18	5 057
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	20 300	9 243	45.53	11 186	55.10	20 429
Households		2 306		2 327		4 633
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	28 261	12 225	43.26	16 268	57.56	28 493
Buildings and other fixed structures		64				64
Machinery and equipment	28 261	12 161	43.03	12 600	44.58	24 761
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				3 668		3 668
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		101		147		248
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 721</b>	<b>856 800</b>	<b>53.00</b>	<b>753 328</b>	<b>46.60</b>	<b>1 610 128</b>



## Expenditure trends

### Per programme

#### Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a slight increase of 0.29 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R48.777 million or 48.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the payment of the Auditor-General fees for the annual audit which was done according to the normal timeframes and not later as was the case in 2020/21 due to the impact of the pandemic.

#### Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a decrease of 2.11 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R30.915 million or 39.84 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the impact of the pandemic and lockdown restrictions on projects like events and the Commissioner for Children's visits to various municipal areas.

#### Programme 3: People Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a slight decrease of 0.86 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R91.830 million or 45.02 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to staff exits.

#### Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a decrease of 1.71 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R641.124 million or 53.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to staff exits.

#### Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a decrease of 11.74 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R49.228 million or 42.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the shift in focus from a mass COVID-19 communication campaign to Vaccination Campaigning.

#### Programme 6: Legal Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R24.515 million or 49.24 per cent.

### Per economic classification

#### Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a decrease of 2.13 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R865.399 million or 51.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the shift in focus from a mass COVID-19 communication campaign to Vaccination Campaigning.

#### Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows an increase of 26.79 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R16.874 million or 72.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the size of the first tranche payment made to Library Business Corners.

#### Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22, compared to that of 2020/21, shows a decrease of 29.51 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R4.112 million or 13.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to delays caused by the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) procurement processes.

# Summary of receipts

**Table 1.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2021/22									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	1 613 059	(37 100)					33 550	(3 550)	1 609 509	
Conditional grants										
Financing	133 901								133 901	
Asset Finance Reserve										
Provincial Revenue Fund	133 901								133 901	
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)										
Departmental receipts	1 602								1 602	
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 587								1 587	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15								15	
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities										
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>1 748 562</b>	<b>(37 100)</b>					<b>33 550</b>	<b>(3 550)</b>	<b>1 745 012</b>	

## Details of revenue source

### Provincial Equitable Share: (R37 100 000)

(R11 500 000) surrender of Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to resignations, retirements, and the frugal management of CoE through the Budget Committee. R1 500 000 relates to the Commissioner for Children (earmarked funding).

(R2 500 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to delays in acquiring permanent accommodation for the offices.

(R1 100 000) surrender of Early Childhood Development (ECD) Partnership funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the impact of COVID-19 and the lockdown restrictions on live events.

(R15 000 000) surrender of Broadband project funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the service provider achieving the 75 per cent milestone later than anticipated as a result of the lockdown restrictions and delays in the approval of municipal wayleave applications.

(R7 000 000) surrender of Broadband municipality project funding (earmarked) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the Broadband phase 2 upgrades which are running behind the contracted schedule.

**Shifting of funds between votes: R33 550 000**

(R400 000) shifted to Vote 7: Social Development for the Early Childhood Development (ECD) Summit.

(R2 500 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for Integrated Service Delivery.

(R308 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health to fund the utilisation of the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

R1 429 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of software systems for safety projects.

R30 909 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for Microsoft Azure cloud computing and technical services.

R2 600 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to assist in the development and enhancement of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS) and the development of a Departmental Integrated Management Information System (DIMIS).

R1 220 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the services of an IT Business Process Analyst.

R600 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
LJ Surtie	Contribution to the funeral of the late Ms Sharleen Surtie-Richards who was awarded a Special Provincial Funeral.	50
PJ Grove	Contribution to the funeral of the late Mr Cecyl Esau who was awarded a Special Provincial Funeral.	47
J Pietersen	Contribution to the funeral of the late Mr Nicklo Pedro who was awarded a Special Provincial Funeral.	50
Warrior on Wheels	Donation to support their campaign to enter the 2021 Cape Cycle Tour.	10
AY Foster	Donation towards the funeral of Mr F Foster.	5
A van Der Merwe	Donation towards the funeral of Mr C van der Merwe.	5
City of Cape Town	Payment for the hiring of tents and ablution facilities provided for the refugees accommodated at the Wingfield site.	99
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>266</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>266</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	309			504		504	813
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9						9
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
<i>Households</i>				504		504	504
2. Provincial Strategic Management	502			415		415	917
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	500						500
<i>Households</i>				415		415	415
3. People Management	21			605		605	626
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	21						21
<i>Households</i>				605		605	605
4. Centre for e-Innovation	21 025			( 190)		( 190)	20 835
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	25						25
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	21 000			( 400)		( 400)	20 600
<i>Households</i>				210		210	210
5. Corporate Assurance	8			124		124	132
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	8						8
<i>Households</i>				124		124	124
6. Legal Services	1						
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 865</b>			<b>1 458</b>		<b>1 458</b>	<b>23 323</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 134			( 50)	( 500)	( 550)	584
2. Office of the Premier	17 050			39		39	17 089
3. Executive Council Support	12 427			111	( 500)	( 389)	12 038
4. Departmental Strategy	5 957						5 957
5. Office of the Director-General	15 178			920		920	16 098
6. Financial Management	43 846						43 846
7. Strategic Communications	4 670						4 670
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 262</b>			<b>1 020</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>100 282</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	98 340			516	( 1 000)	( 484)	97 856
Compensation of employees	79 218			( 354)	( 1 000)	( 1 354)	77 864
Goods and services	19 122			870		870	19 992
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	309			504		504	813
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				504		504	504
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 613						1 613
Machinery and equipment	1 613						1 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 262</b>			<b>1 020</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>100 282</b>

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 982			( 50)	( 1 000)	( 1 050)	1 932
2. Policy and Strategy	18 576				( 3 500)	( 3 500)	15 076
3. Strategic Management Information	41 516			139		139	41 655
4. Strategic Programmes	29 544			( 2 600)	( 8 000)	( 10 600)	18 944
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 618</b>			<b>( 2 511)</b>	<b>( 12 500)</b>	<b>( 15 011)</b>	<b>77 607</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	92 066			( 2 926)	( 12 500)	( 15 426)	76 640
Compensation of employees	48 887			( 316)	( 6 000)	( 6 316)	42 571
Goods and services	43 179			( 2 610)	( 6 500)	( 9 110)	34 069
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	502			415		415	917
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	500						500
Households				415		415	415
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50						50
Machinery and equipment	50						50
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 618</b>			<b>( 2 511)</b>	<b>( 12 500)</b>	<b>( 15 011)</b>	<b>77 607</b>

Table 1.8.3: People Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 920			( 327)	( 1 000)	( 1 327)	1 593
2. Organisation Development	59 594			397	( 308)	89	59 683
3. People Training and Empowerment	36 034			2 232	( 500)	1 732	37 766
4. People Management Practices	104 770			145		145	104 915
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 318</b>			<b>2 447</b>	<b>( 1 808)</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>203 957</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	201 957			1 142	( 1 808)	( 666)	201 291
Compensation of employees	170 524			1 495	( 1 500)	( 5)	170 519
Goods and services	31 433			( 353)	( 308)	( 661)	30 772
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21			605		605	626
Departmental agencies and accounts	21						21
Households				605		605	605
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 340			700		700	2 040
Machinery and equipment	1 340			700		700	2 040
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 318</b>			<b>2 447</b>	<b>( 1 808)</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>203 957</b>



Table 1.8.4: Centre for e-Innovation

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	9 000						9 000
2. Strategic ICT Services	70 535			264	4 500	4 764	75 299
3. GITO Management Services	522 732			812	17 131	17 943	540 675
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	496 588			( 10 000)	( 22 000)	( 32 000)	464 588
5. Transversal Applications Services	87 425			7 400	12 627	20 027	107 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 186 280</b>			<b>( 1 524)</b>	<b>12 258</b>	<b>10 734</b>	<b>1 197 014</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 127 182			10 626	12 258	22 884	1 150 066
Compensation of employees	200 027			( 210)	( 2 500)	( 2 710)	197 317
Goods and services	927 155			10 836	14 758	25 594	952 749
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21 025			( 190)		( 190)	20 835
Departmental agencies and accounts	25						25
Non-profit institutions	21 000			( 400)		( 400)	20 600
Households				210		210	210
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	38 073			( 11 960)		( 11 960)	26 113
Machinery and equipment	38 073			( 11 960)		( 11 960)	26 113
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 186 280</b>			<b>( 1 524)</b>	<b>12 258</b>	<b>10 734</b>	<b>1 197 014</b>

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 439						2 439
2. Enterprise Risk Management	8 222						8 222
3. Internal Audit	40 090						40 090
4. Provincial Forensic Services	16 499				( 500)	( 500)	15 999
5. Corporate Communication	49 611			6		6	49 617
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 861</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>( 494)</b>	<b>116 367</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	116 448			( 118)	( 500)	( 618)	115 830
Compensation of employees	69 866			( 124)	( 500)	( 624)	69 242
Goods and services	46 582			6		6	46 588
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8			124		124	132
Departmental agencies and accounts	8						8
Households				124		124	124
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	405						405
Machinery and equipment	405						405
<b>Total</b>	<b>116 861</b>			<b>6</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>( 494)</b>	<b>116 367</b>

Table 1.8.6: Legal Services

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	6 440			735		735	7 175
2. Legal Advisory and Governance	25 853			( 138)		( 138)	25 715
3. Legislation	8 752						8 752
4. Litigation	8 178			( 35)		( 35)	8 143
<b>Total</b>	49 223			562		562	49 785

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	49 172			592		592	49 764
Compensation of employees	45 139						45 139
Goods and services	4 033			592		592	4 625
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50			( 30)		( 30)	20
Machinery and equipment	50			( 30)		( 30)	20
<b>Total</b>	49 223			562		562	49 785

# Vote 2

## Provincial Parliament

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R165 859 000</b>	<b>R169 711 000</b>		<b>R3 852 000</b>
Statutory appropriations	R47 997 000	R47 997 000		
Responsible executive authority	Speaker			
Administering entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

### Aim

In pursuance of the vision, the administration of Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) commits to serve, support and strengthen the WCPP.

By:

Being professional and innovative in our processes and work while fostering ethical and good governance;

Empowering our Members and staff to function optimally;

Facilitating the constitutional mandate of law-making, public participation and oversight in the interests of the people of Western Cape; and

Promoting the WCPP provincially, nationally and internationally.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	73 489	1 490		( 1 195)	342	637	74 126
2. Parliamentary Support Services	22 741			100		100	22 841
3. Public Engagement	11 609	2 020				2 020	13 629
4. Members Support	58 020			1 095		1 095	59 115
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 859</b>	<b>3 510</b>			<b>342</b>	<b>3 852</b>	<b>169 711</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>							
Members remuneration	47 997						47 997
<b>Total</b>	<b>213 856</b>	<b>3 510</b>			<b>342</b>	<b>3 852</b>	<b>217 708</b>

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	109 682	3 238		( 2 549)	342	1 031	110 713
Compensation of employees	86 654			( 5 863)		( 5 863)	80 791
Goods and services	23 028	3 238		3 314	342	6 894	29 922
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	52 116			( 199)		( 199)	51 917
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations	312						312
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	49 913			82		82	49 995
Households	1 869			( 281)		( 281)	1 588
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 061	272		2 748		3 020	7 081
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 213	159		2 383		2 542	4 755
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	1 848	113		365		478	2 326
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	165 859	3 510			342	3 852	169 711

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-overs - R3 510 000

### Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R1 490 000

R1 490 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were not completed in 2020/21.

### Programme 3: Public Engagement - R2 020 000

R2 020 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were not completed in 2020/21.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration					
2. Parliamentary Support Services					
3. Public Engagement					
4. Members Support					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration		( 5 598)	Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration Programme 4: Members Support		5 598
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1: Programme Management Governance (Leadership) and Administration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.1: Programme Management Governance (Leadership) and Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 695)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated travel costs.	26
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated costs due to Members second dwelling (residence).	669
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 406)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for higher than anticipated travel costs.	162
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.2: Legal Services</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for a legal investigation referred to the State Attorney.	235
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.3: Risk Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	9

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2.4: Strategy and Organisational Performance</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2.4: Strategy and Organisational Performance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 662)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for venue hire costs related to the strategic planning session which was not budgeted for.	8
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional Cyber Security.	408
			Payment for capital assets (Software and other intangible assets)	Provision made for additional software requirements not provided for in the original budget.	100
			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Provision made for the procurement of an X-Ray machine at the Queen Victoria entrance	100
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated costs due to Members second dwelling (residence).	46
<b>Sub-programme 1.4.1: Human Resources</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions not filled as planned, as well as the reallocation of pay progression budgeted under this sub-programme but expensed in the various sub-programmes.	( 1 800)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover the implementation of the work study recommendations within the Office of the Speaker	353
			<b>Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	45
			<b>Sub-programme 1.3.2: Financial and Management Accounting</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	47
			<b>Sub-programme 1.3.3: Financial Compliance and Internal Control</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	26
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.1: Human Resources</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for increased recruitment and relocation costs, increased training interventions identified, as well as increased life insurance costs due to the increased number of staff.	843
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional Cyber Security.	106

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Members Administration</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	59
			Goods and services	Provision made for data allowances as per work from home policy.	14
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances</b>		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated costs due to Members second dwelling (residence).	225
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3.1: Secretarial Allowances</b>		
			Transfers and subsidies	Funding to cover the need for interns which was not included in the original budget.	82
<b>Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 769)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional Cyber Security.	71
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for additional camera equipment and mobile sound system as well as additional laptop requirements.	697
Goods and services	The underspending is due to less demand for interpreting services	( 83)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for additional Cyber Security.	84
<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 458)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for additional camera equipment and mobile sound system as well as additional laptop requirements.	193
			Payment for capital assets (Software and other intangible assets)	Provision made for additional software requirements not provided for in the original budget.	265
<b>Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.3: Information Technology and Digital Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 528)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for additional camera equipment and mobile sound system as well as additional laptop requirements.	528
<b>Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to less catering costs due to the sittings being held virtually.	( 197)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for foreign travel which was not provided for in the original budget due to COVID-19 restrictions.	120
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4.4: Logistical Services</b>		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for additional furniture requirements for new staff.	77



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services</b>			<b>Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 16)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Provision for the procurement of an X-Ray machine at the Queen Victoria entrance	16
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 717)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated costs associated with Government Gazettes.	214
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3.1: Committee Support</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	112
			Goods and services	Provision made for increased Committee Activity pending the easing of the lockdown restrictions.	14
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3.2: Standing Committees</b>		
			Goods and services	Provision made for increased Committee Activity pending the easing of the lockdown restrictions.	356
			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>		
			Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Provision for the procurement of an X-Ray machine at the Queen Victoria entrance.	21
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Hansard Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>		
Goods and services	The underspending is due to less demand for Hansard translations due to less Sittings taking place.	( 433)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Provision for the procurement of an X-Ray machine at the Queen Victoria entrance.	433
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 229)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for additional Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras.	317
Goods and services	The underspending is due to the outsourced security services which is being paid by Community Safety.	( 88)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Public Engagement</b>			<b>Programme 3: Public Engagement</b>		
			<b>246</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 187)	Goods and services	Funding to cover for graphic design services as well as social media advertising which was not included in the original budget.	187
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Management Public Engagement</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant positions which were not filled as planned.	( 59)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for pay progression which is budgeted for under Human Resources.	12
			Goods and services	Funding to cover for graphic design services as well as social media advertising which were not included in the original budget.	47
<b>Programme 4: Members Support</b>			<b>Programme 4: Members Support</b>		
			<b>281</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2.1: Allowances</b>		
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Underspending is due to retirement benefit payments being less than anticipated.	( 281)	Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated costs due to Members second dwelling (residence).	281

## Other Adjustments - R342 000

### Revenue Retention (2020/21) - R342 000

#### Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R342 000

R342 000 has been retained for revenue over collected in the 2020/21 financial year to cover for projects which were not completed in 2020/21.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	74 126	32 230	43.48	41 896	56.52	74 126
2. Parliamentary Support Services	22 841	10 174	44.54	12 667	55.46	22 841
3. Public Engagement	13 629	5 533	40.60	8 096	59.40	13 629
4. Members Support	59 115	39 486	66.80	19 629	33.20	59 115
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 711</b>	<b>87 423</b>	<b>51.51</b>	<b>82 288</b>	<b>48.49</b>	<b>169 711</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	47 997	19 615	40.87	28 382	59.13	47 997
<b>Total</b>	<b>217 708</b>	<b>107 038</b>	<b>49.17</b>	<b>110 670</b>	<b>50.83</b>	<b>217 708</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>110 713</b>	<b>49 854</b>	<b>45.03</b>	<b>60 859</b>	<b>54.97</b>	<b>110 713</b>
Compensation of employees	80 791	37 852	46.85	42 939	53.15	80 791
Goods and services	29 922	12 002	40.11	17 920	59.89	29 922
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>51 917</b>	<b>36 052</b>	<b>69.44</b>	<b>15 865</b>	<b>30.56</b>	<b>51 917</b>
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	312			312	100.00	312
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	49 995	35 382	70.77	14 613	29.23	49 995
Households	1 588	648	40.81	940	59.19	1 588
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 081</b>	<b>1 517</b>	<b>21.42</b>	<b>5 564</b>	<b>78.58</b>	<b>7 081</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 755	488	10.26	4 267	89.74	4 755
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	2 326	1 029	44.24	1 297	55.76	2 326
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 711</b>	<b>87 423</b>	<b>51.51</b>	<b>82 288</b>	<b>48.49</b>	<b>169 711</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 2.4: Actual payments**

2020/21 Actual expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	64 489	27 918	43.29	31 510	48.86	59 428
2. Parliamentary Support Services	19 269	8 478	44.00	9 566	49.64	18 044
3. Public Engagement	12 966	4 869	37.55	5 207	40.16	10 076
4. Members Support	55 204	39 214	71.03	16 274	29.48	55 488
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 928</b>	<b>80 479</b>	<b>52.97</b>	<b>62 557</b>	<b>41.18</b>	<b>143 036</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>						
Members remuneration	51 748	26 605	51.41	20 499	39.61	47 104
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 676</b>	<b>107 084</b>	<b>52.58</b>	<b>83 056</b>	<b>40.78</b>	<b>190 140</b>

2020/21 Actual expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	97 967	42 732	43.62	45 943	46.90	88 675
Compensation of employees	74 478	34 201	45.92	36 216	48.63	70 417
Goods and services	23 489	8 531	36.32	9 727	41.41	18 258
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	50 430	36 689	72.75	14 544	28.84	51 233
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	295			311	105.42	311
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	48 620	36 053	74.15	12 545	25.80	48 598
Households	1 493	614	41.13	1 688	113.06	2 302
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 531	1 058	29.96	2 070	58.62	3 128
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 816	13	0.72	1 572	86.56	1 585
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 715	1 045	60.93	498	29.04	1 543
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 928</b>	<b>80 479</b>	<b>52.97</b>	<b>62 557</b>	<b>41.18</b>	<b>143 036</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R32.230 million or 43.48 per cent of the adjusted budget. During the second half of the 2021/22 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts
- Laptop refresh
- The Opening of Parliament
- The purchase of Sage 300 and Microsoft Teams Licences
- Training and development interventions
- The payment of audit fees
- Interpreting and sign language services
- Cyber Security
- Knowledge Management Audit Implementation
- The development of the Records Management Training Manual
- The purchase of audio visual and camera equipment as well as a mobile sound system for public engagement workshops

#### **Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R10.174 million or 44.54 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2021/22 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- Reconfiguration of the 7 Wale Street entrance and the purchase of CCTV cameras
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits
- Printing of the government gazettes
- Provision for Standing Committee Meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Filling of vacant posts
- The purchase of a metal detector and x-ray scanner at the Queen Victoria Entrance

#### **Programme 3: Public Engagement**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R5.533 million or 40.60 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2021/22 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Filling of vacant posts
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach Programmes
- The continuation of the Thetha Nathi programme
- The finalisation of the Stakeholder Database and Corporate Video (Legislative Sector Support projects)
- The Opening of Parliament
- Graphic design services to finalise the Tolerance Logo application and create new artwork.
- Design, build and launch a digital platform for public engagement for the Western Cape

#### **Programme 4: Members Support**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R39.486 million or 66.80 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2021/22 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

## **Per economic classification**

### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R49.854 million or 45.03 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, the expenditure was R42.732 million or 43.62 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R7.122 million is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2021/22 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts.
- The Opening of Parliament.
- Allowances in respect of members enabling allowances.
- Printing of government gazettes.
- Public Hearings and Oversight Visits
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings.
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
- The continuation of the Theta Nathi programme
- Training and development interventions
- The payment of audit fees
- Interpreting and sign language services
- The finalisation of the Stakeholder Database and Corporate Video (Legislative Sector Support projects)
- Cyber Security
- Knowledge Management Audit Implementation
- The development of the Records Management Training Manual
- Graphic design services to finalise the Tolerance Logo application and create new artwork.
- Design, build and launch a digital platform for public engagement for the Western Cape

### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R36.052 million or 69.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, the expenditure was R36.689 million or 72.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year decrease in expenditure of R637 000 is mainly due to the outstanding Annual Financial Statements (AFS) by one of the political party's which has resulted in non-payment of their allowances.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2021/22 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid.

### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 amounts to R1.517 million or 21.42 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, the expenditure was R1.058 or 29.96 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year increase of R459 000 is mainly due to the finalisation of projects pertaining to the previous financial year such as the procurement of an Active Directory Auditor licence and the extension on laptop warranties which were only finalised in the current financial year.

During the second half of the 2021/22 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Laptop refresh
- The purchase of Sage 300 and Microsoft Teams Licences
- Reconfiguration of the 7 Wale Street entrance and the purchase of CCTV cameras
- The purchase of a metal detector and x-Ray scanner at the Queen Victoria Entrance
- The purchase of audio visual and camera equipment as well as a mobile sound system for public engagement workshops

## Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2021/22									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	162 864								162 864
Conditional grants									
Financing	2 920			3 510			342	3 852	6 772
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	2 920			3 510			342	3 852	6 772
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	75								75
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7								7
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	68								68
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	165 859			3 510			342	3 852	169 711

### Details of revenue source

#### Provincial Revenue Fund - R3 852 000

#### Roll-overs - R3 510 000

R3 510 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were not completed in 2020/21.

#### Financing - R342 000

R342 000 has been retained for revenue over collected in the 2020/21 financial year to cover for projects which were not completed in 2020/21.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22							Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	73						73	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	22						22	
<i>Households</i>	51						51	
2. Parliamentary Support Services	23						23	
<i>Households</i>	23						23	
3. Public Engagement	14						14	
<i>Households</i>	14						14	
4. Members Support	52 006			( 199)		( 199)	51 807	
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	312						312	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	49 913			82		82	49 995	
<i>Households</i>	1 781			( 281)		( 281)	1 500	
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 116</b>			<b>( 199)</b>		<b>( 199)</b>	<b>51 917</b>	



## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Speaker	6 842	276		635		911	7 753
2. Office of the Secretary	16 877	180		(1 486)		(1 306)	15 571
<i>Programme Management</i>	10 876	10		(669)		(659)	10 217
<i>Governance (Leadership) and Administration</i>							
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 316	170		(172)		(2)	3 314
<i>Risk Management</i>	899			9			
<i>Strategy and Organisational Performance</i>	1 786			(654)		(654)	1 132
3. Financial Management	17 493	23		119		142	17 635
4. Institutional Enablement	32 277	1 011		(463)	342	890	33 167
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 489</b>	<b>1 490</b>		<b>(1 195)</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>74 126</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	69 721	1 218		(3 056)	342	(1 496)	68 225
Compensation of employees	54 759			(4 838)		(4 838)	49 921
Goods and services	14 962	1 218		1 782	342	3 342	18 304
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	73						73
Departmental agencies and accounts	22						22
Households	51						51
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 695	272		1 861		2 133	5 828
Machinery and equipment	1 847	159		1 496		1 655	3 502
Software and other intangible assets	1 848	113		365		478	2 326
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 489</b>	<b>1 490</b>		<b>(1 195)</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>74 126</b>

Table 2.7.2: Parliamentary Support Services

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services	2 246			( 16)		( 16)	2 230	
2. Plenary Support	3 993			( 503)		( 503)	3 490	
3. Committee Support	12 328			482		482	12 810	
<i>Committees</i>	11 187			126		126	11 313	
<i>Standing Committees</i>	1 141			356		356	1 497	
4. Hansard Services	1 032			( 433)		( 433)	599	
5. Serjeant-At-Arms	3 142			570		570	3 712	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 741</b>			<b>100</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>22 841</b>	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	22 352			( 787)		( 787)	21 565	
Compensation of employees	19 429			( 850)		( 850)	18 579	
Goods and services	2 923			63		63	2 986	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	23						23	
Households	23						23	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	366			887		887	1 253	
Machinery and equipment	366			887		887	1 253	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 741</b>			<b>100</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>22 841</b>	

Table 2.7.3: Public Engagement

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Management Public Engagement	2 135			12		12	2 147
2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services	5 195	870		47		917	6 112
3. Public Education and Outreach	4 279	1 150		( 59)		1 091	5 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 609</b>	<b>2 020</b>				<b>2 020</b>	<b>13 629</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	11 595	2 020				2 020	13 615
Compensation of employees	10 324			( 234)		( 234)	10 090
Goods and services	1 271	2 020		234		2 254	3 525
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14						14
Households	14						14
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 609</b>	<b>2 020</b>				<b>2 020</b>	<b>13 629</b>

Table 2.7.4: Members Support

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Members Administration	2 145			73		73	2 218
2. Enabling Allowances	5 962			940		940	6 902
<i>Allowances</i>	3 756			1 221		1 221	4 977
<i>Contributions</i>	2 206			( 281)		( 281)	1 925
3. Political Parties Support	49 913			82		82	49 995
<i>Secretarial Allowances</i>	14 828			82		82	14 910
<i>Constituency Allowances</i>	35 085						35 085
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 020</b>			<b>1 095</b>		<b>1 095</b>	<b>59 115</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	6 014			1 294		1 294	7 308
Compensation of employees	2 142			59		59	2 201
Goods and services	3 872			1 235		1 235	5 107
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	52 006			( 199)		( 199)	51 807
Foreign governments and international organisations	312						312
Non-profit institutions	49 913			82		82	49 995
Households	1 781			( 281)		( 281)	1 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 020</b>			<b>1 095</b>		<b>1 095</b>	<b>59 115</b>

## Provincial Treasury

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R319 608 000</b>	<b>R307 602 000</b>	<b>(R12 006 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

### Aim

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.

Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.

Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	55 347			5 413	( 245)	5 168	60 515
2. Sustainable Resource Management	139 227			( 7 647)	( 11 511)	( 19 158)	120 069
3. Asset Management	73 935			423		423	74 358
4. Financial Governance	51 099			1 811	( 250)	1 561	52 660
<b>Total</b>	<b>319 608</b>				<b>( 12 006)</b>	<b>( 12 006)</b>	<b>307 602</b>

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	262 061			( 4 414)	( 3 698)	( 8 112)	253 949
Compensation of employees	196 995			( 5 300)	( 1 832)	( 7 132)	189 863
Goods and services	65 066			886	( 1 866)	( 980)	64 086
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	54 016			1 658	( 8 308)	( 6 650)	47 366
Provinces and municipalities	20 559				( 4 192)	( 4 192)	16 367
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 378			2	( 4 116)	( 4 114)	26 264
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 079			1 656		1 656	4 735
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 531			2 730		2 730	6 261
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 531			2 730		2 730	6 261
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				26		26	26
<b>Total</b>	319 608				( 12 006)	( 12 006)	307 602

# Details of Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 520)	Programme 1		5 933
Programme 2		( 5 007)			
Programme 4		( 406)			
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 5 933)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>5 933</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	( 127)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries and wages in respect of the 2021 public sector wage agreement.	132
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services</b>		
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Due to the implications of COVID-19, donations in terms of the Nedbank Essay Writing Competition were reprioritised.	( 173)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries and wages in respect of the 2021 public sector wage agreement.	281
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts that became vacant during the financial year.	( 136)	Goods and services	Additional provision for consultancy services related to Building the Treasury Brand (Culture Journey) and Business Process Re-engineering (BPR) projects.	2 733
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost (fleet services) due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	( 84)	<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	( 378)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	31
Goods and services	Savings identified due to fewer training interventions taking place than planned as a result of COVID-19.	( 78)	Payment for capital assets	Additional provision to replace obsolete computer equipment.	2 730
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	( 342)	Payment for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses	26
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	( 404)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the Municipal training.	( 310)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance</b>		<b>( 3 495)</b>			
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	( 2 610)			
Goods and services	Reduction in consultancy services related to the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Business Analyst and Municipal training.	( 885)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>( 176)</b>			
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost and venue hire due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	( 176)			
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services</b>		<b>( 230)</b>			
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts that became vacant during the financial year.	( 230)			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 3 384)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 384</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 3 384)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>3 384</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management</b>		<b>( 1 190)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy</b>		<b>1 190</b>
Goods and services	Shifting of the Expenditure Review funds to Sub-programme 2.2 Fiscal Policy for the Fiscal Futures project as well as the reduction in consultancy services related to the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO).	( 1 190)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to Research on the financial sustainability of district municipalities, Fiscal Futures, and Gambling Amendment Bill projects.	1 190
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance</b>		<b>( 2 194)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management</b>		<b>1 799</b>
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of the pension penalty to transfers and subsidies.	( 395)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	1 799
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management.	( 1 799)	<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance</b>		<b>395</b>
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees and the pension penalty related to one (1) early retirement.	395
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>( 2 766)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 189</b>
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 423)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 189</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 3 189)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>3 189</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>( 60)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support</b>		<b>85</b>
Goods and services	Savings identified as less funds required for stationery, mobile device allowance and catering.	( 60)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries and wages in respect of the 2021 public sector wage agreement.	85
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems</b>		<b>( 2 706)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management</b>		<b>1 721</b>
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts that became vacant during the financial year.	( 1 220)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries and wages in respect of the 2021 public sector wage agreement.	362
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of video-conferencing facilities that will not be procured this financial year.	( 1 486)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to the Asset Management project.	1 359



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services</b>		( 423)	<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems</b>		1 383
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts that became vacant during the financial year.	( 423)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees and the pension penalty related to one (1) early retirement.	1 383
<b>Programme 2</b>		( 2 640)			
<b>Programme 4</b>		( 1 095)	<b>Programme 4</b>		3 735
<b>Total</b>		( 3 735)	<b>Total</b>		3 735
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance</b>		( 2 640)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		110
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance.	( 2 640)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries and wages in respect of the 2021 public sector wage agreement.	70
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		( 223)			
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost and venue hire due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	( 223)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to former employees.	40
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services</b>		( 92)	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services</b>		985
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts that became vacant during the financial year.	( 92)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to the Public Entity Review project.	982
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance</b>		( 780)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the Municipal training.	( 759)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	3
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Savings identified as a result of less leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	( 21)	<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance</b>		2 640
			Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme 2.4: Local Government Public Finance.	2 640

## **Other adjustments - (R12 006 000)**

*Realignment - (R12 006 000)*

### **Programme 1: Administration - (R245 000)**

(R245 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R11 511 000)**

(R498 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R4 116 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board funding.

(R1 750 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme funding.

(R3 942 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMMSG).

(R539 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Municipal Intervention funding.

(R666 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Expenditure Review funding.

### **Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R250 000)**

(R250 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG).

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	60 515	28 353	46.85	32 162	53.15	60 515
2. Sustainable Resource Management	120 069	58 142	48.42	61 927	51.58	120 069
3. Asset Management	74 358	30 349	40.81	44 009	59.19	74 358
4. Financial Governance	52 660	19 582	37.19	33 078	62.81	52 660
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 602</b>	<b>136 426</b>	<b>44.35</b>	<b>171 176</b>	<b>55.65</b>	<b>307 602</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted Appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	253 949	110 051	43.34	143 898	56.66	253 949
Compensation of employees	189 863	92 023	48.47	97 840	51.53	189 863
Goods and services	64 086	18 028	28.13	46 058	71.87	64 086
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	47 366	23 028	48.62	24 338	51.38	47 366
Provinces and municipalities	16 367	250	1.53	16 117	98.47	16 367
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 264	20 256	77.12	6 008	22.88	26 264
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	4 735	2 522	53.26	2 213	46.74	4 735
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 261	3 322	53.06	2 939	46.94	6 261
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 261	3 322	53.06	2 939	46.94	6 261
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	26	25	96.15	1	3.85	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>307 602</b>	<b>136 426</b>	<b>44.35</b>	<b>171 176</b>	<b>55.65</b>	<b>307 602</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 3.4: Actual payments**

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	56 373	23 637	41.93	27 957	49.59	51 594
2. Sustainable Resource Management	119 010	58 024	48.76	57 823	48.59	115 847
3. Asset Management	62 645	27 653	44.14	31 865	50.87	59 518
4. Financial Governance	51 477	18 687	36.30	31 747	61.67	50 434
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 505</b>	<b>128 001</b>	<b>44.21</b>	<b>149 392</b>	<b>51.60</b>	<b>277 393</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	238 578	105 991	44.43	118 953	49.86	224 944
Compensation of employees	188 764	93 199	49.37	91 314	48.37	184 513
Goods and services	49 814	12 792	25.68	27 639	55.48	40 431
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	46 822	21 351	45.60	29 382	62.75	50 733
Provinces and municipalities	16 488	250	1.52	15 538	94.24	15 788
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 750	20 808	74.98	6 943	25.02	27 751
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	2 584	293	11.34	6 901	267.07	7 194
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 066	634	15.59	1 014	24.94	1 648
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 066	634	15.59	1 014	24.94	1 648
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	39	25	64.10	43	110.26	68
<b>Total</b>	<b>289 505</b>	<b>128 001</b>	<b>44.21</b>	<b>149 392</b>	<b>51.60</b>	<b>277 393</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R28.353 million or 46.85 per cent of the adjusted budget of R60.515 million. During the same period for the 2020/21 financial year, an amount of R23.637 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the payment of registration and tuition fees for the new tertiary academic year (bursary programme), procurement of consultancy services related to Business Process Re-engineering and the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management**

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R58.142 million or 48.42 per cent of the adjusted budget of R120.069 million. During the same period for the 2020/21 financial year, an amount of R58.024 million was spent. Expenditure expected for the second half of the financial year will amount to R61.927 million and will largely be in respect of the commencement of consultancy services related to research on Gambling Policy, Fiscal Futures and Infrastructure Development. In addition, transfers to the municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMMSG) and Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant (WC MFRSG).

#### **Programme 3: Asset Management**

The Programme has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R30.349 million or 40.81 per cent of the adjusted budget of R74.358 million. During the same period for the 2020/21 financial year, an amount of R27.653 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of consultancy services related to various Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and Asset Management projects.

#### **Programme 4: Financial Governance**

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R19.582 million or 37.19 per cent of the adjusted budget of R52.660 million. During the same period for the 2020/21 financial year, an amount of R18.687 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers to municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMMSG) and Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG).

### **Per economic classification**

#### **Current payments**

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R110.051 million or 43.34 per cent of the adjusted budget of R253.949 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of research and other projects.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R23.028 million or 48.62 per cent of the adjusted budget of R47.366 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfer payments will be made to municipalities and academic institutions.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R3.322 million or 53.06 per cent of the adjusted budget of R6.261 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the second round of the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

The Department has, for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, spent an amount of R25 000 or 96.15 per cent of the adjusted budget of R26 000. Expenditure for the first six months represents the write-off of thefts and losses which cannot be determined at the time of budgeting.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 3.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	317 762	( 12 006)						( 12 006)	305 756
Conditional grants									
Financing	1 770								1 770
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 770								1 770
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)									
Departmental receipts	76								76
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	16								16
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	58								58
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>319 608</b>	<b>( 12 006)</b>						<b>( 12 006)</b>	<b>307 602</b>

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

### Details of revenue source

#### **Equitable Share: (R12 006 000)**

##### **Programme 1: Administration - (R245 000)**

(R245 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

##### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R11 511 000)**

(R498 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R4 116 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board funding.

(R1 750 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development Improvement Programme funding.

(R3 942 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG).

(R539 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to Municipal Intervention funding.

(R666 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Expenditure Review funding.

##### **Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R250 000)**

(R250 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG).

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 3.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Ms O Zukhanye	Cash donation to deceased official's family	5
Mr L November	Cash donation to deceased official's family	5
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>10</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2 683			( 142)		( 142)	2 541
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6			2		2	8
<i>Households</i>	2 677			( 144)		( 144)	2 533
2. Sustainable Resource Management	43 485			( 2 245)	( 8 058)	( 10 303)	33 182
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	13 059			( 2 640)	( 3 942)	( 6 582)	6 477
<i>Municipalities</i>	13 059			( 2 640)	( 3 942)	( 6 582)	6 477
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	30 372				( 4 116)	( 4 116)	26 256
<i>Households</i>	54			395		395	449
3. Asset Management				1 383		1 383	1 383
<i>Households</i>				1 383		1 383	1 383
4. Financial Governance	7 848			2 662	( 250)	2 412	10 260
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	7 500			2 640	( 250)	2 390	9 890
<i>Municipalities</i>	7 500			2 640	( 250)	2 390	9 890
<i>Households</i>	348			22		22	370
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 016</b>			<b>1 658</b>	<b>( 8 308)</b>	<b>( 6 650)</b>	<b>47 366</b>



## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Minister	6 847			5		5	6 852
2. Management Services	22 989			2 841	( 245)	2 596	25 585
3. Financial Management	25 511			2 567		2 567	28 078
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 347</b>			<b>5 413</b>	<b>( 245)</b>	<b>5 168</b>	<b>60 515</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	49 133			2 799	( 245)	2 554	51 687
Compensation of employees	37 151			277	( 245)	32	37 183
Goods and services	11 982			2 522		2 522	14 504
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 683			( 142)		( 142)	2 541
Departmental agencies and accounts	6			2		2	8
Households	2 677			( 144)		( 144)	2 533
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 531			2 730		2 730	6 261
Machinery and equipment	3 531			2 730		2 730	6 261
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				26		26	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 347</b>			<b>5 413</b>	<b>( 245)</b>	<b>5 168</b>	<b>60 515</b>

Table 3.8.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	8 433			( 456)	( 1 048)	( 1 504)	6 929
<i>Programme Support</i>	8 433			( 456)	( 1 048)	( 1 504)	6 929
2. Fiscal Policy	42 609			848	( 4 116)	( 3 268)	39 341
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	12 237			848		848	13 085
<i>Western Cape Gambling and     Racing Board</i>	30 372				( 4 116)	( 4 116)	26 256
3. Budget Management	23 161			( 105)	( 666)	( 771)	22 390
<i>Provincial Government     Budget Office</i>	11 835			( 1 495)	( 666)	( 2 161)	9 674
<i>Local Government Budget     Office</i>	11 326			1 390		1 390	12 716
4. Public Finance	65 024			( 7 934)	( 5 681)	( 13 615)	51 409
<i>Provincial Government     Finance</i>	11 422			( 718)		( 718)	10 704
<i>Local Government Finance     Group 1</i>	7 233			( 159)		( 159)	7 074
<i>Local Government Finance     Group 2</i>	23 107			( 5 248)	( 4 481)	( 9 729)	13 378
<i>Infrastructure</i>	9 248			( 694)	( 1 200)	( 1 894)	7 354
<i>Business Information and     Data Management</i>	12 410			( 800)		( 800)	11 610
<i>MFMA Coordination</i>	1 604			( 315)		( 315)	1 289
<b>Total</b>	139 227			( 7 647)	( 11 511)	( 19 158)	120 069

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	95 742			( 5 402)	( 3 453)	( 8 855)	86 887
Compensation of employees	79 492			( 4 129)	( 1 587)	( 5 716)	73 776
Goods and services	16 250			( 1 273)	( 1 866)	( 3 139)	13 111
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	43 485			( 2 245)	( 8 058)	( 10 303)	33 182
Provinces and municipalities	13 059			( 2 640)	( 3 942)	( 6 582)	6 477
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 372				( 4 116)	( 4 116)	26 256
Households	54			395		395	449
<b>Total</b>	139 227			( 7 647)	( 11 511)	( 19 158)	120 069

Table 3.8.3: Asset Management

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	4 898			25		25	4 923	
2. Supply Chain Management	34 422			1 721		1 721	36 143	
<i>Supply Chain Management:     Provincial Government</i>	24 843			1		1	24 844	
<i>Supply Chain Management:     Local Government</i>	9 579			1 720		1 720	11 299	
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	34 615			(1 323)		(1 323)	33 292	
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 935</b>			<b>423</b>		<b>423</b>	<b>74 358</b>	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	73 935			( 960)		( 960)	72 975	
Compensation of employees	42 830			( 773)		( 773)	42 057	
Goods and services	31 105			( 187)		( 187)	30 918	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to     Households</b>				1 383		1 383	1 383	
				1 383		1 383	1 383	
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 935</b>			<b>423</b>		<b>423</b>	<b>74 358</b>	

Table 3.8.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	7 835			( 289)		( 289)	7 546
<i>Programme Support</i>	2 711			( 447)		( 447)	2 264
<i>CA Academy</i>	5 124			158		158	5 282
2. Accounting Services	20 683			240		240	20 923
<i>Provincial Government</i>	11 123			383		383	11 506
<i>Accounting and Compliance</i>							
<i>Local Government</i>	9 560			( 143)		( 143)	9 417
<i>Accounting</i>							
3. Corporate Governance	22 581			1 860	( 250)	1 610	24 191
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 099</b>			<b>1 811</b>	<b>( 250)</b>	<b>1 561</b>	<b>52 660</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	43 251			( 851)		( 851)	42 400
Compensation of employees	37 522			( 675)		( 675)	36 847
Goods and services	5 729			( 176)		( 176)	5 553
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7 848			2 662	( 250)	2 412	10 260
Provinces and municipalities	7 500			2 640	( 250)	2 390	9 890
Households	348			22		22	370
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 099</b>			<b>1 811</b>	<b>( 250)</b>	<b>1 561</b>	<b>52 660</b>

# Vote 4

## Department of Community Safety

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R739 049 000</b>	<b>R559 307 000</b>	<b>(R179 742 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

### Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	102 830			868	2 977	3 845	106 675
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	90 328			( 64)	( 708)	( 772)	89 556
3. Provincial Policing Functions	427 023	4 339		( 804)	( 185 334)	( 181 799)	245 224
4. Security Risk Management	118 868				( 1 016)	( 1 016)	117 852
<b>Total</b>	<b>739 049</b>	<b>4 339</b>			<b>( 184 081)</b>	<b>( 179 742)</b>	<b>559 307</b>

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	283 806	4 339		( 5 985)	( 3 752)	( 5 398)	278 408
Compensation of employees	162 858			( 1 694)	( 2 212)	( 3 906)	158 952
Goods and services	120 948	4 339		( 4 291)	( 1 540)	( 1 492)	119 456
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	446 565			5 540	( 180 329)	( 174 789)	271 776
Provinces and municipalities	373 867			6 307	( 184 750)	( 178 443)	195 424
Departmental agencies and accounts	44 344			472	4 421	4 893	49 237
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	2 000			( 894)		( 894)	1 106
Households	26 354			( 345)		( 345)	26 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 678			437		437	9 115
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	8 678			437		437	9 115
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				8		8	8
<b>Total</b>	739 049	4 339			( 184 081)	( 179 742)	559 307

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-over - R4 339 000

### Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - R4 339 000

R4 339 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure related to the Safety Ambassadors project, an earmarked allocation.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service					
3. Provincial Policing Functions					
4. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 1 208)	Programme 1: Administration		1 208
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		( 31)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		31
Goods and services	Less funds required for training and cellphone costs.	( 31)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariffs.	31
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		( 113)	Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		113
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	( 110)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	110
Goods and services	Less funds required for travel and subsistence costs.	( 3)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	3
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		( 58)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		58
Goods and services	Less funds required for operating leases and training & development costs.	( 58)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for training costs.	26
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	32
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		( 101)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		101
Compensation of employees	Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE) related expenditure.	( 101)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting.	67
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	34
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		( 182)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		182
Compensation of employees	Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE) related expenditure.	( 182)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting.	182

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Less funds required for CoE due to staff attrition.	( 723)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting.	713
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	10
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service</b>			<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>		
Goods and services	Less funds required for operating expenditure due to vacant posts in the office.	( 10)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	10
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	( 30)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	30
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>		
Goods and services	Less funds required for catering and GMT related costs due to less outreach programmes conducted.	( 472)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Additional funds required for Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases (COID) and Unemployment Insurance Funds (UIF) in respect of the Expanded Public Work Programme (EPWP) workers.	472
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds for municipal transfers.	( 4 374)	Provinces and Municipalities	Additional funds required for transfers to municipalities in respect of resource funding for a reaction unit.	5 057
Non-profit Institutions	Less funds required for Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) transfers.	( 894)	Households	Additional funds required for the safety projects by safety partners and stakeholders.	211
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	( 315)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses in relation to contract posts.	290
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	25
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	( 722)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses in relation to contract posts.	722
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	( 3 240)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses in relation to contract posts.	3 240
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	( 836)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting.	836



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions</b>			<b>Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions</b>		
			<b>1 127</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership</b>		
			<b>1 000</b>		
Households	Less funds required for Chrysalis Academy.	( 1 000)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipends.	1 000
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman</b>		
			<b>87</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending mainly due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated.	( 16)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	16
Goods and services	Underspending due to less funds required for marketing and promotional Items.	( 71)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for Computer Equipment.	71
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership</b>		
			<b>40</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending due to less funds required for marketing and promotional Items.	( 40)	Goods and services	Additional Funds required for EPWP stipends.	40
<b>Programme 4: Security Risk Management</b>			<b>Programme 4: Security Risk Management</b>		
			<b>2 498</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>		
			<b>1 140</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	( 778)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	778
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs in relation to catering.	( 362)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for Government Garage (GG) motor vehicle daily tariffs.	362
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations</b>		
			<b>1 280</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	( 783)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for security services.	489
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for security equipment.	( 497)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	783
			Payments for Financial Assets	Additional funds required for losses to be written off in respect of vehicle damage.	8
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services</b>		
			<b>70</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for computer equipment.	( 70)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for training and development.	70
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations</b>		
			<b>8</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during this financial year.	( 8)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	8
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
			<b>1 314</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		
			<b>5</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	( 5)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GG motor vehicle daily tariffs.	5

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Office of HOD</b>		
		( 31)			31
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	( 31)	Goods and services	Additional funds reprioritised for training.	20
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	11
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
		( 104)			104
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	( 104)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	104
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
		( 363)			363
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for catering.	( 337)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GG motor vehicle for daily tariffs.	363
Machinery and equipment	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required computer equipment.	( 26)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management</b>		
		( 79)			79
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for catering.	( 79)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment .	79
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services</b>		
		( 98)			98
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs.	( 98)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	98
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services</b>		
		( 188)			188
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required operational costs.	( 188)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	188
<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service</b>			<b>Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions</b>		
		( 446)			446
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership</b>		
		( 446)			446
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for operational costs in relation to catering and GMT related costs.	( 119)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	446
Machinery and equipment	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	( 327)			
<b>Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions</b>			<b>Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service</b>		
		1 250			1 250
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations</b>		
		1 250			1 250
Households	Less funds required for Chrysalis Academy.	( 1 250)	Provinces and Municipalities	Additional funds required for transfers to municipalities in respect of resource funding for a reaction unit.	1 250

## **Other Adjustments - (R184 081 000)**

### ***Funds that become available to the Province***

#### **Provincial - R4 421 000**

##### **Programme 1: Administration - R4 421 000**

R4 421 000 made available for the Western Cape Liquor Authority for the creation of an online client services platform and a fully functional client service centre.

### ***Shifting of Funds between votes - (R1 460 000)***

#### **Programme 1: Administration (R1 444 000)**

(R1 429 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects

(R15 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the lease of parking bays for staff.

#### **Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R16 000)**

(R16 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the lease of parking bays for staff.

### **Realignment of the 2021/22 budget - (R186 962 000)**

#### **Programme 2 : Provincial Secretariat for Police Service - (R628 000)**

(R628 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction imposed on Compensation of Employees as a result of the protracted process to fill posts, inability to find suitable candidates, internal promotions and staff attrition.

#### **Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - (R185 334 000)**

(R584 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction imposed on Compensation of Employees as a result of the protracted process to fill posts, inability to find suitable candidates, internal promotions and staff attrition.

(R184 750 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the realignment of funds in respect of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP).

#### **Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R1 000 000)**

(R1 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction imposed on Compensation of Employees as a result of the protracted process to fill posts, inability to find suitable candidates, internal promotions and staff attrition.

### ***Self-financing expenditure - (R80 000)***

Decrease in Own-Revenue 2021/22 - (R80 000)

(R80 000) decrease in own revenue is due to less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt and commission on insurance.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation  R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	106 675	51 809	48.57	54 866	51.43	106 675
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police	89 556	26 516	29.61	63 040	70.39	89 556
3. Provincial Policing Functions	245 224	19 826	8.08	225 398	91.92	245 224
4. Security Risk Management	117 852	52 538	44.58	65 314	55.42	117 852
<b>Total</b>	<b>559 307</b>	<b>150 689</b>	<b>26.94</b>	<b>408 618</b>	<b>73.06</b>	<b>559 307</b>

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation  R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	278 408	117 010	42.03	161 398	57.97	278 408
Compensation of employees	158 952	74 938	47.15	84 014	52.85	158 952
Goods and services	119 456	42 072	35.22	77 384	64.78	119 456
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	271 776	29 846	10.98	241 930	89.02	271 776
Provinces and municipalities	195 424			195 424	100.00	195 424
Departmental agencies and accounts	49 237	22 528	45.75	26 709	54.25	49 237
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 106	406	36.71	700	63.29	1 106
Households	26 009	6 912	26.58	19 097	73.42	26 009
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 115	3 825	41.96	5 290	58.04	9 115
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 115	3 825	41.96	5 290	58.04	9 115
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	8	8	100.00			8
<b>Total</b>	<b>559 307</b>	<b>150 689</b>		<b>408 618</b>	<b>73.06</b>	<b>559 307</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 4.4: Actual payments

2020/21						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	1. Administration	98 817	51 472	52.09	56 481	57.16
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	74 737	29 181	39.04	42 641	57.05	71 822
3. Provincial Policing Functions	494 821	11 937	2.41	465 755	94.13	477 692
4. Security Risk Management	116 083	45 871	39.52	69 957	60.26	115 828
<b>Total</b>	<b>784 458</b>	<b>138 461</b>	<b>17.65</b>	<b>634 834</b>	<b>80.93</b>	<b>773 295</b>

2020/21						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	<b>Current payments</b>	238 931	108 792	45.53	136 638	57.19
Compensation of employees	152 159	74 196	48.76	76 259	50.12	150 455
Goods and services	86 772	34 596	39.87	60 379	69.58	94 975
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	535 536	27 640	5.16	490 789	91.64	518 429
Provinces and municipalities	438 822	4	0.00	438 819	100.00	438 823
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 688	21 249	49.78	30 287	70.95	51 536
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	30 814	871	2.83	4 029	13.08	4 900
Households	23 212	5 516	23.76	17 654	76.06	23 170
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 991	2 029	20.31	7 272	72.79	9 301
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 991	2 029	20.31	7 272	72.79	9 301
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				135		135
<b>Total</b>	<b>784 458</b>	<b>138 461</b>	<b>17.65</b>	<b>634 834</b>	<b>80.93</b>	<b>773 295</b>

## Expenditure trends

### Per programme

#### Programme 1: Administration

In total, the programme spent R51.809 million for the period April 2021 to September 2021. Expenditure increased by R337 000 compared to the R51.472 million spent for the same period in 2020/21. The increase is mainly due to audit fees and increased purchases of Inventory.

#### Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

The programme's expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R26.516 million compared to the R29.181 million spent for the same period in 2020/21. The year on year expenditure decrease of R2.665 million is mainly due to the decreased spend on Goods & Services in respect of stipend payments related to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) conditional grant and advertising.

#### Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R19.826 million increased by R7.889 million for the period April 2021 to September 2021 when compared to the R11.937 million spent for the same period in 2020/21. This mainly relates to the increased payments for stipends in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) as well as the increase in transfers to Chrysalis Academy.

#### Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R52.538 million compared to the R45.871 million spent for the same period in 2020/21. The year on year increase in expenditure amounts to R6.667 million and is mainly due to the increased rates for security contracts (Goods and Services), leave gratuity payouts as a result of staff exits (Households) as well as an increase in Machinery and Equipment relating to security equipment and Government Motor Transport (GMT) related costs.

### Per economic classification

#### Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R117.010 million or 42.03 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period spending amounted to R108.792 million or 45.53 per cent of the adjusted budget, which represents an increase of R8.218 million. The main contributors to the increase relates to Goods & Services in respect of Inventory: Clothing material and accessories, audit fees, increased rates for security contracts as well as stipend payments for EPWP workers.

#### Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2021 to September 2021 reflect spending of R29.846 million, compared to the spending of R27.640 million for the same period in 2020/21. This represents an increase of R2.206 million which mainly relates to the increased transfer to the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) and payments for the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) and Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases(COID) in respect of EPWP workers.

#### Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year increased by R1.796 million from R2.029 million in 2020/21 to R3.825 million in 2021/22. The increase is mainly attributed to the procurement of security equipment and GMT related costs.

#### Payments for financial assets

For the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year, R8 000 was written off as losses. For the 2020/21 period the expenditure was nil.

## Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	327 651	(2 212)				(1 460)		(3 672)	323 979
Conditional grants	3 863								3 863
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 863								3 863
Financing	370 000			4 339			(180 329)	(175 990)	194 010
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	370 000			4 339			(180 329)	(175 990)	194 010
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	37 233								37 233
Departmental receipts	302				(80)			(80)	222
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	180				(34)			(34)	146
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	121				(46)			(46)	75
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>739 049</b>	<b>(2 212)</b>		<b>4 339</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>(1 460)</b>	<b>(180 329)</b>	<b>(179 742)</b>	<b>559 307</b>

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor licence fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.  
Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Provincial Equitable Share - (R2 212 000)**

(R2 212 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) as a result of the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

### **Roll overs - R4 339 000**

R4 339 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure related to the Safety Ambassadors project, an earmarked allocation.

### **In-Year Own Revenue - (R80 000)**

(R80 000) decrease in own revenue is due to less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt and commission on insurance.

### **Shifting of Funds between Votes - (R1 460 000)**

(R1 429 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

(R31 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the lease of parking bays for staff.

### **Provincial Financing - (R180 329 000)**

(R184 750 000) surrendered to the PRF due to the realignment of funds in respect of the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP).

R4 421 000 made available to the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) for the creation of an online client services platform and a fully functional client services centre.



## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 4.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
<b>Subtotal</b>		

**Table 4.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
None		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY	28 BICYCLES, RALEIGH, MALE	64
CITY OF CAPE TOWN MUNICIPALITY	1 MOTOR VEHICLE, VOLKSWAGEN, AMAROK	679
SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY	1 MOTOR VEHICLE, VOLKSWAGEN, AMAROK	679
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>1 422</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>1 422</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	44 144			154	4 421	4 575	48 719
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	44 144				4 421	4 421	48 565
<i>Households</i>				154		154	154
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	13 359			6 151		6 151	19 510
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	11 615			6 307		6 307	17 922
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	200			472		472	672
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000			( 894)		( 894)	106
<i>Households</i>	544			266		266	810
3. Provincial Policing Functions	380 439			( 2 234)	( 184 750)	( 186 984)	193 455
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	354 629				( 184 750)	( 184 750)	169 879
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	25 810			( 2 234)		( 2 234)	23 576
4. Security Risk Management	8 623			1 469		1 469	10 092
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	7 623						7 623
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>				1 469		1 469	1 469
<b>Total</b>	446 565			5 540	( 180 329)	( 174 789)	271 776

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Civilian Oversight	3 863						3 863
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	3 863						3 863
<b>Total</b>	3 863						3 863

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 4.8.1: Administration**

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 045			106		106	8 151
2. Office of the HOD	4 144			( 194)	( 8)	( 202)	3 942
3. Financial Management	23 768			1 461	( 1 436)	25	23 793
4. Corporate Services	66 873			( 505)	4 421	3 916	70 789
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 830</b>			<b>868</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>3 845</b>	<b>106 675</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	57 327			( 200)	( 1 444)	( 1 644)	55 683
Compensation of employees	45 122			( 154)		( 154)	44 968
Goods and services	12 205			( 46)	( 1 444)	( 1 490)	10 715
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	44 144			154	4 421	4 575	48 719
Departmental agencies and accounts	44 144				4 421	4 421	48 565
Households				154		154	154
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 359			914		914	2 273
Machinery and equipment	1 359			914		914	2 273
<b>Total</b>	<b>102 830</b>			<b>868</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>3 845</b>	<b>106 675</b>

Table 4.8.2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	2 736			( 455)	( 628)	( 1 083)	1 653
2. Policy and Research	10 916			( 1 085)	( 80)	( 1 165)	9 751
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	15 636			( 4 253)		( 4 253)	11 383
4. Safety Promotion	24 215			3 642		3 642	27 857
5. Community Police Relations	36 825			2 087		2 087	38 912
<b>Total</b>	90 328			( 64)	( 708)	( 772)	89 556

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	74 381			( 5 872)	( 708)	( 6 580)	67 801
Compensation of employees	49 747			( 55)	( 628)	( 683)	49 064
Goods and services	24 634			( 5 817)	( 80)	( 5 897)	18 737
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	13 359			6 151		6 151	19 510
Provinces and municipalities	11 615			6 307		6 307	17 922
Departmental agencies and accounts	200			472		472	672
Non-profit institutions	1 000			( 894)		( 894)	106
Households	544			266		266	810
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 588			( 343)		( 343)	2 245
Machinery and equipment	2 588			( 343)		( 343)	2 245
<b>Total</b>	90 328			( 64)	( 708)	( 772)	89 556

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Safety Partnership	416 668	4 339		( 764)	( 184 750)	( 181 175)	235 493
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	10 355			( 40)	( 584)	( 624)	9 731
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 023</b>	<b>4 339</b>		<b>( 804)</b>	<b>( 185 334)</b>	<b>( 181 799)</b>	<b>245 224</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	46 184	4 339		1 359	( 584)	<b>5 114</b>	51 298
Compensation of employees	7 687			( 16)	( 584)	( 600)	7 087
Goods and services	38 497	4 339		1 375		<b>5 714</b>	44 211
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	380 439			( 2 234)	( 184 750)	<b>( 186 984)</b>	193 455
Provinces and municipalities	354 629				( 184 750)	<b>( 184 750)</b>	169 879
Households	25 810			( 2 234)		<b>( 2 234)</b>	23 576
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	400			71		<b>71</b>	471
Machinery and equipment	400			71		<b>71</b>	471
<b>Total</b>	<b>427 023</b>	<b>4 339</b>		<b>( 804)</b>	<b>( 185 334)</b>	<b>( 181 799)</b>	<b>245 224</b>

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	26 845			( 8)		( 8)	26 837
2. Provincial Security Operations	76 958			8	( 497)	( 489)	76 469
3. Security Advisory Services	15 065				( 519)	( 519)	14 546
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 868</b>				( 1 016)	( 1 016)	<b>117 852</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	105 914			( 1 272)	( 1 016)	( 2 288)	103 626
Compensation of employees	60 302			( 1 469)	( 1 000)	( 2 469)	57 833
Goods and services	45 612			197	( 16)	181	45 793
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 623			1 469		1 469	10 092
Provinces and municipalities	7 623						7 623
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Households				1 469		1 469	1 469
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 331			( 205)		( 205)	4 126
Machinery and equipment	4 331			( 205)		( 205)	4 126
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 868</b>				( 1 016)	( 1 016)	<b>117 852</b>

## Department of Education

2021/22

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R24 459 862 000</b>	<b>R25 388 248 000</b>		<b>R928 386 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Education			

### Aim

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

- Every child has quality learning opportunities
- in a functional and enabling environment
- to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
- to succeed in a changing world.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	1 349 269			60 530	24 824	<b>85 354</b>	1 434 623
2. Public Ordinary School Education	18 410 055	25 327		(60 530)	370 136	<b>334 933</b>	18 744 988
3. Independent School Subsidies	130 508						130 508
4. Public Special School Education	1 400 708	339			30 493	<b>30 832</b>	1 431 540
5. Early Childhood Development	647 523			(4 223)	1 541	<b>(2 682)</b>	644 841
6. Infrastructure Development	1 811 880	189 060			(290 000)	<b>(100 940)</b>	1 710 940
7. Examination and Education Related Services	709 919			4 223	576 666	<b>580 889</b>	1 290 808
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 459 862</b>	<b>214 726</b>			<b>713 660</b>	<b>928 386</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	20 689 743	214 726		268 298	149 080	<b>632 104</b>	21 321 847
Compensation of employees	18 080 283			76 844	490 000	<b>566 844</b>	18 647 127
Goods and services	2 609 460	214 726		191 454	( 340 920)	<b>65 260</b>	2 674 720
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 806 501			( 223 483)	565 800	<b>342 317</b>	3 148 818
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 855			4		<b>4</b>	10 859
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	2 675 403			( 223 487)	565 800	<b>342 313</b>	3 017 716
Households	120 243						120 243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	958 345			( 44 815)	( 1 220)	<b>( 46 035)</b>	912 310
Buildings and other fixed structures	904 260			( 51 759)		<b>( 51 759)</b>	852 501
Machinery and equipment	53 119			6 944	( 1 220)	<b>5 724</b>	58 843
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	966						966
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5 273						5 273
<b>Total</b>	24 459 862	214 726			713 660	<b>928 386</b>	25 388 248



# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-over - R214 726 000

### Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R25 327 000

R18 395 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) conditional grant for the delivery of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R6 932 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant for the procurement of milk and food which could not be completed by year end.

### Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R339 000

R339 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant for the procurement of learner training and support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year end.

### Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R189 060 000

R189 060 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Accelerated Infrastructure Maintenance (Schools facilities and fencing) project for the services of contractors which could not be completed by year end.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		( 60 530)	Programme 1: Administration		60 530
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 1 283)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised and transferred to the Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).	1 283
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 5 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the development of the leave management portal.	5 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 13 964)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	4 699
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	4 765
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment and government motor transport due to operational requirements.	4 500
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS) function due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.	( 6 111)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	6 111
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 9 407)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) corporate refresh programme.	9 407
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme within the Learner Transport Scheme (LTS) function due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.	( 16 872)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Grade 3, 6 & 9 systemic tests.	16 872
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 7 893)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for critical back-end Information and Communication Technology (ICT) equipment.	7 893

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>			<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 1 614)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy.	1 696
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 82)			
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 2 527)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy.	2 527
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 3 400)	Machinery and equipment	Funds utilised for the purchasing of office equipment in respect of video conferencing and collaboration spaces.	3 400
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 3 320)	Non-profit institutions	Funds utilised for transfer payments to schools in respect of the Maths, Science and Technology project.	3 320
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 770)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	770
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 547)	Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Funds to be utilised for the payment of TV licences at head office.	14
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment at head office due to operational requirements.	533
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management</b>		
Departmental Agencies & Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 10)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme.	10
<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 1 623)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for critical back-end Information and Communication Technology (ICT) equipment and Microsoft licences.	2 322
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 699)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>			<b>Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 2 866)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Transform to Perform project.	2 866
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 46 106)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2021 Wage Agreement.	46 106
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 26 857)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for outstanding municipal debt at schools.	26 857
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 12 600)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for COVID-19 top-up hygiene packages for schools.	12 600
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 30 738)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the implementation of the 2021 Wage Agreement.	30 738
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 17 808)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for outstanding municipal debt at schools.	17 808
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 8 400)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for COVID-19 top-up hygiene packages for schools.	8 400
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 684)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Grade R - 3 project at public primary schools.	684
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 2 949)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for furniture and equipment at public primary schools.	2 949
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2021/22 paid during the 2020/21 financial year.	( 104)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for furniture and equipment at public secondary schools.	104
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	( 1 386)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the Transform to Perform project.	1 366
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for purchasing of laptops for teacher development.	20

<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	( 11 164)	Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	11 974
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the expenditure within the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant.	( 810)			
<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>			<b>Programme 5: Early Childhood Development</b>		
<b>( 4 129)</b>			<b>4 129</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of tuition payments related to Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners.	( 4 129)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for stipends in respect of claims to Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges.	4 129
<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>			<b>Programme 6: Infrastructure Development</b>		
<b>( 87 200)</b>			<b>87 200</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Administration</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs in administration.	( 794)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure needs at administration office buildings.	794
<b>Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs in Public Ordinary Schools.	( 7 211)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure and Planning costs related to Public Ordinary Schools.	7 211
<b>Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres.	( 441)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres.	441
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Administration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Administration</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of administration buildings.	( 1 337)	Goods and services	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of administration buildings.	1 337
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	( 35 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure and Planning costs related to public ordinary schools.	77 417
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	( 42 417)			
<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>			<b>Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services</b>		
<b>( 203)</b>			<b>203</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure within the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	( 203)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of expenditure within the HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	203

## **Other adjustments - R713 660 000**

### **Funds that become available to the Province - R1 056 630 000**

National - R1 056 630 000

#### **Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - R566 630 000**

R566 630 000 in respect of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Basic Education Employment Initiative.

#### **Compensation of employees - R490 000 000**

##### **Programme 1: Administration - R26 964 000**

R26 964 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

##### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R420 966 000**

R420 966 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

##### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R30 493 000**

R30 493 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

##### **Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - R1 541 000**

R1 541 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

##### **Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - R10 036 000**

R10 036 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

### **Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 970 000)**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R2 140 000)**

(R1 220 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the services of an IT business process analyst.

(R1 283 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

R363 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Mathematics Educator Development Project.

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R830 000)**

(R830 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to fund the @Home Learning Pilot Project for the WCED within the Cape Winelands District.

### **Realignment of the 2021/22 budget - (R340 000 000)**

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R50 000 000)**

(R50 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to a savings identified on the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Centre Feeding Scheme as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R290 000 000)**

(R290 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to Infrastructure related challenges in respect of maintenance projects owing to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 434 623	636 686	44.38	797 937	55.62	1 434 623
2. Public Ordinary School Education	18 744 988	8 973 999	47.87	9 770 989	52.13	18 744 988
3. Independent School Subsidies	130 508	65 023	49.82	65 485	50.18	130 508
4. Public Special School Education	1 431 540	699 511	48.86	732 029	51.14	1 431 540
5. Early Childhood Development	644 841	316 184	49.03	328 657	50.97	644 841
6. Infrastructure Development	1 710 940	630 700	36.86	1 080 240	63.14	1 710 940
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 290 808	315 563	24.45	975 245	75.55	1 290 808
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>	<b>11 637 666</b>	<b>45.84</b>	<b>13 750 582</b>	<b>54.16</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	21 321 847	10 357 146	48.58	10 964 701	51.42	21 321 847
Compensation of employees	18 647 127	9 175 176	49.20	9 471 951	50.80	18 647 127
Goods and services	2 674 720	1 181 970	44.19	1 492 750	55.81	2 674 720
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 148 818	1 092 490	34.70	2 056 328	65.30	3 148 818
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 859	10 854	99.95	5	0.05	10 859
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 017 716	1 031 303	34.17	1 986 413	65.83	3 017 716
Households	120 243	50 333	41.86	69 910	58.14	120 243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	912 310	187 659	20.57	724 651	79.43	912 310
Buildings and other fixed structures	852 501	166 806	19.57	685 695	80.43	852 501
Machinery and equipment	58 843	20 180	34.29	38 663	65.71	58 843
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	966	673	69.67	293	30.33	966
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5 273	371	7.04	4 902	92.96	5 273
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>	<b>11 637 666</b>	<b>45.84</b>	<b>13 750 582</b>	<b>54.16</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 5.4: Actual payments**

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020- September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	1 350 864	688 474	50.97	511 723	37.88	1 200 197
2. Public Ordinary School Education	17 879 438	8 508 531	47.59	9 532 312	53.31	18 040 843
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247	61 195	48.86	64 931	51.84	126 126
4. Public Special School Education	1 344 741	641 764	47.72	680 834	50.63	1 322 598
5. Early Childhood Development	629 991	331 701	52.65	281 154	44.63	612 855
6. Infrastructure Development	1 736 549	739 205	42.57	765 323	44.07	1 504 528
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 498 032	214 462	14.32	986 932	65.88	1 201 394
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 564 862</b>	<b>11 185 332</b>	<b>45.53</b>	<b>12 823 209</b>	<b>52.20</b>	<b>24 008 541</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020- September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	20 317 682	9 662 112	47.56	10 208 644	50.25	19 870 756
Compensation of employees	17 587 763	8 627 260	49.05	8 931 833	50.78	17 559 093
Goods and services	2 729 919	1 034 852	37.91	1 276 811	46.77	2 311 663
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 290 767	1 237 813	37.61	2 243 527	68.18	3 481 340
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 418	10 405	99.88	13	0.12	10 418
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 151 952	1 200 500	38.09	2 165 920	68.72	3 366 420
Households	128 397	26 908	20.96	77 594	60.43	104 502
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	950 078	285 199	30.02	369 809	38.92	655 008
Buildings and other fixed structures	893 710	267 035	29.88	347 572	38.89	614 607
Machinery and equipment	55 441	17 922	32.33	21 404	38.61	39 326
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	927	242	26.11	833	89.86	1 075
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6 335	208	3.28	1 229	19.40	1 437
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 564 862</b>	<b>11 185 332</b>	<b>45.53</b>	<b>12 823 209</b>	<b>52.20</b>	<b>24 008 541</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The spending for 2021/22 is lower for the first six months compared to 2020/21 for the same period due to the COVID-19 response in the previous financial year, however, noting that the expenditure was erroneously captured against programme 1 during 2020/21. Journals were processed to reflect the expenditure within programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education.

#### **Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is in line with spending for the same period of 2020/21.

#### **Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is in line with spending for the same period of 2020/21.

#### **Programme 4: Public Special School Education**

The spending for 2021/22 is higher for the first six months compared to 2020/21 for the same period due to the delays experienced in the previous financial year in the procurement processes as a result of the national lockdown caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

The spending for 2021/22 is lower for the first six months compared to 2020/21 for the same period, as a result of fewer subsidy payments made to Grade R public ordinary schools due to less claims received for the period.

#### **Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

The spending for 2021/22 is lower for the first six months compared to 2020/21 for the same period due to a delay in the renewal of the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Work's (PDTPW) Framework Contract for preventative maintenance.

#### **Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

The spending for 2021/22 is higher for the first six months compared to 2020/21 for the same period as a result of the May/June examinations not taking place in 2020/21 as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

### ***Per economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is higher for the same period of 2020/21 due to the implementation of the non-pensionable cash allowance in September 2021, backdated to 1 April 2021 as per the 2021 wage agreement.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is lower for the same period of 2020/21 due to the advanced payments made in respect of the 2021/22 Norms and Standards to schools during the 2020/21 financial year, which had an impact on the first tranche payment of the current year.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is lower for the same period of 2020/21 due to delays and challenges experienced within capital projects. These challenges/delays were mainly due to contract cancellations, renewals thereof; work stoppage orders for continued Health and Safety violations; projects in the planning/procurement phase longer than anticipated and community unrests.

#### **Payment for financial assets**

The spending for the first six months of 2021/22 is higher for the same period of 2020/21 due to an increase in debt write-offs.

## Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2021/22									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	22 272 694	716 630					(2 970)	<b>713 660</b>	22 986 354
Conditional grants	1 695 465			25 666				<b>25 666</b>	1 721 131
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 158 098								1 158 098
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	36 347			18 395				<b>18 395</b>	54 742
Dinaledi Schools Grant									
Technical Secondary HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	20 368								20 368
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 553			339				<b>339</b>	28 892
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	434 387			6 932				<b>6 932</b>	441 319
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 527								15 527
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 185								2 185
Financing				189 060				<b>189 060</b>	189 060
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				189 060				<b>189 060</b>	189 060
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	466 532								466 532
Departmental receipts	25 171								25 171
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 604								14 604
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 158								1 158
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 613								1 613
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 796								7 796
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>24 459 862</b>	<b>716 630</b>		<b>214 726</b>			<b>(2 970)</b>	<b>928 386</b>	<b>25 388 248</b>

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Provincial Equitable Share: R716 630 000**

(R290 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due Infrastructure related challenges in respect of maintenance projects owing to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

(R50 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to savings identified on the Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Centre Feeding Scheme.

R566 630 000 in respect of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Basic Education Employment Initiative.

R490 000 000 million in respect of funding received for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.

### **Roll-overs: R214 726 000**

R18 395 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) conditional grant for the delivery of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R6 932 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) conditional grant for the procurement of milk and food which could not be completed by year end.

R339 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) conditional grant for the procurement of learner training and support material (toolkits) which could not be completed by year end.

R189 060 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Accelerated Infrastructure Maintenance (Schools facilities and fencing) project for the services of contractors which could not be completed by year end.

### **Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 970 000)**

R1 220 000 shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the services of an IT business process analyst.

(R1 283 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

(R830 000) shifted to Vote 13: Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport to fund the @Home Learning Pilot Project for the WCED within the Cape Winelands District.

R363 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Mathematics Educator Development Project.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	50 663			6 476		6 476	57 139
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	13			4		4	17
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	35 756			6 472		6 472	42 228
<i>Households</i>	14 894						14 894
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 747 096			( 199 209)	( 830)	( 200 039)	1 547 057
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 647 296			( 199 209)	( 830)	( 200 039)	1 447 257
<i>Households</i>	99 798						99 798
3. Independent School Subsidies	130 508						130 508
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	130 508						130 508
4. Public Special School Education	208 801						208 801
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	205 612						205 612
<i>Households</i>	3 189						3 189
5. Early Childhood Development	548 598			4 047		4 047	552 645
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	546 336			4 047		4 047	550 383
<i>Households</i>	2 262						2 262
6. Infrastructure Development	90 000			( 35 000)		( 35 000)	55 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	90 000			( 35 000)		( 35 000)	55 000
7. Examination and Education Related Services	30 835			203	566 630	566 833	597 668
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	10 840						10 840
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	19 895			203	566 630	566 833	586 728
<i>Households</i>	100						100
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 806 501</b>			<b>( 223 483)</b>	<b>565 800</b>	<b>342 317</b>	<b>3 148 818</b>

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2021/22					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Ordinary School Education	476 945	25 327				25 327	502 272
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	434 387	6 932				6 932	441 319
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	36 347	18 395				18 395	54 742
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 211						6 211
4. Public Special School Education	28 553	339				339	28 892
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 553	339				339	28 892
5. Early Childhood Development	9 316						9 316
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	9 316						9 316
6. Infrastructure Development	1 160 283						1 160 283
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 158 098						1 158 098
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 185						2 185
7. Examination and Education Related Services	20 368						20 368
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	20 368						20 368
<b>Total</b>	1 695 465	25 666				25 666	1 721 131

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	8 125				144	144	8 269
2. Corporate Services	355 722			(1 720)	7 286	5 566	361 288
3. Education Management	954 406			53 844	18 677	72 521	1 026 927
4. Human Resource Development	4 886			513	(1 283)	( 770)	4 116
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	26 130			7 893		7 893	34 023
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 349 269</b>			<b>60 530</b>	<b>24 824</b>	<b>85 354</b>	<b>1 434 623</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 252 556			46 320	26 044	72 364	1 324 920
Compensation of employees	992 934				26 964	26 964	1 019 898
Goods and services	259 622			46 320	( 920)	45 400	305 022
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	50 663			6 476		6 476	57 139
Departmental agencies and accounts	13			4		4	17
Non-profit institutions	35 756			6 472		6 472	42 228
Households	14 894						14 894
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40 777			7 734	(1 220)	6 514	47 291
Machinery and equipment	39 811			7 734	(1 220)	6 514	46 325
Software and other intangible assets	966						966
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5 273						5 273
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 349 269</b>			<b>60 530</b>	<b>24 824</b>	<b>85 354</b>	<b>1 434 623</b>

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Level	11 039 157			( 63 396)	228 641	165 245	11 204 402
2. Public Secondary Level	6 811 896				140 429	140 429	6 952 325
3. Human Resource Development	82 057			2 866	1 066	3 932	85 989
4. Conditional grants	476 945	25 327				25 327	502 272
<b>Total</b>	18 410 055	25 327		( 60 530)	370 136	334 933	18 744 988

  

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	16 656 281	25 327		139 469	370 966	535 762	17 192 043
Compensation of employees	15 502 078			76 844	420 966	497 810	15 999 888
Goods and services	1 154 203	25 327		62 625	( 50 000)	37 952	1 192 155
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 747 096			( 199 209)	( 830)	( 200 039)	1 547 057
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Non-profit institutions	1 647 296			( 199 209)	( 830)	( 200 039)	1 447 257
Households	99 798						99 798
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 678			( 790)		( 790)	5 888
Machinery and equipment	6 678			( 790)		( 790)	5 888
<b>Total</b>	18 410 055	25 327		( 60 530)	370 136	334 933	18 744 988

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Level	78 362						78 362
2. Secondary Level	52 146						52 146
<b>Total</b>	130 508						130 508

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	130 508						130 508
Non-profit institutions	130 508						130 508
<b>Total</b>	130 508						130 508



Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Schools	1 372 154				30 493	30 493	1 402 647	
2. Human Resource Development	1						1	
3. Conditional grants	28 553	339				339	28 892	
<b>Total</b>	1 400 708	339			30 493	30 832	1 431 540	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 185 651	339			30 493	30 832	1 216 483	
Compensation of employees	1 122 913				30 493	30 493	1 153 406	
Goods and services	62 738	339				339	63 077	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	208 801						208 801	
Non-profit institutions	205 612						205 612	
Households	3 189						3 189	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 256						6 256	
Machinery and equipment	6 256						6 256	
<b>Total</b>	1 400 708	339			30 493	30 832	1 431 540	

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Grade R in Public Schools	463 540			(1 696)	1 541	( 155)	463 385
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	93 088						93 088
3. Pre-grade R Training	81 578			(2 527)		( 2 527)	79 051
4. Human Resource Development	1						1
5. Conditional Grants	9 316						9 316
<b>Total</b>	<b>647 523</b>			<b>(4 223)</b>	<b>1 541</b>	<b>( 2 682)</b>	<b>644 841</b>

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	98 925			(8 270)	1 541	( 6 729)	92 196
Compensation of employees	56 750				1 541	1 541	58 291
Goods and services	42 175			(8 270)		( 8 270)	33 905
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	548 598			4 047		4 047	552 645
Non-profit institutions	546 336			4 047		4 047	550 383
Households	2 262						2 262
<b>Total</b>	<b>647 523</b>			<b>(4 223)</b>	<b>1 541</b>	<b>( 2 682)</b>	<b>644 841</b>

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	56 048			794		794	56 842	
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 735 832	189 060		7 211	( 290 000)	( 93 729)	1 642 103	
3. Special Schools	20 000			( 8 446)		( 8 446)	11 554	
4. Early Childhood Development				441		441	441	
<b>Total</b>	1 811 880	189 060			( 290 000)	( 100 940)	1 710 940	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	817 620	189 060		86 759	( 290 000)	( 14 181)	803 439	
Compensation of employees	36 048						36 048	
Goods and services	781 572	189 060		86 759	( 290 000)	( 14 181)	767 391	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	90 000			( 35 000)		( 35 000)	55 000	
Non-profit institutions	90 000			( 35 000)		( 35 000)	55 000	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	904 260			( 51 759)		( 51 759)	852 501	
Buildings and other fixed structures	904 260			( 51 759)		( 51 759)	852 501	
<b>Total</b>	1 811 880	189 060			( 290 000)	( 100 940)	1 710 940	

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Payments to SETA	10 840						10 840
2. Professional Services	168 428				4 695	4 695	173 123
3. External Examinations	255 118				4 686	4 686	259 804
4. Special Projects	255 165			4 223	567 285	571 508	826 673
5. Conditional Grants	20 368						20 368
<b>Total</b>	709 919			4 223	576 666	580 889	1 290 808

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	678 710			4 020	10 036	14 056	692 766
Compensation of employees	369 560				10 036	10 036	379 596
Goods and services	309 150			4 020		4 020	313 170
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 835			203	566 630	566 833	597 668
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 840						10 840
Non-profit institutions	19 895			203	566 630	566 833	586 728
Households	100						100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	374						374
Machinery and equipment	374						374
<b>Total</b>	709 919			4 223	576 666	580 889	1 290 808

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Education  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
	Accelerated Infrastructure Maintenance & Fencing	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			195 000	0	0	195 000	195 000
	Hostel Maintenance - ES	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/16	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			455 333	2 805	40 000	-35 000	5 000
	Relocation of mobile units	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/14	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	224 790	0	0	10 000	10 000
	Emergency Maintenance -EIG	Packaged Programme		30/Jun/20	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			40 600	0	0	136 203	136 203
	Aurecon PSP	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/16	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			45 244	0	0	5 549	5 549
	Emergency Maintenance ES	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			516 260	100 796	75 000	-65 000	10 000
	E.P.W.P.	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/13	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	18 410	1 530	2 185	0	2 185
	Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Packaged Programme		02/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			3 132 758	173 529	439 155	-150 153	289 002
	Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			1 436 444	177 367	225 232	-122 780	102 452
	Adhoc Maintenance	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			2 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(10 projects)</b>										<b>6 066 839</b>	<b>456 027</b>	<b>781 572</b>	<b>-24 181</b>	<b>757 391</b>
<b>2. New or Replaced Infrastructure</b>														
Primary	Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Jan/15	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1604	18.9871	63 076	837	25 000	-17 000	8 000
Primary	Panorama PS N2	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	02/Mar/15	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-32.9184	17.9985	49 261	749	25 000	-22 000	3 000
Secondary	Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	28/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1226	18.9071	67 086	1 337	15 000	-10 000	5 000
Primary	Sunray PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	28/Jul/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9895	18.6376	82 898	767	10 000	0	10 000
Primary	Surray PS / Primrose Park PS (Merger)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9733	18.5482	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Woodlands PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	28/Jan/16	30/Dec/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9617	18.5491	58 929	0	0	1 000	1 000
Secondary	Waveren SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	02/Nov/15	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.2868	19.1534	55 114	577	15 000	-10 000	5 000
Primary	Hopfield PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.0282	18.3149	62 000	58	2 000	0	2 000
Special School	Chere Botha L:SEN	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/12	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8870	18.6650	101 455	0	0	500	500
Special School	Rusthof School (L:SEN)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/11	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1245	18.8486	98 644	0	0	435	435
Primary	Jagtershof PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/May/14	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9414	18.7066	62 000	445	2 000	-1 500	500
Secondary	Vredenburg (Louwville) SS	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	31/Mar/14	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-32.9049	17.9899	73 316	0	0	1 000	1 000
Primary	Concordia PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Jan/14	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0276	23.0984	59 703	0	15 000	-10 650	4 350
Primary	Pineview PS	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	01/Jan/13	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1569	19.0012	56 695	0	0	50	50
Secondary	Tafelsig HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0550	18.6345	64 894	0	0	500	500
Primary	Stofland PS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	31/Mar/14	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.4830	19.6820	90 688	4 303	5 000	0	5 000
Special School	Ocean View (L:SEN)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1449	18.3485	71 992	0	0	193	193
Primary	Vredkloof PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Jan/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8640	18.6760	73 682	0	0	500	500
Primary	Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Dec/15	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8573	18.7344	63 426	0	0	0	0
Primary	Willows PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9683	18.5593	71 024	4 706	2 000	5 000	7 000
	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention -EIG	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			24 339	15 760	7 000	-5 050	1 950

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Education  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Primary	Avondale PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.5703	18.4831	69 163	0	0	590	590
Secondary	Crestway HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0631	18.4780	77 814	0	0	2 000	2 000
Secondary	Zeekoevlei HS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0434	18.5221	63 677	0	0	93	93
Secondary	Mfuleni HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9900	18.6702	75 857	1 381	15 000	-13 000	2 000
Primary	Saldanha PS (WCXXXS1)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	03/Apr/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.0036	17.9158	102 238	8 223	25 000	-10 000	15 000
Primary	Roodewal PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.6473	19.4672	62 483	0	0	0	0
Primary	De Waalville PS	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/May/17	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0866	20.9558	64 149	1 680	10 000	0	10 000
Primary	Mvula PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	10/May/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9869	18.5890	75 566	64	15 000	-11 000	4 000
Primary	Perivale PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/May/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0349	18.5120	53 414	22 666	25 000	0	25 000
Primary	Chatsworth PS	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	24/May/17	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.5441	18.5863	56 909	4 734	15 000	5 000	20 000
Special School	Manenberg SOS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9959	18.5515	100 053	221	20 000	-10 000	10 000
Primary	Thomas Wildschuitt PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	31/May/19	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0551	18.4704	62 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	Darling HS NEW (Reconfiguration of Darling LS hostels)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	31/Jul/20	30/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.3307	18.7126	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	New Philippi PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0345	18.5582	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	St Helenabaai Inter.	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-32.7502	18.0056	62 000	41	2 000	0	2 000
Primary	New Hout Bay PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/18	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0309	18.3614	64 513	1 134	2 000	0	2 000
Primary	Happy Valley PS No.2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	03/May/19	29/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9734	18.6810	60 028	2 197	2 000	1 000	3 000
Primary	Dagbreek LS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8021	19.8875	62 000	0	2 000	1 000	3 000
Primary	Sunningdale PS (Full Service School)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8103	18.4880	78 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Primary	Montagu's Gift PS / Parkwood PS (Merger)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0315	18.5035	62 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	Hermanus Technical OBTSI Tech S	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.4092	19.2504	80 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Secondary	Mosselbay Technical (OBT1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1747	22.0834	80 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	Ottery Donor School (MSILE1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	29/Mar/24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9835	18.4886	60 000	0	0	0	0
Combined School	Nomzamu PS & HS (MEILE1)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1130	18.8580	268 400	0	35 200	-33 700	1 500
Secondary	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9723	18.6800	150 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Secondary	Technical School Saldanha (WCT1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	04/Nov/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.0034	17.9440	80 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Winsley PS / Bellville Suid PS (Merger)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9184	18.6504	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Eisenburg Agri School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	16/Feb/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8474	18.8388	80 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Primary	Convillie PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Sep/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9825	22.4748	62 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	New Ashton HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	06/May/21	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8299	20.0509	62 000	0	2 000	-1 500	500
Primary	Nieuwoudt PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	31/May/21	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-31.6125	18.5226	62 000	173	2 000	-500	1 500
Primary	New Klappmuts PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9257	18.8767	62 000	0	2 000	-1 500	500

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Education  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Primary	New Harrare / Isipwe / Luleka PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/21	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0583	18.6725	55 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Kleinberg PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/21	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1495	18.3534	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Panitzicht PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	02/Apr/20	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.5809	19.0453	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Ndluli PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jul/21	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.4134	19.2832	65 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	Qhayiya SS	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	01/Nov/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.4281	19.2152	75 734	0	0	5	5
Secondary	Moorreesburg HS	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Mar/16	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.1460	18.6760	48 998	14 727	30 000	-5 000	25 000
Secondary	Delft HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	08/Jan/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9630	18.6431	66 510	0	0	3 000	3 000
Primary	Blackheath PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9786	18.6991	64 690	0	0	500	500
Primary	Dal Josaphat PS (CWXXS1)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/15	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.6940	19.0161	90 837	2 874	20 000	-10 000	10 000
Primary	Harmony PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	31/Aug/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0675	18.4707	65 715	1 649	2 000	3 000	5 000
Secondary	Jagtershof SS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9426	18.7056	67 000	125	2 000	-1 500	500
Secondary	New Klapmuts HS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8105	18.8649	62 000	0	2 000	-1 500	500
Primary	Delft North PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	07/Jan/16	29/Oct/21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9680	18.6460	74 615	0	0	6 000	6 000
Primary	Disa Road PS (Die Bos)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	07/Jan/16	31/Oct/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9577	18.5576	61 815	0	0	275	275
Primary	Ebenezer PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.7306	18.9867	62 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Grabouw PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	08/May/20	30/Mar/29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.1532	19.0032	75 000	0	0	0	0
Secondary	Grassy Park HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0510	18.4970	64 390	0	0	693	693
Secondary	Kraaifontein HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03/Dec/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8500	18.7010	69 885	0	0	500	500
Primary	Kwafaku PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0109	18.6190	73 314	6 708	5 000	3 000	8 000
Primary	Laurie Hugo PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.1509	18.6716	67 466	0	0	18	18
Primary	Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0655	18.7631	93 572	72	20 000	-10 000	10 000
Primary	P.C. Peterson PS	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9233	18.9538	57 934	2 333	10 000	-1 723	8 277
Secondary	Pacaltsdorp SS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	07/Apr/17	30/Mar/29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0098	22.4513	74 242	0	0	650	650
Secondary	Philippi HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.0166	18.5970	67 468	0	0	409	409
Primary	Sonderend PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	31/Oct/17	31/Mar/26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9867	18.5571	62 352	0	2 000	-1 500	500
Primary	Swartberg PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-34.2435	19.4361	62 543	0	0	0	0
Primary	Turfhall PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	02/Nov/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9835	18.5189	78 200	30 423	25 000	5 000	30 000
Primary	Uitsig PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9375	18.5994	62 617	0	0	59	59
<b>TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(81 projects)</b>										<b>5 789 383</b>	<b>1 30 964</b>	<b>423 200</b>	<b>-154 653</b>	<b>268 547</b>
<b>3. Upgrading and Additions</b>														
Secondary	MOD centres	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	469 759	1 604	51 410	3 000	54 410
	Provision for Office Buildings	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	03/Feb/14	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	64 254	3 912	20 000	0	20 000
	Hotspots Nr.2 (mobiles)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8473	18.7174	326 392	0	0	261 478	261 478
Secondary	Fencing - EFG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	248 878	6 925	40 000	-10 000	30 000

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Education  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Primary	Graafwater PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/27	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-32.1554	18.6046	26 046	436	2 000	-1 000	1 000
Large Secondary School	Pelican Park HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0475	18.5231	40 175	0	0	1 800	1 800
Primary	Grade R classrooms - ES	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/12	31/Mar/23	Grant Equitable Share	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	85 483	0	0	889	889
Primary	Panorama PS N1	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	15/Jan/16	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0937	21.2598	20 005	0	0	225	225
Large Secondary School	Heatherlands HS (Die Bult)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	03/Apr/17	29/Mar/24	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9676	22.4759	22 070	0	0	250	250
Primary	Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/25	Grant Equitable Share	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	555 193	71 318	27 650	22 709	50 359
Primary	Magnolia PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	05/Aug/21	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.7954	18.9098	40 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Heathfield PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	05/May/21	31/Mar/25	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0416	18.4720	40 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Y2K Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	29/Mar/24	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0189	18.3571	25 000	0	0	4 000	4 000
Secondary	Claremont HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	06/Jan/16	31/Mar/23	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9880	18.4691	19 903	0	0	279	279
Secondary	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9195	18.8388	57 000	0	2 000	-2 000	0
Secondary	Aviation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9195	18.8388	11 000	0	1 000	-1 000	0
Primary	Ablutions - EIG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9065	18.5813	140 471	1 781	20 000	-5 000	15 000
Primary	Napakade PS (phase 2)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	30/Mar/18	29/Mar/24	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.4655	18.6986	40 413	1 886	15 000	-13 000	2 000
Secondary	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	28/Feb/18	31/Mar/26	Grant Equitable Share	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.2840	19.1411	159 827	1 178	15 000	-13 000	2 000
Medium Secondary School	Tulbagh HS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9845	18.4749	37 406	8 195	10 000	2 000	12 000
Primary	Livingstone HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/12	29/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	15 197	0	0	6	6
Primary	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.1 (EIG)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	152 072	0	0	40 000	40 000
Primary	De Rust Futura (Purchase of lease school)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	30/Sep/20	31/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.1775	19.0733	45 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Vorentoe PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	29/Aug/19	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9233	18.5927	40 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Protea Park PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.5063	18.4870	40 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.2 (ES)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/14	31/Mar/26	Grant Equitable Share	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9704	18.5130	403 203	19 341	85 000	-77 000	8 000
Secondary	Sunnyside PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9704	18.5130	47 000	312	2 000	-750	1 250
Secondary	Cathkin SS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	21/Sep/20	31/Mar/23	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9629	18.5491	55 000	0	40 000	-36 000	4 000
Primary	Learning Resource Centres	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0392	18.5192	65 000	0	20 000	25 000	45 000
Primary	Buck Road PS (Sportsfield)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	04/Apr/14	31/Mar/22	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0392	18.5192	8 982	0	0	8	8
Secondary	Wynberg SS (on Ottery Site)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/May/20	31/Mar/25	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0070	18.4662	27 000	0	0	0	0
Primary	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Treatment)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0070	18.4662	55 000	0	20 000	-10 000	10 000
Primary	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Security)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0070	18.4662	55 000	0	20 000	-15 000	5 000
Small Primary School	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Electricity Efficiency) Adhoc Projects	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-34.0070	18.4662	55 000	0	20 000	-5 000	15 000
Small Primary School	Adhoc Projects	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/14	31/Mar/26	Grant Education Infrastructure	Development Programme 6 - Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	247 566	1 158	70 000	-70 000	0
<b>TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(35 projects)</b>										<b>3 740 295</b>	<b>118 046</b>	<b>481 060</b>	<b>102 894</b>	<b>583 954</b>
<b>4. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital</b>														



**Western Cape**

Table Adjustment B5: Education

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Discretionary Fund - ES	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			180 000	18 732	60 000	-35 000	25 000
	Donors (School Hall & Labs)	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/20	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development			180 000	2 459	30 000	0	30 000
<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(2 projects)</b>										<b>360 000</b>	<b>21 191</b>	<b>90 000</b>	<b>-35 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>
<b>5. Non-Infrastructure</b>														
	Human Resource Capacity- ES	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	29/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.8943	18.6294	53 384	10 763	6 305	0	6 305
	Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/12	31/Mar/25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	0.0000	0.0000	239 681	12 417	29 743	0	29 743
	Close Out Reports	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development	-33.9249	18.4241	35 812	0	0	10 000	10 000
<b>TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(3 projects)</b>										<b>328 877</b>	<b>23 180</b>	<b>36 048</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>46 048</b>
<b>TOTAL: Education(131 projects)</b>										<b>16 285 394</b>	<b>749 408</b>	<b>1 811 880</b>	<b>-100 940</b>	<b>1 710 940</b>

# Vote 6

## Department of Health

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R27 391 897 000</b>	<b>R28 190 163 000</b>		<b>R798 266 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

### Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2021/22 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2021/22 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes/corrections will be effected to Quarters 3, 4 and the Annual targets, as well as indicator definitions.

## Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	1 521 880	89 250		( 54 708)	36 100	<b>70 642</b>	1 592 522	
2. District Health Services	11 166 018			48 101	329 148	<b>377 249</b>	11 543 267	
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 208 359				32 091	<b>32 091</b>	1 240 450	
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 140 100			4 723	135 089	<b>139 812</b>	4 279 912	
5. Central Hospital Services	7 309 376			1 712	187 148	<b>188 860</b>	7 498 236	
6. Health Sciences and Training	360 579	10 910		884	3 585	<b>15 379</b>	375 958	
7. Health Care Support Services	561 568			( 712)	13 487	<b>12 775</b>	574 343	
8. Health Facilities Management	1 124 017	458			( 39 000)	<b>( 38 542)</b>	1 085 475	
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 391 897</b>	<b>100 618</b>			<b>697 648</b>	<b>798 266</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>	

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	24 816 267	88 236		( 1 463)	685 202	771 975	25 588 242
Compensation of employees	15 616 642			19 161	679 229	698 390	16 315 032
Goods and services	9 199 625	88 236		( 20 624)	5 973	73 585	9 273 210
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 592 911	3 710		14 957	945	19 612	1 612 523
Provinces and municipalities	659 379			750		750	660 129
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 210						7 210
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	680 318			16 782		16 782	697 100
Households	246 004	3 710		( 2 575)	945	2 080	248 084
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	982 719	8 672		( 13 494)	11 501	6 679	989 398
Buildings and other fixed structures	356 119	458		( 131 967)	( 10 000)	( 141 509)	214 610
Machinery and equipment	623 576	8 214		121 078	21 501	150 793	774 369
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	3 024			( 2 605)		( 2 605)	419
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	27 391 897	100 618			697 648	798 266	28 190 163

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-overs - R100 618 000

Provincial - R100 618 000

### Programme 1: Administration - R89 250 000

R9 042 000 for the acceleration of the implementation of the Hospital & Emergency Centre Tracking Information System (HECTIS).

R3 533 000 for the strengthening of the Provincial Health Data Centre(PHDC).

R 76 675 000 for COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities.

### Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R10 910 000

R3 710 000 for the funding of bursary holders.

R7 200 000 for the purchasing of clinical equipment in respect of training purposes and clinical and functional training.

### Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R458 000

R458 000 for the Observatory Forensic Pathology Laboratory co-contribution for the installation of the gas supply system.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 6.2: Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 20 224)	Programme 1		3 044
			Programme 2		14 182
			Programme 4		1 114
			Programme 5		1 000
			Programme 6		884
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 20 224)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>20 224</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>		<b>( 13 260)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics</b>		424
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to enable and facilitate the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various Healthcare Facilities and the replacement of obsolete computers via the Tech Refresh project.		<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		1 592
			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		1 957
			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		89
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals</b>		18
			Goods and services	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various Healthcare Facilities.	
			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics</b>		823
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		3 089
			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		3 800
			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		172
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals</b>		35
			Machinery and equipment	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiological Imaging System (PACS/RIS) at various Healthcare Facilities.	
			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>		681
			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>		120
			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		460
			Machinery and equipment	To strengthen the Information Technology (IT) platform by replacing obsolete computers.	
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to enable an open-source learning management system.	( 884)	Goods and services	To fund the implementation of a student management administration system for the Western Cape College of Nursing.	489
			Machinery and equipment		395

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Goods and Services to strengthen employee health and wellness via the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).	( 1 117)	Goods and services	For the strengthening of Employee Health and Wellness via the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).	1 117
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		
Households	Saving in claims against the state due to less than anticipated medico-legal claims.	( 2 600)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		800
			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>		800
			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</b>		200
			Compensation of employees	To fund overtime at various hospitals for the eradication of surgery backlogs as result of the COVID-19 pandemic.	
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups (NTSG : DRG), due to the inability to appoint specialist staff in these areas to where there is a critical need.	( 1 734)	Machinery and equipment	For funding the shortfall in respect of computer hardware and office equipment, and roll-out due to the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding.	2 363
Goods and services		( 629)			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
			<b>Programme 4</b>		
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacancies not filled in the Chief Directorate: Health Programmes.	( 1 200)	Non-profit institutions	To fund the DG Murray Trust to facilitate the successful implementation of: (i) a baseline survey of children's nutritional status in the Province, and (ii) the integration of data into the Data Centre for continued use and surveillance of children's nutritional status.	1 200
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified in items: Training and Travel and Subsistence within the Chief Directorate: Health Programmes.	( 947)	Goods and services	To fund the projected shortfall in respect of Advertising: Promotional Items and the printing of Road to Health Booklets.	947
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified in minor assets at various Community Health Centres (CHC) within the Northern/Tygerberg Sub-structure.	( 909)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the over-expenditure in Machinery and equipment as a result of computer and medical equipment delivered but not paid in the previous financial year.	909

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		
Goods and services	Savings realised on various Goods and Services items especially on Medicine, Medical/Surgical Supplies and Medical Laboratory Services within Southern/Western Sub-structure.	( 6 000)	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals</b>		
			Goods and services	To cover overspending on Nursing and Medical Agency Services expenditure due to more Agency Staff being utilised during the COVID-19 pandemic.	1 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of the earmarked priority allocation in respect of Home Delivery of chronic medication, a project within the Chief Director: Metro District Health Services.	( 13 839)	Compensation of employees	To fund various posts, Goods and Services items and Machinery and Equipment related to home deliveries of Chronic Dispensing Unit (CDU) parcels on a monthly basis within the Rural District Health Services and Metro District Health Services.	6 834
			Goods and services		2 850
			Machinery and equipment		4 155
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Agency Services budget for the Chief Director: Metro Health Services.	( 10 000)	Goods and services	To address the over expenditure in Nursing and Medical Agency Services at Khayelitsha Hospital in the Metro Health Services (MHS).	10 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised in personnel within the COVID-19 Component.	( 1 939)	Goods and services	To fund the need for the procurement of additional vaccine cards, promotional items and materials, as well as the procurement of Information Technology (IT) tablets for staff within the Provincial vaccine project office.	1 939
<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		
Goods and services	Savings realised in the Vaccine Medicine item within the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component.	( 5 715)	Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall in the extended Human Papillomavirus Vaccine campaign.	512
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of additional vaccine fridges within districts as well as funding of school health equipment.	5 203
<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		
Goods and services	Saving in Catering due to less training sessions during the COVID-19 restrictions within the HIV/AIDS Component.	( 100)	Machinery and Equipment	To fund the procurement of office furniture for the Peoples Development Training Centre within in the HIV/AIDS Component.	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		( 750)	<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		750
Goods and services	Reallocation of the budget in Medical Laboratory Services: NHLS within the HIV/AIDS Component.		Municipalities	To fund the HIV Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP) to survivors of sexual assault services within City of Cape Town Municipality's facilities.	
<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		( 2 504)	<b>Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS</b>		2 504
Goods and services	Savings realised in Advertisements and Inventory items within the provincial equitable share funding allocation of the HIV/AIDS programme.		Non-profit institutions	To fund the projected shortfall in Non-profit Institutions for the step down care programme within the provincial equitable share funding allocation of the HIV/AIDS programme.	
<b>Programme 3</b>		( 7 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		7 000
<b>Total</b>		( 7 000)	<b>Total</b>		7 000
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport</b>		( 7 000)	<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport</b>		7 000
Goods and services	Saving realised against the item: Minor Assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold. Due to the contract for the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system expiring and in the process of being renewed, no additional upgrades on the system can be done. The normal contractual monthly payments are still being paid.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the replacement of prioritised medical equipment due to disposal of old and obsolete medical equipment.	
<b>Programme 4</b>		( 947)	<b>Programme 4</b>		947
<b>Total</b>		( 947)	<b>Total</b>		947
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		( 231)	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		231
Goods and services	Reallocation of anticipated saving in medical supplies at Mowbray Maternity Hospital.		Compensation of employees	To fund a temporary periodic contract appointment at Mowbray Maternity Hospital.	
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals</b>		( 716)	<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals</b>		716
Goods and services	Saving realised against the item: Minor Assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of essential Machinery and Equipment at Alexandra Hospital and Lentegeur Hospital.	



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>( 15 000)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>15 000</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 15 000)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>15 000</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>		<b>( 13 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>		<b>13 000</b>
Goods and services	Saving realised due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent down-scaling of hospital operations.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of Positron Emission Tomography for Cancer Treatment (PET CT) and additional computers that accrued in the previous financial year.	
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</b>		<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and services	Saving realised due to a decrease in surgeries during COVID-19 and restriction of elective surgeries during the third wave of the pandemic, as well as less external training and cost saving with online courses.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the replacement of the Private Automated Branch Exchange (PABX) system.	
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>1 000</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>1 000</b>
<b>Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised due to post graduate qualifications not being accredited by Higher Education Institutions (HEI) for the majority of the 2021 academic year.		Goods and services	To fund the transportation cost of students at the Western Cape College of Nursing and Campuses.	
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>( 412)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>412</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 412)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>412</b>
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services</b>		<b>( 412)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services</b>		<b>412</b>
Goods and services	Saving due to reduced operational requirements within the Lentegeur laundry.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the replacement of old and obsolete laundry equipment at Lentegeur laundry and to fund anticipated over expenditure in finance leases (daily tariffs for GG vehicles) at Tygerberg laundry.	

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8		( 238 598)	Programme 8		238 598
Total		( 238 598)	Total		238 598
<b>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG)</b>					
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		
Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in finding suitable candidates due to scarce skills in the built environment.	( 3 638)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of Personnel Costs.	61
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			Goods and services		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Reallocation of health technology projects.		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to reallocation of maintenance projects.	( 12 295)			63 212
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services			Machinery and equipment		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Reallocation of Health Technology projects.		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities					
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funding due to slow progressing projects.	( 125 111)			135 910
Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services					
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services					
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities					
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	( 55 139)			
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities					
Software and other intangible assets	Due to the reallocation of Health Technology projects.	( 3 000)			
Total HFRG		( 199 183)	Total		199 183
<b>Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure</b>					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		
Compensation of employees	Slow filling of posts.	( 989)	Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services			Goods and services		
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Predominantly due to the reallocation of maintenance projects.		
Goods and services	Predominantly due to reallocation of maintenance projects.	( 5 279)			31 009
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	( 25 241)	Building and other fixed structures	Identification of new capital requirement.	500
Total PES: Infrastructure		( 31 509)	Total		31 509

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Tygerberg Hospital (TBH)</b>					
<b>Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services</b>		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funding due to slow progressing projects.	( 7 356)	Goods and services	Creation and reprioritisation of maintenance projects.	7 906
<b>Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities</b>					
Goods and services	Due to reduction of Health Technology requirements.	( 550)			
<b>Total PES: TBH</b>		<b>( 7 906)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>7 906</b>
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS: EMERGENCY FUND: COVID-19</b>					
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>( 19 480)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>16 871</b>
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>( 5 361)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>7 970</b>
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>( 1 274)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 986</b>
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>( 712)</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 26 827)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>26 827</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: District Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of the budget against expenditure of Cuban Medical Brigade contracts that came to an end in May 2021.	( 127)	Goods and services	Realignment of the budget against expenditure of Cuban Medical Brigade contracts that came to an end in May 2021.	127
<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of the anticipated saving in Brackengate Field Hospital.	( 389)	Non-profit institutions	To fund Lentegeur Field Hospital for the expansion of palliative care access as well as Tygerberg Hospice for self-isolation and quarantine site in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.	16 744
Goods and services		( 16 355)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>		To fund the reprioritised COVID-19 expenditure in respect of the Emergency fund received for COVID-19 activities in the main budget.
Goods and services	Reprioritisation in respect of the Emergency fund allocation within the COVID-19 response activities.	( 2 609)	Households	14	
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals</b>		
Compensation of employees		( 4 753)	Compensation of employees		5 839
Goods and services		( 608)	Goods and services		2 111
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>		
Goods and services		( 1 274)	Households		6
<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services</b>		
Compensation of employees		( 712)	Compensation of employees		1 986

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS: VACCINE PROGRAMME</b>					
Programme 1		( 60 538)	Programme 1		23 010
Programme 2		( 14 023)	Programme 2		51 551
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 74 561)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>74 561</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the vaccine programme in the office of the Chief Financial Officer.	( 23 010)	Compensation of employees	To fund the employment of data captures for the vaccine drive.	2 500
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of Machinery and Equipment for the set-up and running of vaccine sites.	20 510
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the vaccine programme in the office of the Chief Financial Officer.	( 95)	Goods and services	To fund the safety and security costs at vaccine sites within the Rural Health Services.	95
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the vaccine programme in the office of the Chief Financial Officer.	( 37 433)	Compensation of employees	To fund the operational costs of vaccine sites at Athlone Stadium and Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC).	28 102
			Goods and services		9 153
			Non-profit institutions		173
			Households		5
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritising the budget within the Metro Health Services vaccine programme.	( 14 023)	Goods and services	To fund the provision of soft facilities management services at Vaccination sites, including cleaning and security services which is essential to safe, secure and hygienic vaccination sites.	4 023
			Non-profit institutions	To fund the contracted non-profit institutions within the Metro Health Services to support the Department with the extensive COVID-19 Vaccine campaign, focusing on a demand generation services strategy ensuring that as many of the population are vaccinated with a specific focus on citizens 50 years and older. This is a structured campaign aimed at targeting communities that require support in registration for vaccination and to be vaccinated as per government deliverables.	10 000

## **Other adjustments - R697 648 000**

### **Funds that become available to the Province - R626 130 000**

National - R626 130 000

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R12 673 000**

R12 673 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 2: District Health Services - R285 763 000**

R234 664 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

R26 492 000 Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (of which): – Health Staff and Assistant Nurses.

R3 134 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: – Mental Health Services Component. To allow the Province to procure directly for provision of mental health services.

R20 000 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: – Oncology Services Component. To allow the Province to procure directly for once-off oncology related equipment.

R1 473 000 Human Resources and Training Grant: – Statutory Human Resources.

#### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R32 091 000**

R32 091 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R116 956 000**

R111 240 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

R4 111 000 Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (of which): – Health Staff and Assistant Nurses.

R1 605 000 Human Resources and Training Grant: – Statutory Human Resources.

#### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R170 874 000**

R162 704 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

R5 801 000 Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (of which): – Health Staff and Assistant Nurses.

R2 369 000 Human Resources and Training Grant: – Statutory Human Resources.

#### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R4 286 000**

R4 286 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 7: Health Care Support - R13 487 000**

R13 487 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R10 000 000)**

(R10 000 000) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. Reduction, Klipfontein Hospital, due to delays in the appointment of professional service providers for building design.

## **Shifting of funds between votes - (R34 187 000)**

### **Programme 1: Administration - (R30 909 000)**

(R30 909 000) From Vote 6: Department of Health to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure cloud computing & Technical Services.

### **Programme 2: District Health Services - (R2 577 000)**

R308 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the utilisation of the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

R1 283 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

(R4 168 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the operational lease costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate as an Intermediate Care Facility.

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R701 000)**

(R701 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College to the 2021 and 2022 academic years.

## **Self-financing expenditure - R14 655 000**

*Revenue Retention 2020/21 - R14 655 000*

### **Programme 1: District Health Services - R14 655 000**

For COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.

*Provincial funding: R120 050 000*

### **Programme 1: Administration - R39 681 000**

### **Programme 2: District Health Services - R45 962 000**

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R18 133 000**

### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R16 274 000**

For COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.

## **Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R29 000 000)**

### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R29 000 000)**

(R10 000 000) Provincial Equitable Share (PES) Infrastructure within Day-to-Day Maintenance not to be spent in 2021/22.

(R19 000 000) Provincial Equitable Share (PES) Tygerberg Hospital: R19 million will not be spent in 2021/22.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year 2021

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2021/22						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	1. Administration	1 592 522	785 816	49.34	806 706	50.66
2. District Health Services	11 543 267	5 676 712	49.18	5 866 555	50.82	11 543 267
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 240 450	571 675	46.09	668 775	53.91	1 240 450
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 279 912	2 102 168	49.12	2 177 744	50.88	4 279 912
5. Central Hospital Services	7 498 236	3 694 072	49.27	3 804 164	50.73	7 498 236
6. Health Sciences and Training	375 958	150 690	40.08	225 268	59.92	375 958
7. Health Care Support Services	574 343	257 097	44.76	317 246	55.24	574 343
8. Health Facilities Management	1 085 475	280 385	25.83	805 090	74.17	1 085 475
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>	<b>13 518 615</b>	<b>47.96</b>	<b>14 671 548</b>	<b>52.04</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>

2021/22						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
	<b>Current payments</b>	25 588 242	12 506 376	48.88	13 081 866	51.12
Compensation of employees	16 315 032	7 953 119	48.75	8 361 913	51.25	16 315 032
Goods and services	9 273 210	4 553 257	49.10	4 719 953	50.90	9 273 210
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 612 523	710 781	44.08	901 742	55.92	1 612 523
Provinces and municipalities	660 129	335 384	50.81	324 745	49.19	660 129
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 210	7 087	98.29	123	1.71	7 210
Higher education institutions						
Non-profit institutions	697 100	279 955	40.16	417 145	59.84	697 100
Households	248 084	88 355	35.61	159 729	64.39	248 084
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	989 398	295 266	29.84	694 132	70.16	989 398
Buildings and other fixed structures	214 610	69 699	32.48	144 911	67.52	214 610
Machinery and equipment	774 369	224 572	29.00	549 797	71.00	774 369
Software and other intangible assets	419	995	237.47	( 576)	( 137.47)	419
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		6 192		( 6 192)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>	<b>13 518 615</b>	<b>47.96</b>	<b>14 671 548</b>	<b>52.04</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 6.4: Actual payments

2020/21						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	1 282 376	611 555	47.69	571 796	44.59	1 183 351
2. District Health Services	11 384 719	5 396 514	47.40	5 988 205	52.60	11 384 719
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 173 082	533 720	45.50	620 916	52.93	1 154 636
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 085 431	1 983 750	48.56	2 072 782	50.74	4 056 532
5. Central Hospital Services	7 265 966	3 482 338	47.93	3 752 300	51.64	7 234 638
6. Health Sciences and Training	357 152	115 305	32.28	202 509	56.70	317 814
7. Health Care Support Services	547 921	252 479	46.08	280 482	51.19	532 961
8. Health Facilities Management	1 116 906	599 030	53.63	499 859	44.75	1 098 889
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 213 553</b>	<b>12 974 691</b>	<b>47.68</b>	<b>13 988 849</b>	<b>51.40</b>	<b>26 963 540</b>

2020/21						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	24 525 216	11 728 054	47.82	12 595 002	51.36	24 323 056
Compensation of employees	15 456 826	7 571 429	48.98	7 767 009	50.25	15 338 438
Goods and services	9 068 390	4 156 625	45.84	4 827 993	53.24	8 984 618
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 573 062	685 184	43.56	856 371	54.44	1 541 555
Provinces and municipalities	630 957	275 641	43.69	353 396	56.01	629 037
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 980	6 404	91.75	854	12.23	7 258
Higher education institutions	10 000	10 000	100.00			10 000
Non-profit institutions	689 828	264 923	38.40	396 692	57.51	661 615
Households	235 297	128 216	54.49	105 429	44.81	233 645
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 106 740	560 347	50.63	530 047	47.89	1 090 394
Buildings and other fixed structures	394 889	162 856	41.24	193 321	48.96	356 177
Machinery and equipment	710 851	397 464	55.91	335 924	47.26	733 388
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	27	2.70	802	80.20	829
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	8 535	1 106	12.96	7 429	87.04	8 535
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 213 553</b>	<b>12 974 691</b>	<b>47.68</b>	<b>13 988 849</b>	<b>51.40</b>	<b>26 963 540</b>



## Expenditure trends

All programmes are projected to spend more in the second half of 2021/22, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, predominantly for the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.

Higher transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Escalation of normal services which were de-escalated due to the vaccination drive and COVID-19 pandemic.

Extension of vaccination programme and the anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.

### Per programme

Programme	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2021/22 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Programme 1	49.34	50.66
Programme 2	49.18	50.82
Programme 3	46.09	53.91
Programme 4	49.12	50.88
Programme 5	49.27	50.73
Programme 6	40.08	59.92
Programme 7	44.76	55.24
Programme 8	25.83	74.17

### Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Allocation of additional funding for the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.
- The number of claims for medical negligence have increased significantly over the last number of years. The increase in both the number and value of claims has resulted in an increase in actual expenditure where merits have been conceded to the claimant and it is anticipated to carry through in the second half of the financial year.

### Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Allocation of additional funding for the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic in respect of activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.
- Extension of staff contracts until end of March 2022 and operational costs in respect to the rollout of the vaccine programme.
- Additional funding received in respect of Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.
- Additional funding received in respect of the Mental Health Services component and the Oncology Services component in the HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach grant.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)**

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Government Motor Transport (GMT) Fleet: Due to the COVID restrictions the number of kilometres travelled by rescue and service vehicles, reduced in the first 6 months of the year, but the trends are anticipated to increase in the 2nd 6 months of the financial year.
- Contractors: Medical services: Increased expenditure expected over the upcoming festive season when tourism picks up, as well as motor vehicle accidents/incidences, which will have an anticipated impact on the use of the Aero Medical Transport.

### **Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services**

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first half mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Allocation of additional funding for the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic in respect of activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.
- Additional funding received in respect of Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.

### **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Allocation of additional funding for the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic in respect of activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.
- Additional funding received in respect of Presidential Youth Employment Initiative.

### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Additional roll over received to fund bursary holders.
- Additional roll over funding received for the purchase of Clinical equipment in respect of training purposes and clinical and functional training.
- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.

### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- Increased COVID related Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) claims anticipated in the next quarter.
- Payment of replacement linen to be effected during the second half of the year.
- The outsourcing of linen cleaning while the linen laundry lines are being replaced.

## Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is significantly higher than that of the first half. In the first half there was projected underspending due to the knock-on effect of COVID-19, slow progression of projects in construction, scope amendments, poor PSP performance and procurement delays and limitations. To mitigate the risk of under expenditure at the end of the year, additional high value Health Technology requirements, which ordinarily could not be funded from the Department's equitable share, were identified for spending funds on.

### Per economic classification

Economic classification	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2021/22 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2021/22 as % of the Adjusted Budget
<b>Current Payments</b>	48.88	51.12
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>	44.08	55.92
<b>Payment for Capital</b>	29.84	70.16

#### Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- Implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.
- NHLS Laboratory accounts are normally paid until the 3rd week in March of each year.
- More service bonuses are paid in the last part of the financial year after the once off choice to change was given.
- Allocation of additional funding for the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic in respect of activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.
- Additional funding received in respect of Presidential Youth Employment initiative.

#### Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

#### Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- The delays in capital and equipment expenditure. Mitigating strategies have been implemented to accelerate expenditure in the financial year.
- Capital expenditure is generally higher in the second six months due to the long tender lead times as well as the shifting of savings from Goods and Services to Capital assets only being done during the Adjustment Estimates, has delayed the projected purchasing of additional capital equipment.
- Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.

## Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	18 975 349	578 549				(34 187)		<b>544 362</b>	19 519 711
Conditional grants	6 971 459		18 581					<b>18 581</b>	6 990 040
National Tertiary Services	3 272 981								3 272 981
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	724 865		(10 000)					<b>(10 000)</b>	714 865
Human Resources and Training Grant	795 929		5 447					<b>5 447</b>	801 376
Statutory Human Resources Component	266 199		5 447					<b>5 447</b>	271 646
Training and Development Component	529 730								529 730
National Health Insurance Grant	17 779								17 779
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	2 147 742		23 134					<b>23 134</b>	2 170 876
Community Outreach Services Component	186 830								186 830
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Component	1 701 235								1 701 235
Tuberculosis Component	65 696								65 696
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component	21 584								21 584
COVID-19 Component	156 690								156 690
Mental Health Services Component	15 707		3 134					<b>3 134</b>	18 841
Oncology Component			20 000					<b>20 000</b>	20 000
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	10 122								10 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 041								2 041
Financing	1 048 272			100 618			134 705	<b>235 323</b>	1 283 595
Asset Finance Reserve	33 674								33 674
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 014 598			100 618			134 705	<b>235 323</b>	1 249 921
Departmental receipts	396 817								396 817
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	342 467						9 730	<b>9 730</b>	352 197
Transfers received	36 070						(20 094)	<b>(20 094)</b>	15 976
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 640						1 341	<b>1 341</b>	2 981
Sales of capital assets							350	<b>350</b>	350
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 640						8 673	<b>8 673</b>	25 313
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>27 391 897</b>	<b>578 549</b>	<b>18 581</b>	<b>100 618</b>		<b>(34 187)</b>	<b>134 705</b>	<b>798 266</b>	<b>28 190 163</b>

## Details of revenue source

### Provincial Equitable Share: R578 549 000

#### Funds that become available to the Province: R607 549 000

R36 404 000 Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (of which): – Health Staff and Assistant Nurses.

R571 145 000 Funding for the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### Re-alignment - (R29 000 000)

(R10 000 000) PES Infrastructure within Day-to-Day Maintenance not to be spent in 2021/22.

(R19 000 000) PES Tygerberg Hospital: R19 million will not be spent in 2021/22.

#### Conditional Grants: R18 581 000

R3 134 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: – Mental Health Services Component. To allow Province to procure directly for provision of mental health services.

R20 000 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: – Oncology Services Component. To allow Province to procure directly for once-off oncology related equipment.

R5 447 000 Human Resources and Training Grant: – Statutory Human Resources.

(R10 000 000) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant. Reduction, Klipfontein Hospital, due to delays in the appointment of professional service providers for building design.

#### Roll-overs: R100 618 000

R9 042 000 for the acceleration of the implementation of the Hospital & Emergency Centre Tracking Information System (HECTIS).

R3 533 000 for the strengthening of the Provincial Health Data Centre(PHDC).

R 76 675 000 for COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities.

R3 710 000 for the funding of bursary holders.

R7 200 000 for the purchase of Clinical equipment in respect of training purposes and clinical and functional training.

R458 000 for the Observatory Forensic Pathology Laboratory co-contribution to the installation of the gas supply system.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: (R34 187 000)

(R30 909 000) From Vote 6: Department of Health to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Microsoft Azure cloud computing & Technical Services.

R308 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the utilisation of the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

R1 283 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) which forms part of the Employee Health and Wellness Programme.

(R4 168 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the operational lease costs resulting from the usage of Brackengate as an Intermediate Care Facility.

(R701 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the extension of the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland Further Education and Training (FET) College to the 2021 and 2022 academic years.

#### Financing: R134 705 000

R14 655 000 for COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.

R120 050 000 for COVID-19 activities related to staff and facilities for anticipated 4<sup>th</sup> wave.

*Please note, shifts within Departmental Receipts as indicated in the table above.*

# Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind - COVID-19 related:</b>		
Coca Cola Peninsula & Beverage	Cold drinks	6 513
Coca Cola Peninsula & Beverage	175ml Cups	131
Coca Cola Peninsula & Beverage	Relief Water 1l	1 714
DG Marais Trust	Samsung Galaxy Tab A7	219 081
DG Marais Trust	Zebra LI2208 SR Barcode scanners	63 538
Gift of the Givers	Shuttles & Drivers (period of 10 days)	131 740
JHPIEGO	Laptop (Aser)	53 994
JHPIEGO	Tablets (Lenovo)	84 975
Mobilia	1800 Desk incl pedestal	3 400
Mobilia	Desk incl cupboard 1600	5 900
Mobilia	1300 Desk incl pedestal & modesty panel	4 500
Mobilia	2300 Conference shaped desk on metal base	7 800
Mobilia	Desk incl storage 1600	9 000
Mobilia	Deep button high back chair - black	3 200
Mobilia	Highback chair - fabric	3 600
Mobilia	Highback chair - black	1 750
Mobilia	Full washable chairs	3 900
Mobilia	Mobile trolley	1 600
Ms Emily Fredericks	Scanner (Non Touch Thermometer)	300
National Department of Health	N95 Masks	4 290 000
National Department of Health	Surgical Masks	7 750 000
National Department of Health	Isolation Gowns	3 570 000
National Department of Health	Pulse Oximeters	85 570
National Department of Health	Rapid Antigen Tests Kits (PAN-BIO)	12 173 652
Oudtshoorn Agriforum	Masks and Snacks	3 362
The Health Foundation	CIPLA Container	1 005 750
The Health Foundation	Laptops	98 486
The Solidarity Fund	Anaesthetic Machine	4 468 780
The Solidarity Fund	Patient Monitors	373 150
The Solidarity Fund	X-ray Machine	3 284 326
The Solidarity Fund	C-arm	2 078 172
The Solidarity Fund	C1 Hamilton Ventilator upgrade to High Flow & Humidification	1 197 992
The Solidarity Fund	Hamilton C1 High Flow Humidifier	79 866
The Solidarity Fund	X-ray room and Machine	3 013 335
The Solidarity Fund	CT Scanner	5 669 284

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R
<b>Received in kind - Other:</b>		
5W Masks	Surgical Masks	1 350
5W Masks	K95 Masks	440
A Adams	Baby Mittens	1 624
Asez WAO Heart to Heart Campaign	Gift boxes ( biscuits, chocolate, juice, pens, tea bags, coffee sachets)	6 500
B Braun	Gorney Supercut Scissors CVD 195mm	3 002
B Braun	Weitlaner Retractor 3x4T.BL. 165mm	4 042
B Braun	TC Masing needle Holder Ang-ring 130mm	5 174
B Braun	Adson Tissue FCPS Fine W/1x2T 120 mm	682
B Braun	TC Mayo-Heagra NDL Holder HVYsee 205mm	1 308
B Braun	Joseph Scissors CVD S/S 150mm	1 104
B Braun	Jameson Super cut scissors CVD 130mm	3 049
B Braun	Weitlaner Retractor 2x3T.BL 110mm	3 649
B Braun	Reposition Forceps 200mm	6 608
B Braun	Forceps W/RCH-FIX 140mm	5 143
B Braun	Micro Rongeur CVD 1.3mmx20mm Bite 140mm	2 341
B Braun	Self Center FCPSW/Thread-fix 3/3/145mm	3 979
B Braun	Self Center FCPSW/Thread-fix 3.5/10.5/240mm	4 705
B Braun	Bone elevator 10mm WI 220mm	2 135
B Braun	Flat-nosed pliers parallel 185mm	4 450
B Braun	Luer-Friend Bone Rongeur CVD 145mm	2 632
Barouque Medical	Hot Chocolate	150
Barouque Medical	Pens	100
Barouque Medical	Hot Chocolate	150
Becton Dickson	Marketing Training Material	500
Boudandogier	Visors	5 000
Carla Rowe	Nivea Creams	2 350
Charles Faul	Nokia phones and airtime	5 000
Clinton health Access Initiative	Flucytosine Tablets 500mg; 100's	318 750
Coca-Cola Peninsula Beverage	Cooldrinks	58 752
Craniums	Velcro Body Straps	1 000
David Chikumba	Salad bowls and spoons	400
Dr Basson	Ultrasound Gel	804
Dr Elisheva Sacks	Vitamin B12 vials	280
Dr S de Vries	UAV Third Party Drone Insurance	2 500
Eden Lions	Surgical Mask	11 994
Emily House	Book - Earth takes a break	150
Engela Uys	Television colour	2 700
Facility Board	Fibre Optic Laryngoscope Set	10 160
Gail Davidson	Phone with charger (second hand)	1 000
Gift of the Givers	KN95 Masks	40 000
Gift of the Givers	3 ply masks	40 000
Gift of the Givers	Head covers	40 000
Gift of the Givers	Thermometers	5 000
Gift of the Givers	Pulse Oximeters	8 000
Gift of the Givers	Green Gowns	1 500
Gift of the Givers	CPAP Machines	112 500
Gift of the Givers	50 Samill Cotg scrubs	5 000
Gift of the Givers	48 Medium Gogt scrubs	4 500
Global Fund	Dolutegravir Tablets 50mg	386 292
Health Foundation	Manual Obstetric Bed B43	8 900
Heather Zar (UCT)	Disposable Surgical Masks	36 000
Hudiksvalls Hospital	CTG machine	2 132
Investec	Cart Medical Storage Bailida Steel large	202 095

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22
		R
Investec	Shredder Ideal Model 3104	94 336
Islamic Relief/Mr Khatieb GSH Palliative Counselor	Dignity gift bags - Toiletries	15 000
K2 Med	Cake	150
Khulile Jerald Mahlombe	Wall Mounted Brass bell	10 000
Kiddies University	Baby Cots	2 100
Kristy	Oranges	4 000
Lactalis	Outdoor Benches & Picnic Tables	4 500
Lenovo	Lenovo Tab V7	3 500
Life Knysna Private Hospital	Lithotripter	109 058
Light-A-Spark (Denise Cilliers)	Beanies, Booties, Bears, Jersey and Blankets	1 505
Lions Club International	3-ply Surgical Earloop Masks	4 000
Lions Club	Masks	30 000
Marial Davids	Veggie Biryani	1 200
Marial Davids	Soup	2 700
Marial Davids	Bread	781
Medhold	Prone face pod, Thoracic Positioner, Chest Rolls and Dome	29 291
Medicine Information Centre	Masks, Protective clothing, Face Shields, Face Cloths, Stockings, Gloves a	4 900
Mickey Mouse Playgroup	Baby Cots	2 100
Ms M Halday; Reddam House, Rondebosch BHS, J+K Wholesaler, Aneesas Athlone, U&I Printing, Man Afrika Manufactures, mrs Leigh, Rotary Sea Point	Groceries and MP3 Players	45 000
Miriam	Food/Akni	3 000
Mrs Mia	Cellphones, without charger (Nokia, Samsung, unknown)	1 000
Mrs Swanepoel	JVC Radio	999
Ms Carolyn Barnard	Bottled water	10 500
MTN	Huawei Mediapad T3 7	9 869
National Department of Health	Emtricitabine and Tenofovir Disoproxil 300/200mg	1 550 729
National Department of Health	Personal Protective Equipment	1 591 165
Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital	D101 Oxygenator membrane type of microporous hollow fibres	91 031
Neo Medical Sustainable Solutions	PosiSepX hemostat Intranasal Splint	4 300
New Somerset Hospital Board	Russell Hobbs White cordless kettles	2 560
New Somerset Hospital Board	Chair, Recliner, metal Frame, Leather Upholstered	20 550
New Somerset Hospital Board	Thermometer, Digital, Body Infrared Non Contact	4 500
New Somerset Hospital Board	Pineware Black Cordless Kettle	1 790
New Somerset Hospital Board	Defy C300 Combi Fridge-Metallic	3 999
New Somerset Hospital Board	Defy 20l Manual Microwave - White	4 495
New Somerset Hospital Board	Richmund layered mattress	33 000
New Somerset Hospital Board	Envelope Mattress cover-PVC - 200 mic	9 750
Nu-Angle - MIU	Chocolate	100
Nu-Angle - MIU	Hot Chocolate	60
Nu-Angle - MIU	Marshmallows	20
Old Mutual	Microwave Oven	1 081
Old Mutual	Kettle	290
Phillips	Sandwich Press	279
Phoenix Neomed	Vincent high flow Nasal Oxygen	100 980
PNA	Mandela Canvas & 6 pcs acrylic markers	15 000
President Hotel	Biscuits	1 200
Rockpa Trust	Packs of Double 0	2 655
Rondebsoch Boys High School	Biscuits/Cake	3 000
Rotary Club	Care Packs	12 133
Rukeyah Adams	Wheelchairs	5 980



<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship</b>	<b>2021/22 R</b>
Same Foundations	Diaginist unit with monitors and wall mounts	594 780
Same Foundations	Voluson Ultrasound machine	271 630
Same Foundations	Resusitator Adult Silicone complete	17 000
Same Foundations	Linen Trolley W3 shelves no ring	4 700
Same Foundations	Scale BMI Digital with ht measure 300kg	17 998
Same Foundations	BP Meter Aneroid Pam 5 cuff set	9 540
Same Foundations	Mask - KN95/FFP2 certified	39 000
Same Foundations	Non-contact Infrared Thermometer	14 900
Same Foundations	Shoe covers	3 500
Same Foundations	3 ply Disposable face masks	5 500
Same Foundations	Clinic Gear Disposable Coverall Suit	87 500
Same Foundations	Clinical Gear Disposable Gown	172 500
South Africa Red Cross Society	Toiletry Bags	6 860
The Children's Hospital Trust	Aerogen Nebuliser accessories	19 981
The Solidarity Response Fund NPC	LODOX eXero- Dr full body X-ray systems	14 566 063
The Sun International Grand West Casino	Personal Protective Equipment	84 487
Tygerberg Hospice	Gift Boxes	1 500
UM SINS 1	Coffee sachets	50
Umoya	Oxera Respiratory Devices	2 300
Up with Downs	Coloring book	30
Up with Downs	Crayons	154
Up with Downs	Stickers	40
Up with Downs	Toys	150
USAID	LTV 2200 - Transport Ventilators	250 000
Vascumed	Cake	120
World Health Organisation	Data Logger, Temperature Monitor	54 333
Y Masenda	Bedcover	500
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>71 201 186</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>71 201 186</b>

**Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship</b>	<b>2021/22 R'000</b>
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	137 122			(2 600)		(2 600)	134 522
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	594						594
<i>Households</i>	136 528			(2 600)		(2 600)	133 928
2. District Health Services	1 280 307			17 537	945	18 482	1 298 789
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	659 361			750		750	660 111
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	600 399			16 782		16 782	617 181
<i>Households</i>	20 547			5	945	950	21 497
3. Emergency Medical Services	880						880
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18						18
<i>Households</i>	862						862
4. Provincial Hospital Services	20 537			20		20	20 557
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 695						3 695
<i>Households</i>	16 842			20		20	16 862
5. Central Hospital Services	35 663						35 663
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	14 159						14 159
<i>Households</i>	21 504						21 504
6. Health Sciences and Training	117 562	3 710				3 710	121 272
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6 616						6 616
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	62 065						62 065
<i>Households</i>	48 881	3 710				3 710	52 591
7. Health Care Support Services	840						840
<i>Households</i>	840						840
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 592 911</b>	<b>3 710</b>		<b>14 957</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>19 612</b>	<b>1 612 523</b>

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	8 023						8 023
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	8 023						8 023
2. District Health Services	2 359 312				24 607	24 607	2 383 919
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant of which:</i>	2 147 742						2 147 742
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	186 830						186 830
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i>	1 701 235						1 701 235
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>	65 696						65 696
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>	21 584						21 584
<i>Mental Health Services Component</i>					3 134	3 134	3 134
<i>Oncology Services Component</i>					20 000	20 000	20 000
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	17 779						17 779
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	193 791				1 473	1 473	195 264
4. Provincial Hospital Services	267 126				1 605	1 605	268 731
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	267 126				1 605	1 605	268 731
5. Central Hospital Services	3 599 970				2 369	2 369	3 602 339
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	3 264 958						3 264 958
<i>Human Resources and Training Grant</i>	335 012				2 369	2 369	337 381
6. Health Sciences and Training	10 122						10 122
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	10 122						10 122
7. Health Care Support Services	2 041						2 041
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 041						2 041
<i>Human Resources Capacitation Grant</i>							
8. Health Facilities Management	724 865				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	714 865
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	724 865				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	714 865
<b>Total</b>	6 971 459				18 581	18 581	6 990 040

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

**Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

**Table 6.9.1: Administration**

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 946				125	125	9 071
2. Management	1 512 934	89 250		(54 708)	35 975	70 517	1 583 451
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 521 880</b>	<b>89 250</b>		<b>(54 708)</b>	<b>36 100</b>	<b>70 642</b>	<b>1 592 522</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 364 785	84 036		(75 662)	34 599	42 973	1 407 758
Compensation of employees	395 675			766	16 397	17 163	412 838
Goods and services	969 110	84 036		(76 428)	18 202	25 810	994 920
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	137 122			(2 600)		(2 600)	134 522
Departmental agencies and accounts	594						594
Households	136 528			(2 600)		(2 600)	133 928
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	19 973	5 214		23 554	1 501	30 269	50 242
Machinery and equipment	19 973	5 214		23 554	1 501	30 269	50 242
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 521 880</b>	<b>89 250</b>		<b>(54 708)</b>	<b>36 100</b>	<b>70 642</b>	<b>1 592 522</b>

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	406 957			290	13 295	13 585	420 542
2. Community Health Clinics	1 553 943			1 342	30 787	32 129	1 586 072
3. Community Health Centres	2 580 247			26 114	70 729	96 843	2 677 090
4. Community Based Services	247 566				1 960	1 960	249 526
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV/Aids	2 239 197				46 749	46 749	2 285 946
7. Nutrition	57 048			947	371	1 318	58 366
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	4 081 057			19 408	165 257	184 665	4 265 722
10. Global Fund	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 166 018</b>			<b>48 101</b>	<b>329 148</b>	<b>377 249</b>	<b>11 543 267</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	9 789 833			11 905	308 203	320 108	10 109 941
Compensation of employees	6 050 475			18 570	296 907	315 477	6 365 952
Goods and services	3 739 358			(6 665)	11 296	4 631	3 743 989
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 280 307			17 537	945	18 482	1 298 789
Provinces and municipalities	659 361			750		750	660 111
Non-profit institutions	600 399			16 782		16 782	617 181
Households	20 547			5	945	950	21 497
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	95 878			18 659	20 000	38 659	134 537
Machinery and equipment	95 854			18 659	20 000	38 659	134 513
Software and other intangible assets	24						24
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 166 018</b>			<b>48 101</b>	<b>329 148</b>	<b>377 249</b>	<b>11 543 267</b>

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	1 102 073				30 118	30 118	1 132 191
2. Planned Patient Transport	106 286				1 973	1 973	108 259
<b>Total</b>	1 208 359				32 091	32 091	1 240 450

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 106 910			(7 000)	32 091	25 091	1 132 001
Compensation of employees	732 875				32 091	32 091	764 966
Goods and services	374 035			(7 000)		(7 000)	367 035
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	880						880
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Households	862						862
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100 569			7 000		7 000	107 569
Machinery and equipment	100 569			7 000		7 000	107 569
<b>Total</b>	1 208 359				32 091	32 091	1 240 450

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 330 364			(4 286)	81 507	77 221	2 407 585
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	356 688			1 053	11 429	12 482	369 170
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	1 009 965			7 956	33 331	41 287	1 051 252
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	249 025				5 110	5 110	254 135
5. Dental Training Hospitals	194 058				3 712	3 712	197 770
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 140 100</b>			<b>4 723</b>	<b>135 089</b>	<b>139 812</b>	<b>4 279 912</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	4 069 896			3 780	135 089	138 869	4 208 765
Compensation of employees	2 935 809			2 117	128 913	131 030	3 066 839
Goods and services	1 134 087			1 663	6 176	7 839	1 141 926
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	20 537			20		20	20 557
Non-profit institutions	3 695						3 695
Households	16 842			20		20	16 862
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	49 667			923		923	50 590
Machinery and equipment	49 667			923		923	50 590
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 140 100</b>			<b>4 723</b>	<b>135 089</b>	<b>139 812</b>	<b>4 279 912</b>

Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	6 371 169			1 512	167 103	168 615	6 539 784
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	938 207			200	20 045	20 245	958 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 309 376</b>			<b>1 712</b>	<b>187 148</b>	<b>188 860</b>	<b>7 498 236</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	7 211 553			( 13 288)	187 148	173 860	7 385 413
Compensation of employees	4 914 944			2 986	187 148	190 134	5 105 078
Goods and services	2 296 609			( 16 274)		( 16 274)	2 280 335
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	35 663						35 663
Non-profit institutions	14 159						14 159
Households	21 504						21 504
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	62 160			15 000		15 000	77 160
Machinery and equipment	62 160			15 000		15 000	77 160
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 309 376</b>			<b>1 712</b>	<b>187 148</b>	<b>188 860</b>	<b>7 498 236</b>



Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nurse Training College	75 881			1 884	1 611	3 495	79 376
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	32 924				673	673	33 597
3. Bursaries	59 591	3 710				3 710	63 301
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1
5. Training (Other)	192 182	7 200		( 1 000)	1 301	7 501	199 683
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 579</b>	<b>10 910</b>		<b>884</b>	<b>3 585</b>	<b>15 379</b>	<b>375 958</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	240 147	4 200		489	3 585	8 274	248 421
Compensation of employees	167 328				4 286	4 286	171 614
Goods and services	72 819	4 200		489	( 701)	3 988	76 807
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	117 562	3 710				3 710	121 272
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 616						6 616
Non-profit institutions	62 065						62 065
Households	48 881	3 710				3 710	52 591
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 870	3 000		395		3 395	6 265
Machinery and equipment	2 870	3 000				3 000	5 870
Software and other intangible assets				395		395	395
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 579</b>	<b>10 910</b>		<b>884</b>	<b>3 585</b>	<b>15 379</b>	<b>375 958</b>

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	116 105				3 071	3 071	119 176
2. Engineering Services	123 176				3 002	3 002	126 178
3. Forensic Services	242 151			( 712)	5 247	4 535	246 686
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	80 135				2 167	2 167	82 302
<b>Total</b>	<b>561 568</b>			<b>( 712)</b>	<b>13 487</b>	<b>12 775</b>	<b>574 343</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	534 052			( 1 124)	13 487	12 363	546 415
Compensation of employees	353 506			( 712)	13 487	12 775	366 281
Goods and services	180 546			( 412)		( 412)	180 134
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	840						840
Households	840						840
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	26 676			412		412	27 088
Machinery and equipment	26 676			412		412	27 088
<b>Total</b>	<b>561 568</b>			<b>( 712)</b>	<b>13 487</b>	<b>12 775</b>	<b>574 343</b>

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Community Health Facilities	176 602			(48 528)		(48 528)	128 074
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	21 560			(5 820)		(5 820)	15 740
3. District Hospital Services	137 707			(4 127)		(4 127)	133 580
4. Provincial Hospital Services	148 558			(41 321)	(20 000)	(61 321)	87 237
5. Central Hospital Services	370 008			110 050	(19 000)	91 050	461 058
6. Other Facilities	269 582	458		(10 254)		(9 796)	259 786
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 124 017</b>	<b>458</b>			<b>(39 000)</b>	<b>(38 542)</b>	<b>1 085 475</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	499 091			79 437	(29 000)	50 437	549 528
Compensation of employees	66 030			(4 566)		(4 566)	61 464
Goods and services	433 061			84 003	(29 000)	55 003	488 064
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	624 926	458		(79 437)	(10 000)	(88 979)	535 947
Buildings and other fixed structures	356 119	458		(131 967)	(10 000)	(141 509)	214 610
Machinery and equipment	265 807			55 530		55 530	321 337
Heritage assets							
Software and other intangible assets	3 000			(3 000)		(3 000)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 124 017</b>	<b>458</b>			<b>(39 000)</b>	<b>(38 542)</b>	<b>1 085 475</b>

## Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	698	950	569	1 519
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	37	26	30	56
Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	400	708	0	708
Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	1 525	19 423	-10 000	9 423
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	4	7 640	-6 133	1 507
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	54 200	118 882	-19 298	99 584
Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	0	500	19 500	20 000
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	12 194	26 664	-8 819	17 845
Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	0	2 500	7 000	9 500
Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	668	99	600	699
Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	378	837	15 847	16 684
Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	1 425	5 312	-2 000	3 312
Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	1 985	5 098	-1 000	4 098
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	577	1 171	-8	1 163
Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	1 774	4 430	12 000	16 430
Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	84	29	100	129
Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	456	1 967	-1 100	867
Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	0	0	6 000	6 000
Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	2 058	6 386	0	6 386
Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	840	2 922	0	2 922
Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	5 948	15 256	0	15 256
Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	4 859	9 678	0	9 678
Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	2 364	25 680	0	25 680
Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	2 098	7 411	0	7 411
Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	25 280	48 000	-9 000	39 000
Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	4 041	1 216	15 379	16 595
Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	1 253	1	3 300	3 301
Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	0	0	3 846	3 846
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.5 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	10 283	13 580	-1 610	11 970
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 5: Works			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	1 973	1	3 634	3 635
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.4 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	3 930	30 200	-9 789	20 411
Maintenance - Schedule - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation			01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	17 069	23 764	-1 584	22 180

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Maintenance - Schedule - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		06/May/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	110	168	77	245
	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	0	10 750	0	10 750
	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	6 111	7 887	0	7 887
	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	1 484	17 326	0	17 326
	Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	Stage 4: Design Documentation		01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			0	2 386	5 818	0	5 818
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(37 projects)</b>										<b>0</b>	<b>168 507</b>	<b>422 280</b>	<b>17 541</b>	<b>439 821</b>
<b>2. New or Replaced Infrastructure</b>														
	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	30/Jun/17	31/Jan/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9933	19.2873	28 373	24	6 806	-4 224	2 582
	De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	01/Sep/14	21/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4767	19.6682	19 660	2 160	10	2 150	2 160
	Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	18/Oct/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	5 510	948	1 500	0	1 500
	Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	23/Oct/17	31/Jan/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9073	18.0015	70 000	0	703	-703	0
	Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.5513	18.3546	79 688	0	8 445	-8 445	0
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/12	30/Jun/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	10 500 000	597	679	0	679
	Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	20/Mar/12	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2893	19.3265	29 930	0	1	0	1
	Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	01/Apr/09	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.3528	22.6075	11 461	0	1	0	1
	Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	16/Mar/17	30/Nov/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6753	18.9929	85 588	311	2 195	1 208	3 403
	Wolsley - Wolsley Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	20/Mar/13	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4126	19.1972	25 274	24	0	493	493
	Maitland - Maitland CDC - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	13/Dec/17	31/Jan/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9206	18.4846	70 000	558	399	323	722
	Hermanus - Hermanus CDC - New	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	01/Apr/10	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.4256	19.2192	49 710	0	0	1 467	1 467
	Mossel Bay - George Road Sat Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Dec/20	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1832	22.1490	11 000	0	0	10	10
	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Jul/15	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6670	19.4339	37 087	11 577	28 554	-3 554	25 000
	Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	21/Jun/18	31/Jul/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0421	18.3604	74 000	2 194	822	600	1 422
	Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Mar/17	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2956	19.0429	23 713	76	4 200	-1 658	2 542
	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	12/Sep/14	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9386	18.4636	287 300	0	0	458	458
	Knysna - Hornlee Clinic - Replacement	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	27/Sep/21	31/Dec/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0466	23.0915	35 000	0	50	-49	1
	Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	26/Jan/11	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9644	18.6270	56 498	0	1 560	3 043	4 603
	St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	05/May/15	31/Aug/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.7630	18.0322	7 858	67	6 008	-4 542	1 466
	Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	10/Nov/14	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0360	23.0499	27 500	21	6 384	-6 064	320
	Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	16/Mar/17	29/Feb/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4950	21.2718	24 883	25	7 646	-5 082	2 564
	Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	16/Mar/17	31/Dec/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.5448	18.5839	7 105	0	118	0	118
	Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	21/Nov/17	31/Mar/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.0091	17.9226	28 000	261	1 510	-1 412	98
	Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	05/May/15	31/Dec/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2923	18.4036	6 666	0	293	0	293
	Manenberg - Klipfontein	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-	City of Cape Town	04/Dec/18	31/Jan/32	Health Facility	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9854	18.5566	2 201 598	0	10 000	-10 000	0

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1	feasibility				Revitalisation Grant	Management							
	Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	22/Mar/12	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.3522	22.5725	26 073	655	119	487	606
	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/06	15/Dec/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0213	18.6131	528 378	0	2	0	2
	Phillipi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	20/Nov/17	31/Jan/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0177	18.5726	99 854	1 734	5 048	-3 313	1 735
	Maitland - EMS Head Office (Repl) - Replacement	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9296	18.4847	20 000	0	0	500	500
	Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	12/Jan/11	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9294	18.4256	109 228	205	1	575	576
	Belhar - Tygerberg Regional Hospital - Fencing to secure new site	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	13/Jul/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9403	18.6332	3 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0
	Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	12/Sep/14	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9386	18.4636	287 300	8 284	16 490	8 569	25 059
	Elsies River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	25/May/16	31/Jul/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9288	18.5726	213 438	0	553	0	553
	<b>TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(34 projects)</b>									<b>15 090 678</b>	<b>29 727</b>	<b>113 097</b>	<b>-32 163</b>	<b>80 934</b>
<b>3. Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment</b>														
	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and nurses home repairs and renovations	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	28/Feb/18	31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3629	19.3011	20 000	0	359	-216	143
	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	22/May/15	30/Apr/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9060	18.4159	53 089	0	3 729	-3 151	578
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	24/Aug/15	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	3 508	0	1	0	1
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - EC upgrade and additions	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	03/Jul/10	28/Feb/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	127 000	41	7 500	-974	6 526
	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Ph1	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9389	18.4825	113 328	0	1	0	1
	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Ph2	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9389	18.4825	68 264	0	1	0	1
	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	15/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0760	18.8562	55 630	3 783	5 096	-1 198	3 898
	Various Pharmacies upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies rehabilitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility		18/Jun/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			7 000	0	392	-328	64
	Various Pharmacies upgrade 8.3	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility		18/Jun/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			6 000	0	410	-356	54
	Worcester - WCCN Boland - Nurses accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6450	19.4537	34 000	527	170	497	667
	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire compliance	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/15	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6449	19.4583	21 677	0	7 586	-4 571	3 015
	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Ph2B Completion project	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	31/Mar/15	15/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9136	17.9908	176 000	312	532	260	792
	Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Mar/19	30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7975	20.1232	14 000	406	771	-489	282
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	06/Jul/16	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	2 300	0	1	0	1
	Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	30/Apr/16	02/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.5363	20.0341	9 744	2 592	2 923	-358	2 565
	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R and R	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	03/Jul/17	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.2243	19.4328	6 708	96	1 141	-874	267

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	14/Oct/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9919	18.5853	5 964	2 007	3 540	416	3 956
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Jun/16	19/Aug/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	21 000	2 968	3 370	-304	3 066
	Piketberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	01/Jun/16	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9069	18.7628	20 300	93	2 000	-1 785	215
	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovations	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	31/Oct/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8904	18.6092	217 200	0	4 308	-1 723	2 585
	Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance completion and changes to internal spaces	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	31/Dec/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1306	18.4151	19 132	424	489	-3	486
	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and renovation (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	15/Mar/18	30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9296	18.4847	62 000	417	609	593	1 202
	Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to wards	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	22/Aug/17	31/Oct/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.3527	22.6078	17 300	4 081	1 587	3 183	4 770
	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and renovation	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	30/Nov/17	30/Sep/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0760	18.8562	31 016	268	3 493	-3 224	269
	Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and stores repairs and renovation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	26/Oct/17	30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9306	18.8703	38 486	773	343	635	978
	Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	01/Jun/16	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0243	20.4499	4 680	0	1 512	-893	619
	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	14/Feb/18	30/Apr/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6449	19.4583	8 680	324	3 639	-3 545	94
	Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Central Karoo	09/Oct/18	31/Jul/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.3527	22.6078	46 000	833	1 140	-328	812
	Marlboro - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct dec	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	07/Mar/18	31/Aug/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9296	18.4847	13 266	37	300	131	431
	Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	18/Jul/17	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4543	18.7235	42 000	1 207	1 365	147	1 512
	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	19/Dec/17	30/Jun/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8904	18.6092	26 000	2 042	1	2 041	2 042
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/16	31/May/22	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	13 450	1 094	690	604	1 294
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/16	30/Jun/22	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	28 980	1 452	1 108	532	1 640
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	14/May/19	30/Nov/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	10 000	3 625	169	3 531	3 700
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	14/May/19	30/Jun/28	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	422 000	6 960	5 000	2 011	7 011
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/19	31/Dec/25	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	28 100	819	1 263	-862	401
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	02/May/17	30/Sep/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	36 000	0	3 356	-3 356	0
	George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	10/Jul/19	31/Mar/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9519	22.4503	15 000	102	416	-313	103
	Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	21/Dec/18	30/Apr/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9062	18.4152	7 200	115	133	32	165
	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/19	31/Dec/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0213	18.6131	8 030	0	362	-52	310
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	15/Apr/19	31/Dec/24	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	51 500	671	650	375	1 025
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decanting (existing bldgs) - C11	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	01/Dec/21	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	1 386	0	833	-833	0
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decanting	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	31/Dec/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	29 200	840	2 779	-1 939	840

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration Date: start	Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
							Lat.	Lon.					
	(exist bldg) - Minor work various ward												
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/19	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	615 000	0	7 240	-4 017	3 223
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block G	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	50 000	0	995	-995	0
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LG) Psychiatry OPD	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	42 300	349	674	-224	450
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block C	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	05/Jun/19	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	50 000	0	793	-793	0
	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Nurses Home repairs and renovations Ph2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	05/Oct/17	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8904	18.6092	56 503	23 244	23 000	6 000	29 000
	Grabouw - Grabouw Ambulance Station - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Packaged Programme	Overberg	31/Mar/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1529	19.0108	7 500	0	6 000	-6 000	0
	Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Roof replacement	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9296	18.4847	5 000	0	2 500	-2 500	0
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Urgent stabilisation work to Creche	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	25/Mar/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	2 000	0	1 200	-1 036	164
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb incl mech installation (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	137 600	0	28 853	-28 639	214
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - R, R and R to Protea Court N-E Block	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	10 000	0	5 000	-5 000	0
	Retreat - DP Marais Hospital - Kitchen rehabilitation (Alpha)	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0628	18.4603	8 000	0	4 000	-4 000	0
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurb incl mech installation (Beta)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	25/Jul/17	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	137 600	0	0	214	214
<b>TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment(55 projects)</b>									<b>3 063 622</b>	<b>62 516</b>	<b>155 323</b>	<b>-63 677</b>	<b>91 646</b>
<b>4. Upgrading and Additions</b>													
	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	31/Jul/14	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.5903	19.3505	25 522	1 712	4 729	-2 119	2 610
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generators Replacement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	18/Dec/19	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	23 500	13 641	19 728	-1 910	17 818
	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6: Handover	Central Karoo	30/Apr/14	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1944	20.8511	31 699	1 840	429	1 920	2 349
	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrades and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	15/Jul/19	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1939	20.8687	3 270	160	867	-707	160
	Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	02/Oct/18	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8017	19.8913	64 300	376	641	-265	376
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repurposing of Bank and Post Office Building	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	13/Nov/20	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	15 000	474	405	-49	356
	Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Demolitions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30/Jun/16	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9936	18.5280	9 560	0	8 342	-8 259	83
	Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0512	18.6745	67 450	0	1 580	-1 053	527
	Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building Ph3 EC and Old Kitchen Block	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	26/Apr/18	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4543	18.7235	36 685	0	0	600	600
	Grabouw - Grabouw CHC -	Stage 2: Concept/	Overberg	30/Aug/19	Health Facility	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1530	19.0105	7 500	0	153	0	153



**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Entrance and records upgrade Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Feasibility Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	30/Nov/13	31/Mar/22	Revitalisation Grant Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Management Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9306 18.8703		33 395	0	1	-1	0
	Mitchells Plain - Lenteguur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	15/Oct/19	31/Jan/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0261 18.6158		5 500	285	244	-74	170
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV(MV), 400V(LV) network upgr, incl earthing, lightning	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	29/Mar/19	31/Mar/27	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111 18.6122		150 000	2 108	1 573	1 500	3 073
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/15	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411 18.4617		2 634	0	1	0	1
	Mitchells Plain - Lenteguur Regional Laundry - Upgrade & Extension	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0261 18.6158		47 852	0	2	0	2
	Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	08/Oct/18	30/Jun/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1859 22.1276		47 155	113	1 813	-1 518	295
	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	09/Sep/19	31/Oct/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-31.9625 23.7617		3 600	83	1 170	-771	399
	Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	14/Oct/19	28/Feb/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9976 18.7189		2 000	39	54	0	54
Primary	Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9976 18.7189		69 200	0	546	0	546
	Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	31/Jul/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0119 18.4596		90 930	3 404	6 170	-2 503	3 667
	Worcester - Boland Nurse College - Training facility at Keerom	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	02/Apr/12	31/Jan/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6536 19.4380		45 100	571	0	970	970
	De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	09/Apr/14	30/Apr/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4814 19.6718		25 600	0	2 022	-1 269	753
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - OMB SL16 and SL19, New Workshop lift upgrade and Hoist	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	07/Oct/21	31/May/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411 18.4617		24 000	0	0	362	362
	Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling work incl fencing to secure new site	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	28/Feb/17	31/Oct/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6753 18.9929		13 316	0	9 625	-9 625	0
	Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	26/Apr/17	30/Sep/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8585 18.5408		19 730	352	0	261	261
	Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Jun/16	30/Nov/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3629 19.3011		5 141	0	4 169	-4 008	161
	Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	01/Jun/16	30/Sep/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3712 18.3847		2 091	16	207	-190	17
	Worcester - WCCN Boland - Additional Nurses accommodation - Erica Hostel	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6450 19.4537		11 885	0	1	500	501
	Wellington - Wellington CDC - Pharmacy Additions and Alterations	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	22/Oct/13	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6646 18.9956		4 813	0	1	0	1
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	12/Dec/19	31/Aug/26	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111 18.6122		61 487	131	1 276	-931	345
	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	04/Nov/19	31/May/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7260 18.9715		3 000	68	2 082	-1 843	239
	Prince Albert - Prince Albert	Stage 7: Close out	Central Karoo	01/Jun/16	31/Dec/21	Health Facility	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2120 22.0236		3 500	220	374	47	421

**Western Cape**

**Table Adjustment B5: Health**

**Payments of infrastructure by category**

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay					Revitalisation Grant	Management							
	Paarl - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	01/Jun/16	30/Jun/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6707	18.9056	6 697	0	153	459	612
Secondary	Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre extension	Stage 7: Close out	Overberg	01/Aug/14	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.2252	19.4362	7 300	424	256	-67	189
	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - New Store	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	13/Jul/21	30/Sep/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	3 846	0	3 846	-3 846	0
	Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	19/Jun/15	31/Aug/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9234	18.5207	22 600	0	6 623	-6 383	240
	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Admission, Assessment, High Security	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	13/Aug/09	31/Mar/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9389	18.4825	243 000	0	1 500	-1 499	1
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	12/Mar/14	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	16 000	0	1	0	1
	Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility		02/May/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			3 000	0	58	0	58
	Atlantis - Wesfleur Hospital - Record Room extension	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	24/Dec/18	30/Jun/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.5647	18.4948	11 700	62	1 202	-1 000	202
	Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Jun/16	31/Aug/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.4224	19.2277	2 708	571	526	93	619
	Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility		19/Jul/19	31/Oct/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management			3 000	0	152	0	152
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H1 and Hoist	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Sep/21	31/May/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	26 000	0	0	442	442
	Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	23/Feb/15	31/May/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9060	18.4159	76 500	1 556	5 000	-3 768	1 232
	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	01/Mar/13	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0213	18.6131	26 180	0	0	2	2
	Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	31/Mar/15	21/Feb/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0250	20.4482	5 100	44	177	280	457
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - NMB lift upgrade H2 and H3	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Sep/21	31/May/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	27 000	0	0	420	420
<b>TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(47 projects)</b>										<b>1 437 050</b>	<b>28 258</b>	<b>87 699</b>	<b>-45 802</b>	<b>41 897</b>
<b>5. Non-Infrastructure</b>														
	George - Garden Route & Central Karoo Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9519	22.4501	0	0	4 887	-4 887	0
	George - Rural DHS Head Office HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9519	22.4501	0	0	903	-903	0
	Paarl - Paarl HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7260	18.9715	0	0	2 375	-2 375	0
	Paarl - West Coast Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7260	18.9715	0	0	5 636	-5 636	0
	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0213	18.6131	500	0	0	500	500
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	12 000	0	0	12 000	12 000
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Robotic Surgery System and PET CT Scan (NTSG co-funded)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	39 000	18 324	0	39 000	39 000
	Worcester - Worcester HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6211	19.4569	0	0	1 879	-1 879	0

## Western Cape

## Table Adjustment B5: Health

## Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Worcester - Winelands & Overberg Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6449	19.4583	0	0	3 609	-3 609	0
	De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4767	19.6682	300	35	300	-218	82
	Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.3527	22.6078	2 000	263	273	5	278
	Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - HT - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9919	18.5853	530	16	300	-150	150
	Pearly Beach - Pearly Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.6535	19.4881	1 200	0	600	-400	200
	Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7260	18.9715	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0935	21.2548	1 000	0	500	-500	0
	Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	14/Sep/16	01/Jun/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9933	19.2873	100	0	50	35	85
	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - HT - New	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6670	19.4339	4 000	181	3 000	149	3 149
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Robotic Surgery System	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	39 000	38 870	0	39 000	39 000
	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Container solutions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	2 646	98	256	0	256
	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	16/Mar/20	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	2 500	382	2 410	-550	1 860
	Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1939	20.8687	300	0	300	-31	269
	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	4 435	9 982	-1 214	8 768
	Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	1 740	0	1	0	1
	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	16 165	0	1	0	1
	Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	16/Mar/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	18 373	0	1	0	1
	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	94 512	2 317	1	2 279	2 280
	Parow - Tygerberg Oral Health Centre - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9084	18.6139	100	0	0	100	100
	Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Sep/21	31/Mar/40	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	100 000	0	0	6 000	6 000
	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	7 527	14 250	-1 042	13 208
	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	2 235	6 246	-798	5 448
	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6449	19.4583	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	0	2 866	5 370	-774	4 596
	Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - OD QA - OD and QA	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	28/Feb/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0760	18.8562	380	0	35	-35	0
	St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.7630	18.0322	1 400	76	500	-100	400
	Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - HT - Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Jam/00	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9234	18.5207	8 000	0	500	-500	0
	Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	774	5 800	-2 733	3 067

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	1 019	2 093	-1 644	449
	Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	0	1 475	2 596	51	2 647
	Cape Town - Infra Planning - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	517	1 593	-614	979
	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	555	2 653	-1 060	1 593
	Cape Town - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	1 511	2 922	-166	2 756
	Somerset West - Heiderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	02/Jun/15	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0760	18.8562	11 515	0	150	-150	0
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	0	847	3 900	-2 119	1 781
	Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	300 000	0	0	44 500	44 500
	Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - OD QA - New EC	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/12	01/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0119	18.4596	300	0	300	30	330
	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/12	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9136	17.9908	45 000	105	1 850	0	1 850
	Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9136	17.9908	0	428	691	19	710
	Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	29/Dec/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-31.9625	23.7617	300	0	300	-300	0
	Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/19	31/Dec/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.5903	19.3505	2 500	0	400	0	400
	Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - OD QA - New	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Aug/14	30/Sep/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6670	19.4339	100	0	100	40	140
	Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0213	18.6131	4 800	0	4 800	-3 801	999
	Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9411	18.4617	300 000	0	0	49 169	49 169
	Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	30/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9386	18.4636	72 990	4 537	40 863	380	41 243
	Stikland - Stikland Hospital - HT - General maintenance to wards	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9024	18.6577	3 500	0	1 000	-1 000	0
	Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0119	18.4596	9 500	104	242	100	342
	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9389	18.4825	0	385	702	-22	680
	Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	16/Mar/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	2 500	526	0	821	821
	Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9389	18.4825	0	802	1 591	-221	1 370
	Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	01/Aug/17	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4543	18.7235	8 260	499	500	800	1 300
	Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9976	18.7189	500	0	0	500	500
	Parow - Tygerberg Laundry - HT - Laundry Line Replacement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	115 000	43 935	78 000	2 486	80 486
	Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8904	18.6092	3 000	0	2 000	-175	1 825
	Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.2243	19.4328	8 000	0	500	-500	0
	Mossel Bay - Eyethu Clinic - HT - General maintenance	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1713	22.1131	500	0	400	-400	0

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
(Alpha)														
Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.1859	22.1276	4 000	43	50	638	688	
Bellville - HT Unit - SCM Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	0	3 702	6 958	-602	6 356	
Bellville - HT Unit - Asset Management - Implementation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	7 000	0	3 000	-3 000	0	
George - George Hospital - HT - CCTV system	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Jun/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9519	22.4503	500	0	0	500	500	
Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8904	18.6092	4 800	2 439	4 800	-1 818	2 982	
Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9060	18.4159	4 800	0	4 800	-1 818	2 982	
Elim - Elim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.5918	19.7602	866	61	135	102	237	
Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.2243	19.4328	1 000	0	100	-50	50	
Ceres - Bella Vista Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3330	19.3200	1 400	9	155	252	407	
Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	28/Feb/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3629	19.3011	500	0	113	431	544	
Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.5989	19.0174	918	0	710	-710	0	
Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.3704	18.3869	1 223	0	606	-109	497	
Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - OD QA - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	18/Jun/14	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.5903	19.3505	100	0	9	25	34	
Genadendal - Genadendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0366	19.5612	2 094	200	557	0	557	
Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.7260	18.9715	5 200	350	200	1 800	2 000	
Gouda - Gouda Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Sep/16	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2956	19.0429	70	0	9	25	34	
Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9544	18.4878	4 800	2 439	4 800	-1 818	2 982	
Khayelitsha - Michael Mapongwana CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0517	18.6705	1 000	43	300	-136	164	
Knysna - Keurhoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	Stage 7: Close out	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9452	22.9360	300	7	0	8	8	
Knysna - Khayelethu Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	Stage 7: Close out	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0382	23.0631	300	7	0	8	8	
Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6: Handover	Central Karoo	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1944	20.8511	2 000	13	0	14	14	
Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - OD QA - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 6: Handover	Central Karoo	09/Mar/12	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1944	20.8511	100	0	100	-35	65	
Malmesbury - Swarland Hospital - OD QA - Prefabricated Wards	Stage 7: Close out	West Coast	18/Jul/17	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.4543	18.7235	350	0	350	-221	129	
Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-32.9136	17.9908	3 000	0	1 500	-1 136	364	
Moorreesburg - Moorreesburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.1498	18.6643	3 531	0	1	0	1	
Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Wards maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9111	18.6122	10 000	168	3 000	118	3 118	

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Health  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0344	20.4447	1 370	0	596	-596	0
	Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0250	20.4482	320	0	300	20	320
	Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.2846	19.1466	1 400	438	372	143	515
	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	100 000	0	0	5	5
	Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8962	18.6068	100 000	0	25 500	-10 016	15 484
	Cape Town - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	0	4 962	11 780	-2 707	9 073
	Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/36	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.8919	18.6092	0	0	703	-389	314
	Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Medical Waste	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.6449	19.4583	4 800	0	2 400	-1 858	542
	Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.2047	21.5845	300	0	300	-300	0
	Plettenberg Bay - Plettenberg Bay Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-34.0554	23.3671	327	62	300	27	327
	Red Cross War Memorial Children Hospital - HT - Refurbishment	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9544	18.4878	200 000	0	50 000	-50 000	0
	Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9223	18.4225	307	307	0	307	307
	George - George HT Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	01/Jan/00	31/Mar/36	Equitable Share	Programme 8 - Health Facilities Management	-33.9519	22.4501	0	0	1 003	-1 003	0
<b>TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(103 projects)</b>										<b>1 704 687</b>	<b>150 919</b>	<b>345 618</b>	<b>85 559</b>	<b>431 177</b>
<b>TOTAL: Health(276 projects)</b>										<b>21 296 038</b>	<b>439 929</b>	<b>1 124 017</b>	<b>-38 542</b>	<b>1 085 475</b>

# Vote 7

## Department of Social Development

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R2 662 907 000</b>	<b>R2 726 031 000</b>		<b>R63 124 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

### Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	235 339			( 2 579)	6 135	3 556	238 895
2. Social Welfare Services	1 034 456	3 491		1 826	25 500	30 817	1 065 273
3. Children and Families	843 846	2 005		( 200)	24 291	26 096	869 942
4. Restorative Services	457 496			992		992	458 488
5. Development and Research	91 770			( 39)	1 702	1 663	93 433
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 662 907</b>	<b>5 496</b>			<b>57 628</b>	<b>63 124</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>

**Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 168 668			( 11 601)	40 400	<b>28 799</b>	1 197 467
Compensation of employees	968 788			( 10 914)	40 000	<b>29 086</b>	997 874
Goods and services	199 880			( 687)	400	<b>( 287)</b>	199 593
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 444 161	2 005		13 287	17 228	<b>32 520</b>	1 476 681
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 824			( 1)		<b>( 1)</b>	2 823
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 430 031	2 005		3 019	17 228	<b>22 252</b>	1 452 283
Households	11 306			10 269		<b>10 269</b>	21 575
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50 078	3 491		( 1 928)		<b>1 563</b>	51 641
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	50 057	3 491		( 1 928)		<b>1 563</b>	51 620
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	21						21
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				242		<b>242</b>	242
<b>Total</b>	2 662 907	5 496			57 628	<b>63 124</b>	2 726 031



# Details of First Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Roll-over Funds: R5 496 000**

**National - R2 005 000**

**Programme 3: Children and Families - R2 005 000**

R2 005 000 for Early Childhood Development (ECD) conditional grant non-profit organisations (NPO's) - subsidy payments for the Vangasali campaign.

**Provincial - R3 491 000**

**Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R3 491 000**

R3 491 000 for modification and customisation of vehicles for the transport of intellectual disabled children.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 3 589)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 589</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>( 5)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>5</b>
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 5)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for additional finance lease for GG vehicle.	5
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 5)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services</b>		<b>( 1 306)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services</b>		<b>1 306</b>
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 879)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	879
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 427)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for Auditor General fees due to the extended 2021 audit.	185
			Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for write-offs for bad debts.	242
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 1 306)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>1 306</b>

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: District Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: District Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 2 278)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	2 278
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 2 278)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>2 278</b>
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 4 299)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	4 299
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 627)	<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
			Goods and services	Additional funding required for increased number of residents at Sivuyile Facility.	627
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 4 926)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>4 926</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and delays in the recruitment	( 1 267)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits.	69
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 44)	<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	1 198
			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
			Goods and services	Additional funding required for increased number of residents at Sivuyile Facility.	44
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 1 311)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>1 311</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 3)	Goods and Services	Additional funding required for increased number of residents at Sivuyile Facility.	3
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 3)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>3</b>
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 842)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	842
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reallocation of funds to correct sub-programme	( 44 623)	<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families</b>		
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Reallocation of funds to correct sub-programme	44 623
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 45 465)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>45 465</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 262)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	262
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 262)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>262</b>

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 4</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 23)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	24
Transfers and subsidies: Departmental Agencies	Underspending realised due to the amount of TV licences allocated.	( 1)			
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 24)</b>			<b>24</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 1 410)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	1 410
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 436)	<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 364)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	714
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for additional printing equipment.	86
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 2 210)</b>			<b>2 210</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 35)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	35
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 35)</b>			<b>35</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 8 994)	Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	1 122
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	7 380
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	492
			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 45)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	45
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 9 039)</b>			<b>9 039</b>		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 5</b>			<b>Programme 5</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 403)	Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	403
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and delays in the recruitment process.	( 404)	Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	404
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 36)	<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support</b>		
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support</b>		
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 10)	Goods and services	Additional funding required due to data claims for staff working from home.	10
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and delays in the recruitment process.	( 875)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity for staff exits and retirements.	875
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>			<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>		
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 4</b>		
<b>Programme 4</b>					
<b>Programme 5</b>					
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
Goods and Services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 368)	Goods and services	Additional funding required for increased number of residents at Sivuyile Facility.	368
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Transfers and Subsidies: H/H Bursaries	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to less bursaries allocated.	( 645)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	1 806
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 1 161)			
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: District Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 338)	Goods and services	Additional funding required for increased number of residents at Sivuyile Facility.	249
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 67)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for the Transport Project and to provide for additional children with profound disabilities.	156
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 405)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>405</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 107)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for the Transport Project and to provide for additional children with profound disabilities.	107
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 107)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>107</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 93)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for the Transport Project and to provide for additional children with profound disabilities.	52
			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		<b>41</b>
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	41
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 93)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>93</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits, retirements and delays in the recruitment process.	( 894)	Compensation of employees	Provision for additional funding requirements due to the 2021 Wage Agreement.	894
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 894)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>894</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 33)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	33
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 33)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>33</b>

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	( 6)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Additional funding required for provision of additional services for the Substance Abuse Programme.	6
Total			Total		
			6		

### **Other adjustments - R57 628 000**

#### **Funds that became available to the Province - R57 628 000**

#### **National - R57 228 000**

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R17 228 000**

R17 228 000 for the Early Childhood Development Grant subsidy component to address the shortfall from phase 1 of the President Employment Initiative that sought to provide unemployment risk support to early childhood development related workers impacted by COVID-19 lockdown.

#### **Compensation of Employees - R40 000 000**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R6 135 000**

R6 135 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R25 500 000**

R25 500 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R6 663 000**

R6 663 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

#### **Programme 5: Development and Research - R1 702 000**

R1 702 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

### **Shifting of funds between votes - R400 000**

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R400 000**

R400 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to Vote 7: Social Development for cost of the Early Childhood Development (ECD) Summit.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the

**Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	238 895	111 274	46.58	127 621	53.42	238 895
2. Social Welfare Services	1 065 273	537 872	50.49	527 401	49.51	1 065 273
3. Children and Families	869 942	423 390	48.67	446 552	51.33	869 942
4. Restorative Services	458 488	235 304	51.32	223 184	48.68	458 488
5. Development and Research	93 433	37 400	40.03	56 033	59.97	93 433
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>	<b>1 345 240</b>	<b>49.35</b>	<b>1 380 791</b>	<b>50.65</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 197 467	575 712	48.08	621 755	51.92	1 197 467
Compensation of employees	997 874	492 576	49.36	505 298	50.64	997 874
Goods and services	199 593	83 136	41.65	116 457	58.35	199 593
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 476 681	754 921	51.12	721 760	48.88	1 476 681
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and Higher education institutions	2 823	2 835	100.43	( 12)	( 0.43)	2 823
Foreign governments and Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 452 283	742 956	51.16	709 327	48.84	1 452 283
Households	21 575	9 130	42.32	12 445	57.68	21 575
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	51 641	14 579	28.23	37 062	71.77	51 641
Buildings and other fixed structures		65		( 65)		
Machinery and equipment	51 620	14 514	28.12	37 106	71.88	51 620
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	21			21	100.00	21
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	242	28	12	214	88	242
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>	<b>1 345 240</b>	<b>49.35</b>	<b>1 380 791</b>	<b>50.65</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>

**Table 7.4: Actual payments**

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	234 361	109 535	46.74	119 192	50.86	228 727
2. Social Welfare Services	984 791	470 431	47.77	521 718	52.98	992 149
3. Children and Families	876 449	386 202	44.06	470 031	53.63	856 233
4. Restorative Services	441 659	207 110	46.89	233 307	52.83	440 417
5. Development and Research	154 974	45 775	29.54	115 442	74.49	161 217
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 692 234</b>	<b>1 219 053</b>	<b>45.28</b>	<b>1 459 690</b>	<b>54.22</b>	<b>2 678 743</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 097 427	522 337	47.60	664 948	60.59	1 187 285
Compensation of employees	922 014	447 490	48.53	472 505	51.25	919 995
Goods and services	175 413	74 847	42.67	192 443	109.71	267 290
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 549 582	678 847	43.81	763 911	49.30	1 442 758
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 845	2 814	98.91	25	0.88	2 839
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 534 256	671 591	43.77	755 441	49.24	1 427 032
Households	12 481	4 442	35.59	8 445	67.66	12 887
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	44 825	17 869	39.86	29 582	65.99	47 451
Buildings and other fixed structures				230		230
Machinery and equipment	44 805	17 869	39.88	29 352	65.51	47 221
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	20					
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	400			1 249	312	1 249
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 692 234</b>	<b>1 219 053</b>	<b>45.28</b>	<b>1 459 690</b>	<b>54.22</b>	<b>2 678 743</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 46.58 per cent of the adjusted budget and is slightly lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.74 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 50.49 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 47.77 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is on par with projections.

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 48.67 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 44.06 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Programme 4: Restorative Services**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 51.32 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.89 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is on par with projections.

#### **Programme 5: Development and Research**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 40.03 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 29.54 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

### ***Per economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 48.08 per cent of the adjusted budget and is on par when compared to the actual expenditure of 47.60 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Transfer and subsidies**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 51.12 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 43.81 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 28.23 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 39.86 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year is at 12.00 per cent of the adjusted budget and is higher when compared to the actual expenditure for the same period of 2020/21 financial year.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 7.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
Sivuyile Residential Facility	Microwave, Snacks, Socks, Medical Supplies	6
Outeniekwa	Snack packets	4
Sivuyile Residential Facility	Toiletries and snacks	2
Other		2
Sivuyile Residential Facility	Back Positioner Mobile Trolley Medium	11
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>25</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>25</b>

## Summary of receipts

Table 7.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	2 523 765	40 000				400		<b>40 400</b>	2 564 165
Conditional grants	107 556		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	126 789
Early Childhood Development Grant	102 273		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	121 506
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Subsidy Component</i>	89 523		17 228	2 005				<b>19 233</b>	108 756
<i>Maintenance Component</i>	12 750								12 750
Social Worker Employment Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 283								5 283
Financing	30 394			3 491				<b>3 491</b>	33 885
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	30 394			3 491				<b>3 491</b>	33 885
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	1 192								1 192
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	848								848
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40								40
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	304								304
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>2 662 907</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>17 228</b>	<b>5 496</b>		<b>400</b>		<b>63 124</b>	<b>2 726 031</b>

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Provincial Equitable Share: R40 000 000**

R40 000 000 in respect of funding received for the impact of the 2021 Wage Agreement.

### **National Conditional Grants: R17 228 000**

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R17 228 000**

R17 228 000 for the Early Childhood Development Grant subsidy component to address the shortfall from phase 1 of the President Employment Initiative that sought to provide unemployment risk support to early childhood development related workers impacted by COVID-19 lockdown.

### **Roll-over Funds 2020/21: R5 496 000**

#### **National Conditional Grant: R2 005 000**

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R2 005 000**

R2 005 000 for Early Childhood Development (ECD) conditional grant non-profit organisations (NPO's) - subsidy payments for the Vangasali campaign.

### **Provincial - R3 491 000**

#### **Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R3 491 000**

R3 491 000 for modification and customisation of vehicles for the transport of intellectual disabled children.

### **Provincial - R400 000**

#### **Shifting of funds between votes - R400 000**

#### **Programme 3: Children and Families - R400 000**

R400 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the cost of the ECD Summit.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	5 067			2 512		2 512	7 579
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 800						2 800
<i>Households</i>	2 267			2 512		2 512	4 779
2. Social Welfare Services	418 365			4 683		4 683	423 048
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	4						4
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	417 919			315		315	418 234
<i>Households</i>	442			4 368		4 368	4 810
3. Children and Families	808 247	2 005		1 104	17 228	20 337	828 584
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	800 416	2 005			17 228	19 233	819 649
<i>Households</i>	7 831			1 104		1 104	8 935
4. Restorative Services	139 574			4 113		4 113	143 687
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	20			( 1)		( 1)	19
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	138 788			2 704		2 704	141 492
<i>Households</i>	766			1 410		1 410	2 176
5. Development and Research	72 908			875		875	73 783
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	72 908						72 908
<i>Households</i>				875		875	875
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 444 161</b>	<b>2 005</b>		<b>13 287</b>	<b>17 228</b>	<b>32 520</b>	<b>1 476 681</b>

Table 7.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Early Childhood Development Grant	102 273	2 005			17 228	19 233	121 506
Subsidy Component	89 523	2 005			17 228	19 233	108 756
Maintenance Component	12 750						12 750
5. <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 283						5 283
<b>Total</b>	<b>107 556</b>	<b>2 005</b>			<b>17 228</b>	<b>19 233</b>	<b>126 789</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	8 265			( 368)	71	( 297)	7 968	
2. Corporate Management Services	145 318			( 1 806)	4 015	2 209	147 527	
3. District Management	81 756			( 405)	2 049	1 644	83 400	
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 339</b>			<b>( 2 579)</b>	<b>6 135</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>238 895</b>	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	217 536			( 3 683)	6 135	2 452	219 988	
Compensation of employees	178 889			( 3 157)	6 135	2 978	181 867	
Goods and services	38 647			( 526)		( 526)	38 121	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 067			2 512		2 512	7 579	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 800						2 800	
Households	2 267			2 512		2 512	4 779	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	12 736			( 1 650)		( 1 650)	11 086	
Machinery and equipment	12 715			( 1 650)		( 1 650)	11 065	
Software and other intangible assets	21						21	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				242		242	242	
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 339</b>			<b>( 2 579)</b>	<b>6 135</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>238 895</b>	

Table 7.9.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	560 005			1 465	24 032	25 497	585 502
2. Services to Older Persons	262 586			( 1 242)		( 1 242)	261 344
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	198 759	3 491		1 606	1 085	6 182	204 941
5. Social Relief	13 106			( 3)	383	380	13 486
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 034 456</b>	<b>3 491</b>		<b>1 826</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>30 817</b>	<b>1 065 273</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	585 941			( 2 857)	25 500	22 643	608 584
Compensation of employees	504 059			( 3 474)	25 500	22 026	526 085
Goods and services	81 882			617		617	82 499
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	418 365			4 683		4 683	423 048
Departmental agencies and accounts	4						4
Non-profit institutions	417 919			315		315	418 234
Households	442			4 368		4 368	4 810
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	30 150	3 491				3 491	33 641
Machinery and equipment	30 150	3 491				3 491	33 641
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 034 456</b>	<b>3 491</b>		<b>1 826</b>	<b>25 500</b>	<b>30 817</b>	<b>1 065 273</b>

Table 7.9.3: Children and Families

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	2 983				1 937	1 937	4 920
2. Care and Services to Families	65 704			44 516	700	45 216	110 920
3. Child Care and Protection	241 866			(44 716)	1 419	(43 297)	198 569
4. ECD and Partial Care	424 635	2 005			20 235	22 240	446 875
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	108 658						108 658
<b>Total</b>	<b>843 846</b>	<b>2 005</b>		<b>( 200)</b>	<b>24 291</b>	<b>26 096</b>	<b>869 942</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	34 992			(1 304)	7 063	5 759	40 751
Compensation of employees	33 642			(1 104)	6 663	5 559	39 201
Goods and services	1 350			( 200)	400	200	1 550
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	808 247	2 005		1 104	17 228	20 337	828 584
Non-profit institutions	800 416	2 005			17 228	19 233	819 649
Households	7 831			1 104		1 104	8 935
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	607						607
Machinery and equipment	607						607
<b>Total</b>	<b>843 846</b>	<b>2 005</b>		<b>( 200)</b>	<b>24 291</b>	<b>26 096</b>	<b>869 942</b>



Table 7.9.4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	4 311			1 098		1 098	5 409
2. Crime Prevention and Support	274 278			6 580		6 580	280 858
3. Victim Empowerment	65 812			457		457	66 269
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	113 095			( 7 143)		( 7 143)	105 952
<b>Total</b>	<b>457 496</b>			<b>992</b>		<b>992</b>	<b>458 488</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	311 337			( 2 843)		( 2 843)	308 494
Compensation of employees	234 332			( 2 304)		( 2 304)	232 028
Goods and services	77 005			( 539)		( 539)	76 466
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	139 574			4 113		4 113	143 687
Departmental agencies and accounts	20			( 1)		( 1)	19
Non-profit institutions	138 788			2 704		2 704	141 492
Households	766			1 410		1 410	2 176
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 585			( 278)		( 278)	6 307
Machinery and equipment	6 585			( 278)		( 278)	6 307
<b>Total</b>	<b>457 496</b>			<b>992</b>		<b>992</b>	<b>458 488</b>

Table 7.9.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	6 948			( 357)		( 357)	6 591
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	2 713			( 440)		( 440)	2 273
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	61 556			807	365	1 172	62 728
6. Youth Development	17 290			( 43)	687	644	17 934
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 263			( 6)	650	644	3 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 770</b>			<b>( 39)</b>	<b>1 702</b>	<b>1 663</b>	<b>93 433</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	18 862			( 914)	1 702	788	19 650
Compensation of employees	17 866			( 875)	1 702	827	18 693
Goods and services	996			( 39)		( 39)	957
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	72 908			875		875	73 783
Non-profit institutions	72 908						72 908
Households				875		875	875
<b>Total</b>	<b>91 770</b>			<b>( 39)</b>	<b>1 702</b>	<b>1 663</b>	<b>93 433</b>

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Infrastructure Transfers - Current</b>														
	Maintenance 2021/22	Packaged Programme		01/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Early Childhood Development Grant - Infrastructure component	Programme 3 - Children and Families			18 768	9 561	12 750	0	12 750
<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Current(1 project)</b>														
<b>TOTAL: Social Development(1 project)</b>														
										<b>18 768</b>	<b>9 561</b>	<b>12 750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12 750</b>
										<b>18 768</b>	<b>9 561</b>	<b>12 750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12 750</b>

## Department of Human Settlements

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R2 353 171 000</b>	<b>R2 410 259 000</b>		<b>R57 088 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

### Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	135 806					135 806	
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	24 884					24 884	
3. Housing Development	2 140 699				57 088	2 197 787	
4. Housing Asset Management	51 782					51 782	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 353 171</b>				<b>57 088</b>	<b>2 410 259</b>	

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	363 888			( 15 804)	7 500	( 8 304)	355 584
Compensation of employees	245 000			( 267)		( 267)	244 733
Goods and services	118 888			( 15 537)	7 500	( 8 037)	110 851
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 980 860			15 772	49 588	65 360	2 046 220
Provinces and municipalities	31 784			15 500		15 500	47 284
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			5		5	12
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	61						61
Households	1 949 008			267	49 588	49 855	1 998 863
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 123			32		32	8 155
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	8 123						8 123
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				32		32	32
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	300						300
<b>Total</b>	2 353 171				57 088	57 088	2 410 259

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Shifts of funds within vote/programme/sub-programmes

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 11)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>11</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on personnel expenditure due to non-filling of vacant posts due to the uncertainty of future personnel expenditure upper limits.	( 11)	Transfers and subsidies: Households: Social Benefits	Provision for leave gratuities.	11
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 37)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>37</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on travel expenditure due to Covid-19 Lockdown restrictions.	( 37)	Transfers and subsidies: Households: Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for television licences.	5
			Payment for Capital Assets: Software & Intangible Assets	Provision for the extension of software licences.	32
<b>Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning</b>		<b>( 110)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning</b>		<b>110</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Administration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on personnel expenditure due to non-filling of vacant posts due to the uncertainty of future personnel expenditure upper limits.	( 110)	Transfers and subsidies: Households: Social Benefits	Provision for leave gratuities.	110
<b>Programme 3: Housing Development</b>		<b>( 146)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Housing Development</b>		<b>146</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Administration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Administration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings on personnel expenditure due to non-filling of vacant posts due to the uncertainty of future personnel expenditure upper limits.	( 146)	Transfers and subsidies: Households: Social Benefits	Provision for leave gratuities.	146

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of savings realised due to the new legislation on OPSCAP.	( 15 500)	Transfers and subsidies: Municipalities	Provision for transfers to municipalities for the Municipal Accreditation, Capacity Building and Settlement Assistance Grants.	15 500

### **Other adjustments - R57 088 000**

#### **Funds that become available to the Province - R49 588 000**

##### **Programme 3: Housing Development - R49 588 000**

R49 588 000 To fund the increased demand for Affordable Housing projects:

R900 000 to the Garden Route District Municipality - George CBD FLISP project.

R48 688 000 for the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) projects.

#### **Provincial Funding - R4 000 000**

##### **Programme 3: Housing Development - R4 000 000**

R4 000 000 for rapid intergovernmental integrated land-use response for Driftsands Provincial Nature Reserve.

#### **Shifting of funds between votes - R3 500 000**

##### **Programme 3: Housing Development - R3 500 000**

(R500 000) Shift to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to assist municipalities in conducting Housing Market Studies which are needed to inform the preparation of municipal inclusionary housing policies.

R4 000 000 Shift from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for rapid intergovernmental integrated land-use response for the Driftsands Provincial Nature Reserve.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

2021/22						
Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	135 806	68 496	50.44	67 310	49.56	135 806
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	24 884	11 899	47.82	12 985	52.18	24 884
3. Housing Development	2 197 787	1 026 286	46.70	1 171 501	53.30	2 197 787
4. Housing Asset Management	51 782	21 554	41.62	30 228	58.38	51 782
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 410 259</b>	<b>1 128 235</b>	<b>46.81</b>	<b>1 282 024</b>	<b>53.19</b>	<b>2 410 259</b>

  

2021/22						
Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	355 584	155 996	43.87	199 588	56.13	355 584
Compensation of employees	244 733	116 294	47.52	128 439	52.48	244 733
Goods and services	110 851	39 702	35.82	71 149	64.18	110 851
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 046 220	968 752	47.34	1 077 468	52.66	2 046 220
Provinces and municipalities	47 284	12 795	27.06	34 489	72.94	47 284
Departmental agencies and accounts	12	12	100.00			12
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	61	61	100.00			61
Households	1 998 863	955 884	47.82	1 042 979	52.18	1 998 863
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 155	3 294	40.39	4 861	59.61	8 155
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 123	3 262	40.16	4 861	59.84	8 123
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	32	32	100.00			32
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	300	193	64.33	107	35.67	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 410 259</b>	<b>1 128 235</b>	<b>46.81</b>	<b>1 282 024</b>	<b>53.19</b>	<b>2 410 259</b>



## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	127 437	58 680	46.05	66 213	51.96	124 893
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	26 599	11 008	41.39	13 162	49.48	24 170
3. Housing Development	2 236 718	1 113 598	49.79	1 082 566	48.40	2 196 164
4. Housing Asset Management	36 033	19 702	54.68	15 678	43.51	35 380
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 426 787</b>	<b>1 202 988</b>	<b>49.57</b>	<b>1 177 619</b>	<b>48.53</b>	<b>2 380 607</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	399 737	150 312	37.60	166 309	41.60	316 621
Compensation of employees	246 995	111 420	45.11	120 095	48.62	231 515
Goods and services	152 742	38 892	25.46	46 214	30.26	85 106
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 021 337	1 049 958	51.94	1 006 948	49.82	2 056 906
Provinces and municipalities	48 388	18 187	37.59	35 716	73.81	53 903
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	3	42.86	15	214.29	18
Higher education institutions	400			400	100.00	400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 972 542	1 031 768	52.31	970 817	49.22	2 002 585
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 413	2 717	50.19	4 191	77.42	6 908
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 413	2 717	50.19	4 191	77.42	6 908
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	300	1	0.33	171	57.00	172
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 426 787</b>	<b>1 202 988</b>	<b>49.57</b>	<b>1 177 619</b>	<b>48.53</b>	<b>2 380 607</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R68.496 million or 50.44 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R9.816 million or 16.72 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to social benefits for pension payout obligation adjustments to the compensation of employees and an increase in audit costs.

#### **Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R11.899 million or 47.82 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R891 000 or 8.09 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to the filling of vacant posts.

#### **Programme 3: Housing Development**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R1.026 billion or 46.70 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the six months decreased by R87.312 million or 7.84 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to the non-filling of vacant posts, reduced spending on property payments, transfers to provinces and municipalities and transfers to households due to the accruals from 2019/20 paid in April 2020.

#### **Programme 4: Housing Asset Management**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R21.554 million or 41.62 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the six months increased by R1.852 million or 9.4 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to adjustments to compensation of employees and increased transfers to provinces and municipalities.

### **Per economic classification**

#### **Current payments**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R155.996 million or 43.87 per cent of the budget. The expenditure over the six months increased by R5.684 million or 3.78 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to social benefits for pension payout obligation and adjustments to compensation of employees.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R968.752 million or 47.34 per cent of the budget. The expenditure over the six months decreased by R81.206 million or 7.73 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to the accruals from 2019/20 paid in April 2020.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R3.294 million or 40.39 per cent of the budget. The expenditure over the six months increased by R577 000 or 21.24 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to the security upgrades at the main entrance of the building.

#### **Payments for financial assets**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R193 000 or 64.33 per cent of the budget. The expenditure over the six months increased by R192 000 or 99.99 per cent compared to the same period in 2020/21, due to write offs relating to the previous financial year only approved and processed during 2021/22 financial year.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 8.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
International Finance Corporation (IFC)	To finance the certification of 700 housing units for the Fisantekraal housing development as part of the Excellence in Design for Greater Efficiencies (EDGE) Certification Project.	500
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>500</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>500</b>

## Summary of receipts

Table 8.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	247 274					3 500		3 500	250 774
Conditional grants	2 035 376								2 035 376
Human Settlements Development Grant <i>of which</i>	1 575 285								1 575 285
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Component									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 662								2 662
Title Deeds Restoration Grant									
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant									
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces	457 429								457 429
Financing							53 588	53 588	53 588
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							53 588	53 588	53 588
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	70 521								70 521
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	128								128
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	821								821
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	69 572								69 572
<b>Total receipts</b>	2 353 171					3 500	53 588	<b>57 088</b>	2 410 259

## **Details of revenue source**

### **Shifting of funds between votes - R3 500 000**

(R500 000) Shift to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to assist municipalities in conducting Housing Market Studies which are needed to inform the preparation of municipal inclusionary housing policies.

R4 000 000 Shift from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for rapid intergovernmental integrated land-use response for Driftsands Provincial Nature Reserve.

### **Financing - R53 588 000**

#### **Provincial: 2020/21 Revenue Retention - R49 588 000**

R49 588 000 To fund the increased demand for Affordable Housing projects:

R900 000 to the Garden Route District Municipality - George CBD FLISP project.

R48 688 000 for Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) projects.

#### **Provincial Funding - R4 000 000**

R4 000 000 for rapid intergovernmental integrated land-use response for Driftsands Provincial Nature Reserve.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2 339			16		16	2 355
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			5		5	12
<i>Households</i>	2 332			11		11	2 343
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	61			110		110	171
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	61						61
<i>Households</i>				110		110	110
3. Housing Development	1 970 641			15 646	49 588	65 234	2 035 875
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	23 965			15 500		15 500	39 465
<i>Households</i>	1 946 676			146	49 588	49 734	1 996 410
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	7 819						7 819
<i>Municipalities</i>	7 819						7 819
<i>Households</i>							
<b>Total</b>	1 980 860			15 772	49 588	65 360	2 046 220

Table 8.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Housing Development	2 035 376						2 035 376
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	1 575 285						1 575 285
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 662						2 662
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces</i>	457 429						457 429
<b>Total</b>	2 035 376						2 035 376

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8.1: Administration

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 735						8 735
2. Corporate Services	127 071						127 071
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 806</b>						<b>135 806</b>

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	125 044			( 48)		( 48)	124 996
Compensation of employees	95 529			( 11)		( 11)	95 518
Goods and services	29 515			( 37)		( 37)	29 478
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 339			16		16	2 355
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			5		5	12
Households	2 332			11		11	2 343
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 123			32		32	8 155
Machinery and equipment	8 123						8 123
Software and other intangible assets				32		32	32
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	300						300
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 806</b>						<b>135 806</b>

Table 8.8.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	14 583						14 583	
2. Planning	10 301						10 301	
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 884</b>						<b>24 884</b>	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	24 823			( 110)		( 110)	24 713	
Compensation of employees	23 596			( 110)		( 110)	23 486	
Goods and services	1 227						1 227	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	61			110		110	171	
Non-profit institutions	61						61	
Households				110		110	110	
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 884</b>						<b>24 884</b>	



Table 8.8.3: Housing Development

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	107 985				57 088	57 088	165 073
2. Financial Interventions	235 774						235 774
3. Incremental Intervention	1 796 940						1 796 940
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 140 699</b>				<b>57 088</b>	<b>57 088</b>	<b>2 197 787</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	170 058			( 15 646)	7 500	( 8 146)	161 912
Compensation of employees	100 905			( 146)		( 146)	100 759
Goods and services	69 153			( 15 500)	7 500	( 8 000)	61 153
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 970 641			15 646	49 588	65 234	2 035 875
Provinces and municipalities	23 965			15 500		15 500	39 465
Households	1 946 676			146	49 588	49 734	1 996 410
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 140 699</b>				<b>57 088</b>	<b>57 088</b>	<b>2 197 787</b>

Table 8.8.4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	27 633						27 633
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	24 149						24 149
<b>Total</b>	51 782						51 782

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	43 963						43 963
Compensation of employees	24 970						24 970
Goods and services	18 993						18 993
<b>Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities</b>	7 819						7 819
	7 819						7 819
<b>Total</b>	51 782						51 782

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
	Unspecified Project	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 4 - Housing Asset Management	-33.9233	18.4174	40 449	0	10 000	0	10 000
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(1 project)</b>														
<b>2. Infrastructure Transfers - Current</b>														
	George CBD FLISP Project	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Nov/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9881	22.4530	900	0	0	900	900
<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Current(1 project)</b>														
<b>3. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital</b>														
	3254.02 Worcester Transhex (1419 of 7020 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	29/Jan/16	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.6539	19.4616	91 875	27 913	26 000	0	26 000
	3254.xx03 Worcester Transhex (professional fees) IRDP	Other- Programme / Project Administration	Cape Winelands	30/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.6539	19.4616	10 581	4 389	10 581	0	10 581
	3207-02 - Paarl Vlakkeland Phase 1_2 and 1_3 (537 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	29/May/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	9 360	6 620	9 360	-360	9 000
	3207-xx04 - Paarl Vlakkeland Phase 1_1 and 1_4 (406 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3- Development and Planning	-33.7342	18.9621	40 750	258	40 750	-26 250	14 500
	3207-xx07 - Paarl Vlakkeland (professional fees) IRDP	Other- Programme / Project Administration	Cape Winelands	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	14 893	1 520	14 893	-3 000	11 893
	3225-01 - Paarl Fairylands (259 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	14/Jan/15	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	5 200	0	0	2 080	2 080
	3226-02 - Paarl Siyahhala Phase 2 (193 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Mar/15	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	1 950	0	0	1 300	1 300
	3110-02 - Viottenburg Longlands (106 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9648	18.7995	17 940	0	17 940	-3 900	14 040
	3257-01 - Stellenbosch Idas Valley (370 of 400 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	06/Feb/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9202	18.8866	11 288	0	11 288	7 922	19 210
	3603 - Stellenbosch Northern Extension (5200 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	30/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9321	18.8602	2 000	5 976	2 000	3 900	5 900
	3199-04 - Ceres Vredesbes Phase H (529 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	26/Oct/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4134	19.2832	24 540	8 443	24 540	-1 041	23 499
	3284 - Murraysburg (360 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Central Karoo	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-31.9513	23.7752	5 369	0	280	0	280
	2191(I) - N2 Gateway Boys Town (1392 units) IRDP4	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	16/Oct/11	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9938	18.5951	32 500	6 366	32 500	0	32 500
	2226(13) - Gugulethu Nyanga Infill Mau Mau (570 of 1022 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9954	18.5849	20 800	11 758	20 800	0	20 800
	3032-01 - Valhalla Park (777 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9554	18.5879	153 307	3 686	24 960	-11 960	13 000
	3134-02 - Forest Village (3319 inc 4197 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	21/Feb/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9981	18.7393	178 270	154 089	132 870	-31 210	101 660
	3181-06 - Greenville Garden City Phase 3 (562 units) DDISP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/Jun/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7854	18.7141	39 000	0	39 000	0	39 000
	3465-02 - Airport Precinct Infills (455 units) IRDP4	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	27/Feb/19	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9820	18.5671	62 270	5 823	32 500	-20 720	11 780
	3466-02 - Kosovo Farm 694 New Woodlands (440 units) IRDP4	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	28/Feb/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0188	18.5634	56 420	14 478	43 420	-2 676	40 744
	3466-xx03 - Kosovo (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0188	18.5634	66 992	20 185	20 000	9 600	29 600
	3467-xx03 - Penhill (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9981	18.7393	36 200	30 211	14 000	37 867	51 867
	3567-xx01 - iThemba (professional fees) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9872	18.6908	64 535	689	1 850	2 750	4 600
	3624 - Imizamo Yethu Housing Development (1400) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0209	18.3683	14 966	0	3 700	-1 700	2 000
	3633-02 - Khayelitsha Erf 26943 (215 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0378	18.6799	6 200	0	6 200	-4 600	1 600
	3682 - Greater Retreat (8000	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-	City of Cape Town	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements	Programme 3 - Housing	-34.0613	18.4721	4 000	334	4 000	-2 000	2 000

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	sites) IRDP	feasibility				Development Grant								
	3682-xx01 - Greater Retreat (8000 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0613	18.4721	51 453	0	5 780	-5 780	0
	Cape Road Weltevreden Portion Farm 786 (land acquisition) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9249	18.4241	3 500	0	3 500	-3 500	0
	Du Noon - Killarney Gardens IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.8194	18.4866	9 400	0	4 700	-4 200	500
	Harare Infill (608 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0378	18.6799	82 030	0	58 500	-19 500	39 000
	Individual Non-Credit Linked (units) ISI	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	63 100	36 691	15 600	12 969	28 569
	Inner City IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9182	18.4143	12 134	0	3 000	-3 000	0
	Macassar (2500 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0522	18.7542	182 334	0	24 000	0	24 000
	Maroela (1967 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Aug/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.8607	18.7319	48 300	0	35 300	0	35 300
	Tsitsiratsisi	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9062	17.9881	1 800	0	0	1 800	1 800
	3254-01 - Worcester Transhex (3231 of 8280 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	23/Oct/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.6539	19.4616	74 800	104 349	74 800	5 000	79 800
	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: George Kerridge South - 500 - UIISP (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9128	17.9947	1 452	0	0	1 452	1 452
	Kamaland Disaster Relief	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5711	21.3799	1 000	0	0	1 000	1 000
	Unspecified Project	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	1 975 782	0	0	23 106	23 106
	Pook se Bos (units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9249	18.4241	17 550	0	4 550	0	4 550
	Sir Lowrys Pass (units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1194	18.9085	39 910	0	13 910	-13 910	0
	Various PHP Projects - City of Cape Town	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	30/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9249	18.4241	119 470	36 604	52 000	-2 000	50 000
	Various projects done by Developers (units) FLISP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	27/May/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9249	18.4241	89 991	53 012	35 500	-10 950	24 550
	Walk-Ins (units) FLISP	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	50 673	48 527	10 000	30 000	40 000
	3060 - Plettenberg Bay Green Valley Wittedrif Ph2 (425 sites) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0090	23.3340	3 544	0	500	700	1 200
	3061-01 - Plettenberg Bay Shell Ultra (80 services) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	31/Mar/22	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0575	23.3645	4 000	0	0	600	600
	3346 - Kurland Erf 16 (500 sites) UIISP via IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9449	23.4925	3 544	0	500	1 000	1 500
	3469 - New Horizons Ebenhaezer Erf 437 Portions 3, 20, 42 and 44 (land acquisition) and (734 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0575	23.3645	2 000	3 433	2 000	-1 000	1 000
	3469-01 - New Horizons Ebenhaezer Erf 437 Portions 3, 20, 42 and 44 (1672 services) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0575	23.3645	55 003	1 211	10 240	6 160	16 400
	3631-01 - Qolweni Bossiesgif Phase 3A (169 of 433 units) IRDP4	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0575	23.3645	19 970	0	0	10 560	10 560
	3092-xx02 - George Metro Grounds (671 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9881	22.4530	59 280	3 829	19 500	-6 500	13 000
	3094-03 - George Syferfontein East Erf 325 (2100 inc 2110 services) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	13/Sep/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0134	22.4590	31 392	18 165	31 392	-31 392	0
	3094-05 - George Syferfontein	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0134	22.4590	159 694	15 405	5 000	42 082	47 082

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	East Erf 325 (1684 red 1678 units) IRDP					Development Grant	Development							
	3094-xx06 - George Syferfontein West (3500 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	27/Jan/19	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9881	22.4530	1 000	36	1 000	0	1 000
	3096-03 - George Blanco Golden Valley (165 units) PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	30/Mar/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9464	22.4083	15 470	15 566	15 470	30	15 500
	3250-03 - George Thembalethu STAGE 4 consolidation (724 units) UISP PHP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0045	22.4917	84 467	0	5 300	-5 300	0
	3336-01 - George Thembalethu Ext 42 and 58 Consolidation (848 units) UISP PHP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0045	22.4917	26 991	70	7 200	0	7 200
	3635-02 - Thembalethu Bungalows (200 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0045	22.4917	3 250	11 741	3 250	8 491	11 741
	3620-01 - Melkhoufontein Farm 480-111 (585 services) IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.3251	21.4190	35 100	14 348	35 100	9 900	45 000
	Slangrivier Infill (83 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0890	20.9565	8 580	0	0	5 200	5 200
	3321-xx01 - Zoar Protea Park Infill (100 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4953	21.4421	6 000	0	6 000	-5 700	300
	3108 - Knysna Heidevallei (515 inc 2800 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	9 933	0	2 000	-2 000	0
	3109-02 - Knysna Xolweni Stage 4 (220 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0293	23.0660	9 773	262	3 663	3 237	6 900
	3124-02 - Knysna Hlalami (165 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	06/Jan/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	15 269	0	4 349	3 151	7 500
	3126-02 - Knysna Ethembeni (180 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Oct/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	14 326	0	10 036	233	10 269
	3127-02 - Knysna Happy Valley (120 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Nov/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	7 938	688	4 688	688	5 376
	3421 - Knysna Karatara Welynsdorp Infill (84 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9149	22.8389	728	0	728	-728	0
	3479-01 - Knysna Vision 2002 Oupad, Dum Se Bos, Nekkie, Concordia Ph 3 (459 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	02/Aug/16	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	45 889	2 972	10 206	194	10 400
	3482-03 - Hornlee Housing Project (155 units) IRDP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0509	23.0935	430	799	430	1 770	2 200
	3652 - Sedgfield Infill (207 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0227	22.8076	527	0	527	0	527
	3674 - Hornlee Densification and Backyard Upgrade (80 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0509	23.0935	212	0	212	0	212
	3016-02 - Mossel Bay Kwanonqaba Yakh-indlu Ushani (150 units) UISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1704	22.0924	13 925	80	4 030	0	4 030
	3341-02 - Mossel Bay Louis Fourie Corridor - Bill Jeffrey Road (1003 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1747	22.0834	217 449	169 530	132 000	-300	131 700
	3648 - Kwanonqaba New Rest (285 units) UISP PHP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1704	22.0924	16 395	147	6 500	0	6 500
	3334-03 - Dysselsdorp (522 units) IRDP4	Stage 3: Design Development	Garden Route	01/Sep/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5814	22.4172	39 390	1 311	10 400	11 300	21 700
	3675 - Oudtshoorn Emergency Material (fire kits) EHP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	02/Jan/17	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.6007	22.2026	4 000	40	2 000	0	2 000
	3273-02 - Bredasdorp Site F Erf 1148 (490 inc to 629 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5385	20.0569	3 500	4 333	3 500	5 539	9 039
	3005-03 - Zwelible Swartdamweg BNG Site C (132 inc 329 units) IRDP4	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4310	19.2148	18 200	9 795	18 200	-700	17 500
	3021-02 - Stamford West (650 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4508	19.4527	13 000	0	13 000	-13 000	0

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	inc 783 units) IRDP	feasibility				Development Grant	Development							
	3090-07 - Gansbaai South Masakhane (295 units) IRDP4	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5805	19.3518	13 000	626	13 000	-6 500	6 500
	3090-xx06 - Gansbaai Blompark (544 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5805	19.3518	19 500	5 027	6 500	23 584	30 084
	3641-01 - Mount Pleasant Development (215 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4192	19.2158	18 900	300	18 900	-6 660	12 240
	Greater Hermanus IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4092	19.2504	4 044	478	1 000	0	1 000
	3184-02 - Barrydale Smitsville Infill (87 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	05/Feb/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9076	20.7182	5 000	0	5 000	-4 500	500
	3276-01 - Raiton Surrounds (950 services) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0395	20.4457	60 808	7 616	9 000	28 663	37 663
	3439-xx01 - Swellendam Raiton A Ptn Erf 157 Transnet Land (30 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0395	20.4457	2 020	0	100	0	100
	2043-1119 - Grabouw Rooiakkke Rainbow (1169 units) UIISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	04/Nov/13	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1470	18.9958	9 750	4 284	9 750	970	10 720
	3248-xx02 - Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (1000 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	06/Jan/19	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9859	19.2861	71 769	5 472	6 000	-1 700	4 300
	3490-01 - Grabouw Hillside (357 units) UIISP PHP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	18/Sep/16	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1521	19.0037	9 674	6 286	9 674	-2 762	6 912
	3605 - Greyton Erf 595 (165 inc 538 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0534	19.6104	1 400	0	1 400	-400	1 000
	3676 - Gypsy Queen (500 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1521	19.0037	1 975	0	575	0	575
	3361-xx01 - Eendekuil (23 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.6885	18.8841	2 400	79	100	57	157
	3654-xx01 - Porterville De Kelders (171 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.0183	18.9948	10 260	0	500	114	614
	3655-xx01 - Piketberg (156 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9047	18.7660	9 360	441	400	145	545
	Watsonia (50 sites) IRDP_FLISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9047	18.7660	200	0	200	-200	0
	3246-02 - Citrusdal Riverview (158 units) IRDP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.5891	19.0118	19 500	0	6 500	5 200	11 700
	3295-02 - ISSP Lamberts Bay (184 inc to 284 of 362 units) IRDP	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	15/Jan/19	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.0978	18.3267	19 500	126	13 000	-1 690	11 310
	3212-04 - Vredendal North Ph5 (382 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-31.6391	18.5285	19 500	8 817	13 000	15 600	28 600
	3364 - Bitterfontein (130 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-31.0417	18.2659	1 000	0	1 000	-776	224
	3570-02 - Lutzville Erven 1288 (342 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-31.5532	18.3475	13 000	10 798	13 000	828	13 828
	3144 - St Helena Bay Laingville (476 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.7909	18.0628	800	0	800	-500	300
	3144-03 - St Helena Bay Laingville (179 units) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.7909	18.0628	6 500	0	6 500	-3 510	2 990
	3308-01 - Saldanha White City Infill (24 services) UIISP via IRDP	Stage 3: Design Development	West Coast	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.0122	17.9399	1 200	0	1 200	204	1 404
	3308-xx03 - White City FLISP (130 units) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.0122	17.9399	800	0	800	-632	168
	3475-01 - Vredenburg Louwville (155 services) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9142	18.0036	9 300	1 072	9 300	-1 586	7 714
	3627 - ISSP Saldanha Bay Witteklip Louwville (1155 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9142	18.0036	3 000	1 458	3 000	869	3 869
	3689 - Old Southern Bypass (80 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9128	17.9947	350	0	350	-8	342
	3690 - Seaview Park Extension	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-	West Coast	31/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements	Programme 3 - Housing	-33.0547	18.0658	350	0	350	-8	342

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	(80 sites) IRDP	feasibility				Development Grant	Development							
	3698 - Hopefield (240 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.0282	18.3149	600	0	600	-324	276
	3303-xx01 - Chatsworth Riverlands (8 units) INDI	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5409	18.6011	560	0	560	-560	0
	3305 - Darling (36 sites) IRDP-FLISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.3756	18.3861	1 500	0	1 500	1 380	2 880
	3647 - De Hoop Housing Project (4600 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	31/Mar/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4899	18.6799	8 600	1 593	8 600	-3 345	5 255
	3647-02 - De Hoop Phase 1A1 and 1A2 (385 units) IRDP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4899	18.6799	50 570	740	26 000	406	26 406
	3665-01 - Kalbaskraal (135 services) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5711	18.6443	19 404	0	0	991	991
	Chatsworth (130 sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5409	18.6011	1 500	505	1 500	-1 500	0
	3528-xx02 - ISSP Zwelethamba North Rem Erf 1 (2000 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.6431	19.4969	6 000	0	0	2 000	2 000
	3234-01 - Schoongezicht (347 services) IRDP via UISP	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7111	18.9636	10 800	398	10 800	-8 400	2 400
	3457 - ISSP Chester Williams (139 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jul/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	1 476	0	1 476	-708	768
	3531 - ISSP Dignified Informal Settlements (267 sites and 31 hostels) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	02/Jul/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	10 800	0	10 800	-9 324	1 476
	3580-xx01 - ISSP Loverslane (168 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7342	18.9621	10 848	0	768	162	930
	3241-xx01 - ISSP Montagu Mandela Square (269 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.7749	20.1224	11 380	0	1 000	0	1 000
	3586-xx02 - ISSP Bonnievale North Squatter Area Boekenhoutskloof (220 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9159	20.0807	14 440	0	1 000	0	1 000
	3256 - Franschoek Langrug Enhanced Services (1900 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.8975	19.1523	4 500	0	4 500	-4 500	0
	3258 - ISSP Kayamandi Town Centre (1000 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9183	18.8448	18 269	2 555	3 000	500	3 500
	3259-xx02 - ISSP Kayamandi Enkanini NGO UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9183	18.8448	19 380	2 953	1 500	1 454	2 954
	3261-01 - ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711 services) UISP	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9183	18.8448	32 084	0	4 680	1 170	5 850
	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9183	18.8448	6 500	0	6 500	0	6 500
	3463 - ISSP Ceres Nduli Infills (188 sites) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4134	19.2832	1 040	0	1 040	0	1 040
	3463-xx02 - ISSP Ceres Nduli Infills ESS NGO UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4134	19.2832	558	0	558	-558	0
	ISSP Tulbagh Chris Hani NGO UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.2872	19.1434	750	0	750	0	750
	2190(5) - N2 Gateway Joe Slovo (2886 services) UISP	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9447	18.5323	12 000	3 079	12 000	0	12 000
	2191(1) - N2 Gateway Boys	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	04/Aug/10	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9885	18.5969	14 700	26 560	14 700	18 644	33 344

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Town (1392 red 1390 services) UISP					Upgrading Partnership Grant	Development							
	3465 - Airport Precinct (Barcelona-Europe-Kanana-GxaGxa-Lus aka-Vukuzenzela-Zimbabwe) (7400 sites) IRDP via UISP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9820	18.5671	20 000	1 576	10 000	500	10 500
	3465-01 - Airport Precinct Infills (455 services) IRDP via UISP	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	29/Aug/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9820	18.5671	327 743	8 293	37 702	-17 302	20 400
	3465-xx03 - Airport Precinct (professional fees) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9820	18.5671	81 347	1 563	10 000	0	10 000
	3466-xx04 - Kosovo Main Site (5000 services) UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0188	18.5634	104 367	72 256	13 020	-13 020	0
	3606-xx01 - Thabo Mbeki (professional fees) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0188	18.5634	23 224	0	5 000	0	5 000
	3607-xx01 - Tsunami (859 services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9744	18.6426	57 942	0	0	5 000	5 000
	3686-xx01 - Taiwan and YB Section (professional fees) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0378	18.6799	56 673	3 138	15 000	0	15 000
	Silvertown (services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0378	18.6799	97 883	5 782	97 883	-66 883	31 000
	Silvertown (sites) IRDP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0378	18.6799	500	0	500	750	1 250
	3420 - Wilderness Heights Erf 329 (120 sites) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9851	22.5856	4 044	0	1 000	66	1 066
	ISSP Thembalethu NGO IBS UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0045	22.4917	83 731	5 498	9 000	23 900	32 900
	3625 - Zoor (65 sites) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.4953	21.4421	4 000	0	100	0	100
	2716-1024 - Knysna Vision 2002 (1393 services) UIISP	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	02/Nov/09	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	21 192	1 617	8 404	-304	8 100
	3107 - Rheemendal (322 sites) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9491	22.9342	414	0	414	-414	0
	3619-01 - ISSP Sedgfield Dunes (600 services) IBS UISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0226	22.8076	1 000	0	1 000	535	1 535
	3546-01 - ISSP Mossel Bay 23 Informal Settlements (4203 services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	30/Sep/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1747	22.0834	153 835	5 983	68 834	-50 305	18 529
	3527 - ISSP Bredasdorp Site D2 Phola Park (169 sites) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5385	20.0569	1 000	1 806	1 000	-750	250
	3005-01 - Zwelihle (836 tb red 802 services) UIISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	30/Sep/14	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4310	19.2148	10 320	424	10 320	-7 979	2 341
	3090-03 - Gansbaai South Masakhane (1569 red 1184 services) UIISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	13/Jan/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5805	19.3518	59 980	12 282	33 400	17 280	50 680
	3639 - Hermanus Schulphoek (3400 sites) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	30/Mar/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4206	19.2079	4 000	0	4 000	-4 000	0
	3639-xx01 - Hermanus Schulphoek (professional fees)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.4206	19.2079	4 044	344	1 000	4 000	5 000



**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
UIISP	2043-1094 - Grabouw Hillside (438 red 357 services) UIISP	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	14/Feb/15	31/Mar/25	Grant Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1521	19.0037	12 000	0	12 000	-12 000	0
	3192-xx01 - Botriver New France (277 services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.2254	19.1969	5 800	0	5 800	7 000	12 800
	3248-01 - Villiersdorp Destiny Farm (182 services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	07/Feb/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9859	19.2861	12 780	0	12 780	-10 680	2 100
	3266-xx01 - ISSP Caledon Site Saviwa 3 Rienvasmaak (811 services) UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.2447	19.4271	64 596	0	0	1 000	1 000
	3522-xx02 - ISSP Grabouw Rooiakk Extension (2117 services) IRDP via UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1473	18.9977	3 000	0	3 000	5 500	8 500
	3522-xx03 - Grabouw ISSP NGO UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1521	19.0037	2 000	0	2 000	-1 600	400
	Trajekie UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.9047	18.7660	2 900	0	200	0	200
	3632-01 - ISSP Klawer Rienvasmaak ESS (199 services) IRDP via UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-31.7730	18.6247	16 000	0	16 000	1 634	17 634
	Chatsworth Silvertown IBS UIISP	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.0277	17.9176	2 579	0	0	2 579	2 579
	Departmental FLISP Projects	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Dec/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable-Share	Programme 3 - Development and Planning	-33.9233	18.4174	48 688	0	0	48 688	48 688
	Mossel Bay: Asazami / Izinyoka - 731 T/S: UIISP (Ph 1: 731 T/S)	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1451	22.1018	100	0	0	100	100
	Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegit/Qolweni - 433 UIISP Stages 1, 2 & 3 (Ph 1: 433 Services)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0575	23.3645	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 000
	Kaysna: Bloemfontein: - 158 Services UIISP (Ph 1: 158 Services)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.0351	23.0465	1 940	0	0	1 940	1 940
	Stellenbosch: Jamestown 162 Services & 162 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 162 Sites)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9321	18.8602	1 199	0	0	1 199	1 199
	Metro: COCT: Delft: The Hague - 1012 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 1012 T/S)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9744	18.6426	31 370	0	0	31 370	31 370
	Berg River: Velddrift: Noordhoek - 107 Services & 107 T/S incl. 5 WC - IRDP (Ph 1: 107 Sites)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	West Coast	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-32.7681	18.1607	623	0	0	623	623
	Metro: COCT: Belhar Pentech 340 T/S IRDP (Ph 1: 340 T/S)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9459	18.6324	16 000	0	0	16 000	16 000
	Drakenstein: Paarl: Mbekweni - 500 (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Development and Planning	-33.7342	18.9621	689	0	0	689	689
	Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp - Site H - 158 T/S IRDP (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.5385	20.0569	1 385	0	0	1 385	1 385
	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Riviersonderend - 140 Services: UIISP (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1521	19.0037	3 332	0	0	3 332	3 332
	Kamaland: Ladismith: Parmalat - 280 IRDP (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.5711	21.3799	321	0	0	321	321
	Mossel Bay: Hartenbos: Sonskynvalley: Planning 616	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-34.1217	22.0983	200	0	0	200	200

## Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Human Settlements  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
	Sites & 616 T/S - IRDP (Phase)													
	Langeberg: McGregor: 496 T/S IRDP (Ph. 1: 471 T/S)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9428	19.8247	84	0	0	84	84
	Overstrand: Hawston: 489 Services - IRDP (Phase)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overberg	01/Apr/21	30/Mar/24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Development and Planning	-34.3901	19.1375	756	0	0	756	756
	<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(177 projects)</b>									<b>6 692 775</b>	<b>1 067 549</b>	<b>1 890 581</b>	<b>48 688</b>	<b>1 939 269</b>
<b>4. Non-Infrastructure</b>														
	NHBRC (expenditure)	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	80 898	3 239	20 000	0	20 000
	OPSCAP (expenditure)	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	958 840	112 133	112 133	0	112 133
	Unspecified	Other- Programme / Project Administration	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 3 - Housing Development	-33.9233	18.4174	2 662	388	2 662	0	2 662
	<b>TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(3 projects)</b>									<b>1 042 400</b>	<b>115 760</b>	<b>134 795</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>134 795</b>
	<b>TOTAL: Human Settlements(182 projects)</b>									<b>7 776 524</b>	<b>1 183 310</b>	<b>2 035 376</b>	<b>49 588</b>	<b>2 084 964</b>

# Vote 9

## Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R570 062 000</b>	<b>R565 417 000</b>	<b>(R4 645 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

### Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	73 659			(1 167)	(2 545)	(3 712)	69 947
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 832			(70)		(70)	18 762
3. Compliance and Enforcement	28 520			1 458		1 458	29 978
4. Environmental Quality Management	88 360			(844)	(600)	(1 444)	86 916
5. Biodiversity Management	301 295	439		566	(2 439)	(1 434)	299 861
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	872			(136)		(136)	736
7. Development Planning	58 524			193	500	693	59 217
<b>Total</b>	<b>570 062</b>	<b>439</b>			<b>(5 084)</b>	<b>(4 645)</b>	<b>565 417</b>

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	269 817	439		(5 308)	(3 084)	(7 953)	261 864
Compensation of employees	236 805			1 749		1 749	238 554
Goods and services	33 012	439		(7 057)	(3 084)	(9 702)	23 310
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	295 168			1 162	(2 000)	(838)	294 330
Provinces and municipalities	5 400						5 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	288 768			5	(2 000)	(1 995)	286 773
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Households				1 157		1 157	1 157
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 077			4 146		4 146	9 223
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 077			4 146		4 146	9 223
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	570 062	439			(5 084)	(4 645)	565 417

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

Roll-overs: R439 000

## Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R439 000

R439 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
7. Development Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 1 089)	Programme 1		1 089
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of local travelling, training and day-to-day operations due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels and the extended working from home arrangements.	( 221)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	93
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	128
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Reduction in operating leases in respect of the photocopier machine contract that ended.	( 134)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for corporate television licences.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	29
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of training and other operational costs due to less expenditure than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels and the extended working from home arrangements.	( 221)	Households	Provision for a retirement benefit (leave gratuity).	104
			Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	221

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 347)	Households	Provision for a retirement benefit (leave gratuity).	513
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of training due to less expenditure than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 50)			
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	( 116)			
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 813)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>813</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of foreign travelling due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 344)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than anticipated legal fees.	676
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>					
Goods and services	Reduction in operating leases in respect of the photocopy machine contract that ended.	( 46)			
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>					
Goods and services	Funding for educational video reprioritised through an alternative approach.	( 286)			
Machinery and equipment	Fewer funds are required for Government Motor Transport daily tariff costs as well as lower than budgeted computer equipment expenditure.	( 137)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	137
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>( 354)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>354</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected appointment of a senior management service level post.	( 354)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	354

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		( 331)	Programme 2		331
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of travelling due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 6)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	6
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of travelling due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 53)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	189
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support</b>					
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 189)	Goods and services	Provision for mobile device and data costs for officials working from home.	18
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of training due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 32)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management</b>					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of training due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 51)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment that was not delivered before end of the previous financial year due to stock shortage as a result of COVID-19 regulations.	118

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		( 29)	Programme 3		29
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>		
Goods and services	Less operating lease costs than anticipated.	( 29)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than anticipated legal fees.	29
Programme 2		( 41)	Programme 5		41
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 41)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	41
Programme 3		( 59)	Programme 5		59
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 59)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	59
Programme 4		( 5 964)	Programme 4		5 964
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 662)	Households	Provision in respect of payment for unutilised leave credits.	44
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of travelling, training and day-to-day operations due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels and the extended working from home arrangements.	( 357)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for corporate television licences.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	356
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	374
			Households	Provision in respect of payment for unutilised leave credits.	244



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 13)	Households	Provision in respect of payment for unutilised leave credits.	13
Goods and services	Reclassification of air quality monitoring equipment.	( 2 882)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of air quality monitoring equipment.	2 882
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 419)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	1 228
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational costs and project costs towards the procurement of water quality equipment to perform water quality monitoring in-house instead of outsourcing.	( 1 631)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for corporate television licences.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of water quality equipment.	821
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>( 675)</b>			<b>675</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>		
Goods and services	Reduction in operating leases in respect of the photocopy machine contract that ended.	( 58)	Goods and services	Provision for higher than anticipated legal fees.	650
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement</b>		
Goods and services	Lower than budgeted costs in respect of the procurement of air quality equipment. Further, less training was undertaken than anticipated.	( 228)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	25

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational costs and project costs towards the procurement of water quality equipment to perform water quality monitoring in-house instead of outsourcing.	( 389)			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 7</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational costs and project costs towards the procurement of water quality equipment to perform water quality monitoring in-house instead of outsourcing.	( 169)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No .1 of 2021.	169

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		( 320)	Programme 5		320
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of travelling, training, and other operational costs to contribute towards the overspending on Compensation of Employees due to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 93)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	122
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	( 30)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for corporate television licences.	1
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of travelling costs and other operational costs towards the overspending on Compensation of Employees, due to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021. Further, project funding was less than budgeted.	( 197)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	197
Programme 6		( 112)	Programme 5		112
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reduction in travelling and venue costs. Capacity-building workshops to be held virtually and not at a physical location.	( 94)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	13
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding in respect of transport for excursions due to less costs than anticipated as a result of COVID-19 lockdown alert levels.	( 18)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	99

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 6</b>			<b>Programme 7</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Reduction in travelling and venue costs. Capacity-building workshops to be held virtually and not at a physical location.	( 24)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	24
<b>Programme 7</b>			<b>Programme 7</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of travelling costs and other operational costs towards the overspending on Compensation of Employees, due to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 239)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	239
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 239)	Households	Provision in respect of payment for unutilised leave credits.	239
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of travelling costs towards the corporate television licences.	( 1)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for corporate television licences.	1
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation</b>		
Compensation of employees	Postponement in filling of vacant posts to accommodate the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 427)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	288
Goods and services	Training costs were reprioritised towards the overspending on Compensation of Employees, as a result of the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 85)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the replacement of computer equipment.	60
			<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes</b>		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Machinery and equipment	Lower than budgeted computer equipment expenditure.	( 65)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021 (Earmarked funding in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects).	229
<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of project funding to contribute towards the overspending on Compensation of Employees, due to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	( 492)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement - PSCBC Resolution No. 1 of 2021.	554
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure.	( 62)			

**Other adjustments - (R5 084 000)**

**Funds that become available - R1 016 000**

**Self-financing expenditure - R1 016 000**

**Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - R1 016 000**

**Provincial: 2020/21 Revenue Retention - R529 000**

R529 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

**Provincial: 2021/22 Increase in Own Revenue - R487 000**

R487 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

**Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 100 000)**

**Programme 1: Administration - (R2 545 000)**

(R2 000 000) shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of the Departmental Integrated Management Information Systems (DIMIS).

(R545 000) shift to Vote 8: Human Settlements to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

**Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R600 000)**

(R600 000) shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for development and enhancement of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS).

**Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R3 455 000)**

(R3 455 000) shift to Vote 8: Human Settlements to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

**Programme 7: Development Planning - R500 000**

R500 000 shift from Vote 8: Human Settlements to conduct Housing Market Studies which will assist municipalities in preparation of municipal inclusionary housing policies.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	69 947	35 715	51.06	34 232	48.94	69 947
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 762	9 466	50.45	9 296	49.55	18 762
3. Compliance and Enforcement	29 978	13 339	44.50	16 639	55.50	29 978
4. Environmental Quality Management	86 916	39 692	45.67	47 224	54.33	86 916
5. Biodiversity Management	299 861	160 927	53.67	138 934	46.33	299 861
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	736	57	7.74	679	92.26	736
7. Development Planning	59 217	25 838	43.63	33 379	56.37	59 217
<b>Total</b>	<b>565 417</b>	<b>285 034</b>	<b>50.41</b>	<b>280 383</b>	<b>49.59</b>	<b>565 417</b>

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	261 864	126 851	48.44	135 013	51.56	261 864
Compensation of employees	238 554	117 068	49.07	121 486	50.93	238 554
Goods and services	23 310	9 783	41.97	13 527	58.03	23 310
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	294 330	156 073	53.03	138 257	46.97	294 330
Provinces and municipalities	5 400			5 400	100.00	5 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	286 773	154 179	53.76	132 594	46.24	286 773
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000	1 000	100.00			1 000
Households	1 157	894	77.27	263	22.73	1 157
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 223	2 110	22.88	7 113	77.12	9 223
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 223	2 110	22.88	7 113	77.12	9 223
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>565 417</b>	<b>285 034</b>	<b>50.41</b>	<b>280 383</b>	<b>49.59</b>	<b>565 417</b>

# Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 9.4: Actual payments**

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	68 573	32 994	48.12	33 789	49.27	66 783
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 407	8 174	44.41	9 906	53.82	18 080
3. Compliance and Enforcement	25 334	11 690	46.14	13 232	52.23	24 922
4. Environmental Quality Management	91 921	38 384	41.76	52 064	56.64	90 448
5. Biodiversity Management	309 778	166 764	53.83	142 550	46.02	309 314
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	655			616	94.05	616
7. Development Planning	73 864	33 583	45.47	40 005	54.16	73 588
<b>Total</b>	<b>588 532</b>	<b>291 589</b>	<b>49.55</b>	<b>292 162</b>	<b>49.64</b>	<b>583 751</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	258 527	117 641	45.50	132 992	51.44	250 633
Compensation of employees	225 908	110 064	48.72	114 675	50.76	224 739
Goods and services	32 619	7 577	23.23	18 317	56.15	25 894
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	322 184	171 271	53.16	150 992	46.87	322 263
Provinces and municipalities	23 400	8 500	36.32	14 900	63.68	23 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	297 097	162 092	54.56	135 006	45.44	297 098
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Households	687	679	98.84	86	12.52	765
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 820	2 676	34.22	8 169	104.46	10 845
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 429	2 285	30.76	8 169	109.96	10 454
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	391	391	100.00			391
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	1	1	100.00	9	900.00	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>588 532</b>	<b>291 589</b>	<b>49.55</b>	<b>292 162</b>	<b>49.64</b>	<b>583 751</b>



## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R35.715 million or 51.06 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R2.721 million as compared to the same period during 2020/21 mainly due to the implementation of the wage agreement in the 2021/22 financial year.

#### **Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R9.466 million or 50.45 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R1.292 million as compared to the same period during 2020/21 largely due to the implementation of the wage agreement in the 2021/22 financial year.

#### **Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R13.339 million or 44.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R1.649 million for the same period in 2020/21. This increase is mainly due to the implementation of the wage agreement in the 2021/22 financial year as well as more payments made in respect of legal fees.

#### **Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R39.692 million or 45.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R1.308 million for the same period in 2020/21. This increase is mainly due to the implementation of the wage agreement in the 2021/22 financial year.

#### **Programme 5: Biodiversity Management**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R160.927 million or 53.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R5.837 million for the same period in 2020/21. This decrease is mainly due to a payment to CapeNature that was scheduled earlier in the 2020/21 financial year in comparison to the current year.

#### **Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R57 thousand or 7.74 per cent of the adjusted budget while no expenditure was incurred for the same period in 2020/21. This is mainly due to the COVID-19 regulations in respect of restrictions on gatherings that has been lifted during the current financial year, allowing training workshops to be hosted.

#### **Programme 7: Development Planning**

The expenditure for the period April 2021 to September 2021 amounts to R25.838 million or 43.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R7.745 million for the same period in 2020/21. The decrease is directly related to the budget reduction in the transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme.

### **Per economic classification**

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year increased by R9.210 million compared to the same period in 2020/21. The increase relates mainly to the implementation of the wage agreement as well as higher rates in respect of audit fees in comparison to the 2020/21 financial year.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2021/22 show an expenditure of R156.073 million compared to R171.271 million for the same period in 2020/21. The decrease is directly related to the budget reduction in the transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows a decrease of R566 thousand due to GG-daily tariffs that were paid during the latter part of the 2021/22 financial year, as well as the delay in the procurement of laptops.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 9.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	563 575					(6 100)		(6 100)	557 475
Conditional grants	3 704								3 704
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 704								3 704
Financing				439	487		529	1 455	1 455
Asset finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				439	487		529	1 455	1 455
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)									
Departmental receipts	2 783								2 783
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	665								665
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000								2 000
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	118								118
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>570 062</b>			<b>439</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>(6 100)</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>(4 645)</b>	<b>565 417</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### Roll-overs: R439 000

R439 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

#### In-year own revenue: R487 000

##### Provincial: 2021/22 Increase in Own Revenue R487 000

R487 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: (R6 100 000)

R500 000 shift from Vote 8: Human Settlements to conduct Housing Market Studies which will assist municipalities in preparation of municipal inclusionary housing policies.

(R4 000 000) shift to Vote 8: Human Settlements to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

(R2 600 000) shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for development and enhancement of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS) and the development of the Departmental Integrated Management Information Systems (DIMIS).

#### Financing: R529 000

##### Provincial: 2020/21 Revenue Retention R529 000

R529 000 to contribute towards the institutional mechanism for the required security funding amounting to R4 million in respect of the Driftsands Nature Reserve property.

*Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning*

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 9.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2021/22					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	8			618		618	626
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	8			1		1	9
<i>Households</i>				617		617	617
3. Compliance and Enforcement	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
4. Environmental Quality Management	2			303		303	305
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2			2		2	4
<i>Households</i>				301		301	301
5. Biodiversity Management	289 757			1	(2 000)	(1 999)	287 758
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	288 757			1	(2 000)	(1 999)	286 758
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
7. Development Planning	5 400			240		240	5 640
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5 400						5 400
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Households</i>				239		239	239
<b>Total</b>	295 168			1 162	(2 000)	( 838)	294 330

**Table 9.7: Summary of conditional grants**

		2021/22					
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5. Biodiversity Management	3 704						3 704
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 704						3 704
<b>Total</b>	3 704						3 704

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.8.1: Administration

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8 710			( 344)		( 344)	8 366
2. Senior Management	23 560			( 504)	( 2 545)	( 3 049)	20 511
3. Corporate Services	23 903			( 423)		( 423)	23 480
4. Financial Management	17 486			104		104	17 590
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 659</b>			<b>( 1 167)</b>	<b>( 2 545)</b>	<b>( 3 712)</b>	<b>69 947</b>

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	69 505			( 1 689)	( 2 545)	( 4 234)	65 271
Compensation of employees	58 704			( 387)		( 387)	58 317
Goods and services	10 801			( 1 302)	( 2 545)	( 3 847)	6 954
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8			618		618	626
Departmental agencies and accounts	8			1		1	9
Households				617		617	617
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 146			( 96)		( 96)	4 050
Machinery and equipment	4 146			( 96)		( 96)	4 050
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 659</b>			<b>( 1 167)</b>	<b>( 2 545)</b>	<b>( 3 712)</b>	<b>69 947</b>

Table 9.8.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	4 709			( 53)		( 53)	4 656
2. Legislative Development	1						1
3. Research and Development Support	5 101			( 262)		( 262)	4 839
4. Environmental Information Management	3 803			325		325	4 128
5. Climate Change Management	5 218			( 80)		( 80)	5 138
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 832</b>			<b>( 70)</b>		<b>( 70)</b>	<b>18 762</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	18 682			( 188)		( 188)	18 494
Compensation of employees	17 816			( 35)		( 35)	17 781
Goods and services	866			( 153)		( 153)	713
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	150			118		118	268
Machinery and equipment	150			118		118	268
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 832</b>			<b>( 70)</b>		<b>( 70)</b>	<b>18 762</b>

Table 9.8.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	28 520			1 458		1 458	29 978
<b>Total</b>	28 520			1 458		1 458	29 978

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	28 429			1 296		1 296	29 725
Compensation of employees	24 494			( 59)		( 59)	24 435
Goods and services	3 935			1 355		1 355	5 290
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	90			162		162	252
Machinery and equipment	90			162		162	252
<b>Total</b>	28 520			1 458		1 458	29 978

Table 9.8.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Impact Management	29 692			( 676)		( 676)	29 016
2. Air Quality Management	16 795			( 647)		( 647)	16 148
3. Pollution and Waste Management	41 873			479	( 600)	( 121)	41 752
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 360</b>			<b>( 844)</b>	<b>( 600)</b>	<b>( 1 444)</b>	<b>86 916</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	87 987			( 5 206)	( 600)	( 5 806)	82 181
Compensation of employees	74 804			508		508	75 312
Goods and services	13 183			( 5 714)	( 600)	( 6 314)	6 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2			303		303	305
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			2		2	4
Households				301		301	301
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	371			4 059		4 059	4 430
Machinery and equipment	371			4 059		4 059	4 430
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 360</b>			<b>( 844)</b>	<b>( 600)</b>	<b>( 1 444)</b>	<b>86 916</b>

Table 9.8.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	6 967	439		113	( 439)	113	7 080
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	288 757				( 2 000)	( 2 000)	286 757
3. Coastal Management	5 571			453		453	6 024
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 295</b>	<b>439</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>( 2 439)</b>	<b>( 1 434)</b>	<b>299 861</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	11 458	439		595	( 439)	595	12 053
Compensation of employees	9 880			885		885	10 765
Goods and services	1 578	439		( 290)	( 439)	( 290)	1 288
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	289 757			1	( 2 000)	( 1 999)	287 758
Departmental agencies and accounts	288 757			1	( 2 000)	( 1 999)	286 758
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	80			( 30)		( 30)	50
Machinery and equipment	80			( 30)		( 30)	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 295</b>	<b>439</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>( 2 439)</b>	<b>( 1 434)</b>	<b>299 861</b>



Table 9.8.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	741			( 118)		( 118)	623
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	131			( 18)		( 18)	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>872</b>			<b>( 136)</b>		<b>( 136)</b>	<b>736</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	872			( 136)		( 136)	736
Goods and services	872			( 136)		( 136)	736
<b>Total</b>	<b>872</b>			<b>( 136)</b>		<b>( 136)</b>	<b>736</b>

Table 9.8.7: Development Planning

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Development Facilitation	21 835			541		541	22 376
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	24 831			( 577)	500	( 77)	24 754
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	11 858			229		229	12 087
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 524</b>			<b>193</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>59 217</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	52 884			20	500	520	53 404
Compensation of employees	51 107			837		837	51 944
Goods and services	1 777			( 817)	500	( 317)	1 460
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 400			240		240	5 640
Provinces and municipalities	5 400						5 400
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Households				239		239	239
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	240			( 67)		( 67)	173
Machinery and equipment	240			( 67)		( 67)	173
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 524</b>			<b>193</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>59 217</b>

## Western Cape

Table Adjustment B5: Environmental Affairs  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
	Minor Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	14 211	8 400	6 565	7 646	14 211
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(1 project)</b>														
<b>2. New or Replaced Infrastructure</b>														
	Algeria Low Water Bridge	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9595	18.5398	3 500	0	3 500	0	3 500
	GVB Recreational and Ablution Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9595	18.5398	5 640	361	6 500	-859	5 640
<b>TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(2 projects)</b>														
<b>3. Upgrading and Additions</b>														
	Wolkeklouf Recreational Facilities Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	6 486	0	5 000	1 486	6 486
	Marloth Tourism Precinct Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	0	0	1 212	-1 212	0
	De Hoop water reticulation system	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	630	0	0	630	630
	Walker Bay Perimeter fence	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	619	0	0	619	619
	Upgrade of Conference Centre	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	781	0	0	781	781
	Hiking Trail Upgrades and Maintenance	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	1 500	0	2 500	-1 000	1 500
	Overnight Facilities Upgrade	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	0	0	2 500	-2 500	0
<b>TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(7 projects)</b>														
<b>4. Non-Infrastructure</b>														
	Administration - Infrastructure Related Expenditure	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 5 - Biodiversity Management	-33.9581	18.5386	6 206	6 020	11 800	-5 594	6 206
<b>TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(1 project)</b>														
<b>TOTAL: Environmental Affairs(11 projects)</b>														
										<b>39 577</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>39 577</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39 577</b>

# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R9 265 029 000</b>	<b>R9 126 114 000</b>	<b>(R138 915 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

### Aim

Enabled communities leading dignified lives. #JUSTdignity

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	311 685	6 407		(64 833)		(58 426)	253 259
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 390 289	25 042		(37 200)	33 894	21 736	2 412 025
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 800 938	21 365		(48 766)	(337 000)	(364 401)	3 436 537
4. Transport Operations	1 772 396	2 000		178 246	81 338	261 584	2 033 980
5. Transport Regulation	933 081	7 513		(28 429)	20 526	(390)	932 691
6. Community Based Programmes	56 640			982		982	57 622
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 265 029</b>	<b>62 327</b>			<b>(201 242)</b>	<b>(138 915)</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	4 231 640	19 864		( 58 125)	93 907	<b>55 646</b>	4 287 286
Compensation of employees	1 139 333			( 75 853)		<b>( 75 853)</b>	1 063 480
Goods and services	3 092 307	19 864		17 728	93 907	<b>131 499</b>	3 223 806
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 053 281	23 365		76 380		<b>99 745</b>	2 153 026
Provinces and municipalities	905 364	23 365		64 007		<b>87 372</b>	992 736
Departmental agencies and accounts	244			16		<b>16</b>	260
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 132 644						1 132 644
Non-profit institutions							
Households	15 029			12 357		<b>12 357</b>	27 386
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 979 869	19 098		( 20 255)	( 295 149)	<b>( 296 306)</b>	2 683 563
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 783 633	18 205		( 28 261)	( 319 264)	<b>( 329 320)</b>	2 454 313
Machinery and equipment	145 247	893		7 098	11 206	<b>19 197</b>	164 444
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 650				8 740	<b>8 740</b>	17 390
Software and other intangible assets	42 339			908	4 169	<b>5 077</b>	47 416
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	239			2 000		<b>2 000</b>	2 239
<b>Total</b>	9 265 029	62 327			( 201 242)	<b>( 138 915)</b>	9 126 114

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of the Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-overs - R62 327 000

### Programme 1: Administration - R6 407 000

R6 407 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the development of financial and supply chain management tools to automate some of the financial processes in the Department.

### Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R25 042 000

R2 842 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of the Outeniqua House Child and Youth Care Facility.

R4 310 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the roof repair of the Saartjie Baartman Centre that was damaged by a fire.

R6 921 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of Phase 2 of the Government Motor Transport facility in Rusper Street.

R4 132 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of registry facilities for the Department of Education in Alfred Street.

R6 837 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for Facility Condition Assessments as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

### Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R21 365 000

R16 903 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the Berg River Boulevard Phase 2 (Oosbosch Street upgrading), Drakenstein.

R4 462 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the Ceres - Van Breda Bridge upgrade, Witzenberg.

### Programme 4 : Transport Operations - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the improvement of public transport and safety, Cape Town.

### Programme 5 : Transport Regulation - R7 513 000

R7 513 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for operational costs for additional traffic officials such as uniforms and safety gear, road safety initiatives and a baggage scanner at the Vanguard Shared Service Centre.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 10.2: Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Transport Regulation					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1: Administration		( 79 661)	Programme 1: Administration		14 828
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		58 982
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		4 869
			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		982
Programme 1: Administration		( 64 833)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		58 982
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 374)	Goods and Services	Realignment of budget for the development of an integrated Asset Management and Information System (e-Merge).	54 808
			Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget for the development of an integrated Asset Management and Information System (e-Merge).	4 174
			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		<b>4 869</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 1 898)	Provincial and local governments	Provision for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	4 869
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for the development of an integrated Asset Management and Information System (e-Merge).	( 58 982)			
			<b>Programme 6: Community Based Programmes</b>		<b>982</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and empowerment</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 3 579)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the effect of the wage agreement.	982
Programme 1: Administration		( 14 828)	Programme 1: Administration		14 828
<b>Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the MEC</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on administrative fees (R7 000), catering: departmental activities (R10 000), communication (R25 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R13 000), entertainment (R15 000), operating leases (R35 000) and travel and subsistence (R327 000).	( 432)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	2 145

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on catering (R21 000), communication (R10 000), operating leases (R15 000), operating payments (R3 000) and travel and subsistence (R100 000).	( 149)	Goods and Services	To provide for the development of financial and supply chain management tools to automate some of the financial processes in the Department.	8 263
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings on communication: licences	( 1)	Payments for financial assets	To provide for thefts and losses, mainly irrecoverable bursary and staff debt.	2 000
			Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	444
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 4 358)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	1 769
Goods and services	Savings on administrative fees (R19 000), minor assets (R4 000), catering (R53 000), communication (R20 000), computer services (R15 000), consultants and professional services: business and advisory services (R8 833 000), consumable supplies (R2 000), consumable: stationery, printing and office supplies (R14 000), entertainment (R2 000), fleet services (R59 000), operating leases (R92 000), operating payments (R44 000), travel and subsistence (R678 000) and venues and facilities (R15 000).	( 9 850)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional computer equipment.	169
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on travel and subsistence (R38 000).	( 38)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the finance lease portion of Government Motor Transport.	21
			Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide for television licences.	17
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>			<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		
		( 149 467)			25 024
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		
		( 124 443)			124 443
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Goods and services	Realignment of earmarked budget: COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities, field hospitals and transport related initiatives to fund the Red Dot Programme.	( 120 000)	Goods and services	Realignment of earmarked budget: COVID-19 Transport and Facility response which includes Quarantine and Isolation facilities, field hospitals and transport related initiatives to fund the Red Dot Programme.	120 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 4 443)	Provincial and local governments	Provision for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	4 443



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>( 25 024)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>25 024</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 10 944)	Goods and Services	Provision for the development of an integrated Asset Management and Information System (e-Merge).	6 654
			Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	4 290
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on minor assets (R400 000) and consultants and professional services: business and advisory services (R5 948 000).	( 6 348)	Goods and services	To provide for administrative fees for system access to the Deeds Office and credit bureaux (R400 000), and enablement of properties (R5 948 000).	6 348
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on the property partnerships programme.	( 7 668)	Goods and services	To provide for municipal services (R970 000) and security services (R6 698 000) of owned properties.	7 668
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Construction</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Construction</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on minor assets.	( 64)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for office furniture.	64
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>( 97 139)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>28 261</b>
			<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>48 373</b>
			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		<b>20 505</b>
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>( 48 766)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure</b>		<b>28 261</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 9 780)	Goods and Services	Provision for the development of an integrated Asset Management and Information System (e-Merge).	18 783
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 3 248)	Goods and Services	Provision for security services.	3 753
			Provincial and local governments	Provision for the design and construction of the access road linking the Louville community to the Community Day Centre in Saldanha.	5 725
			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		<b>20 505</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 5 809)	Provincial and local governments	Provision for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	20 505
<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Construction</b>					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 695)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects.	( 28 261)			
<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance</b>					
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 973)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>( 48 373)</b>	<b>Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure</b>		<b>48 373</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 72)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	72
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 2)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	2
Goods and services	Realignment of allocation due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.	( 6 000)			
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 323)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	323
Goods and services	Realignment of allocation due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.	( 6 000)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realignment of allocation due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.	( 31 558)			
<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Construction</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Construction</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 59)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	59
Provincial and local governments	Shifting of balance of finalised construction project on the MR 348 Groot Brak and MR 339 Mossel Bay to fund the reseal of those roads.	( 3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision for shortfall on construction work to be undertaken by the District Municipalities.	31 558

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 1 203)	Goods and services	Provision for occupational health and safety training, competency based training for 6 skippers for the ferry over the Breede River and an investigation on the continuation of the agency function being performed by the five District Municipalities on the Provincial Proclaimed Road Network.	12 000
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	( 156)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits (R1 203 000) and claims against the state (R156 000).	1 359
			Provincial and local governments	Shifting of balance of finalised construction project on the MR 348 Groot Brak and MR 339 Mossel Bay to fund the reseal of those roads.	3 000
<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		
		<b>( 15 534)</b>			<b>15 534</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Saving on computer equipment.	( 100)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for the effect of the wage agreement.	93
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 202)	Goods and Services	Realignment of budget for electronic monitoring of public transport vehicles (R12 715 000) and fleet services (R54 000).	12 769
Provincial and local governments	Correction of allocation between sub-programmes for public transport safety.	( 1 000)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	68
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for leased portion of government motor transport vehicles.	206
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on consultants.	( 1 282)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment (R26 000) and the leased portion of government motor transport vehicles (R49 000).	75
			Provincial and local governments	To provide for non-motorised transport in the Swartland district.	1 282
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems</b>		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for electronic monitoring of public transport vehicles (R12 715 000). Saving on administrative fees (R25 000), operating leases (R34 000), and travel and subsistence (176 000).	( 12 950)	Provincial and local governments	Correction of allocation between sub-programmes for public transport safety.	1 000
			Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	41
<b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>			<b>Programme 4: Transport Operations</b>		
		<b>( 33 684)</b>			<b>28 429</b>
<b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>			<b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>		
		<b>( 28 429)</b>			<b>5 255</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 2 569)	Compensation of employees	Provision for effect of wage agreement.	9

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 1 933)	Provincial and local governments	Provision for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	27 183
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 3 024)	Compensation of employees	Provision for effect of wage agreement.	22
<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Law enforcement</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 20 903)	Compensation of employees	Provision for effect of wage agreement.	1 215
<b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>			<b>Programme 5: Transport Regulation</b>		
		<b>( 5 255)</b>			<b>5 255</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation</b>		
Goods and services	Saving on venues and facilities.	( 2)	Households	Provision for Injury on duty.	2
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 169)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	169
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	( 169)	Software and intangible assets	Provision for the development of the Transport Administration and Licence System.	908
<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits</b>		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition.	( 1 500)	Goods and services	Financial and other logistical support to the Minibus Taxi Council.	296
			<b>Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement</b>		
Goods and services	Saving on communication (R827 000) and travel and subsistence (R2 588 000).	( 3 415)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	1 500
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for digital portable printing equipment for Traffic Law Enforcement, that replaces hand written summonses.	2 380
<b>Programme 6: Community Based Programmes</b>			<b>Programme 6: Community Based Programmes</b>		
		<b>( 851)</b>			<b>851</b>
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based</b>		
Goods and services	Savings on administrative fees (R1 000), catering (R8 000), communication (R5 000), consumable: stationery, printing and office supplies (R8 000), operating leases (R3 000), operating payments (R13 000), travel and subsistence (R35 000) and venues and facilities (R10 000).	( 83)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of compensation of employees.	39
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of compensation of employees.	( 71)	Goods and Services	To provide for EPWP skills development learnerships of which the cost overlapped from the previous financial year due to the delayed start of the programme.	589
			Households	Provision for retirement benefits.	51
Goods and services	Savings on fleet services (R32 000) and travel and subsistence (R37 000).	( 69)	Machinery and equipment	Provision of computer equipment for operational purposes.	69

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of compensation of employees.	( 82)	Households	Provision for retirement benefits	63
Goods and services	Savings on administrative fees (R23 000), catering (R48 000), communication (R46 000), fleet services (R132 000) consumable: stationery, printing and office supplies (R33 000), operating payments (R10 000), travel and subsistence (R248 000) and venues and facilities (R6 000).	( 546)	Machinery and equipment	Provision of computer equipment for operational purposes.	40

## **Other adjustments - (R201 242 000)**

### **Shifting of funds between votes - R5 207 000**

#### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R5 207 000**

R31 000 received from Vote 4 Community Safety for the lease of parking bays at 35 Wale Street.

R701 000 received from Vote 6 Health to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland FET College.

R4 168 000 received from Vote 6 Health to extend the lease for Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R307 000 received from Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport for professional fees relating to the upgrade of the Phillipi Stadium.

### **Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - (R162 000 000)**

#### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R162 000 000)**

(R162 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.

### **Provincial: Provincial Equitable Share - R45 540 000**

#### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R45 540 000**

R45 540 000 allocated from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Education and Health purposes.

### **Self-financing expenditure - R112 055 000**

*Increased own revenue 2021/22 - R2 758 000*

#### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R2 758 000**

R2 758 000 interest received related to the acquisition of the Grimley School in Hout Bay, to be utilised for Facility Condition Assessments and enablement of properties as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

*Revenue retention 2020/21 - R109 297 000*

#### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R7 433 000**

R7 433 000 received from the sale of under-utilised land at Woodstock Hospital, Erf 690 Piketberg and Portion 34 of the Farm no 918 to be utilised to provide for Facility Condition Assessments and enablement of properties as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

#### **Programme 4: Transport Operations - R81 338 000**

R81 338 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle licence and abnormal loads fees to provide for in-vehicle technology on Golden Arrow Bus Services to improve safety of passengers.

#### **Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R20 526 000**

R20 526 000 mainly received from the sale of road construction equipment, fines, sales of scrap and waste, refunds and collection of arrear leases to provide for equipment and systems development related to traffic services.

## **Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R202 044 000)**

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R27 044 000)**

(R7 980 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the planning preparation for 13 Dorp Street (Leeuloop Precint) Project that is an earmarked project that was delayed by COVID-19 and national procurement approval processes.

(R19 064 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of the upgrading of Horizon and George Outeniqua Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) and Clanwilliam Rehabilitation Centre.

### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R175 000 000)**

(R175 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2021 - September 2021		October 2021 - March 2022	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	253 259	112 315	44.35	140 944	55.65	253 259
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 412 025	1 417 199	58.76	994 826	41.24	2 412 025
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 436 537	1 241 410	36.12	2 195 127	63.88	3 436 537
4. Transport Operations	2 033 980	717 317	35.27	1 316 663	64.73	2 033 980
5. Transport Regulation	932 691	418 550	44.88	514 141	55.12	932 691
6. Community Based Programmes	57 622	21 444	37.21	36 178	62.79	57 622
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>	<b>3 928 235</b>	<b>43.04</b>	<b>5 197 879</b>	<b>56.96</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	April 2021 - September 2021		October 2021 - March 2022	
			R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 287 286</b>	<b>1 848 498</b>	<b>43.12</b>	<b>2 438 788</b>	<b>56.88</b>	<b>4 287 286</b>
Compensation of employees	1 063 480	517 591	48.67	545 889	51.33	1 063 480
Goods and services	3 223 806	1 330 907	41.28	1 892 899	58.72	3 223 806
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>2 153 026</b>	<b>1 114 287</b>	<b>51.75</b>	<b>1 038 739</b>	<b>48.25</b>	<b>2 153 026</b>
Provinces and municipalities	992 736	620 223	62.48	372 513	37.52	992 736
Departmental agencies and accounts	260	17	6.54	243	93.46	260
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 132 644	483 332	42.67	649 312	57.33	1 132 644
Non-profit institutions						
Households	27 386	10 715	39.13	16 671	60.87	27 386
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 683 563</b>	<b>964 795</b>	<b>35.95</b>	<b>1 718 768</b>	<b>64.05</b>	<b>2 683 563</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 454 313	872 686	35.56	1 581 627	64.44	2 454 313
Machinery and equipment	164 444	57 250	34.81	107 194	65.19	164 444
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	17 390	4 413	25.38	12 977	74.62	17 390
Software and other intangible assets	47 416	30 446	64.21	16 970	35.79	47 416
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2 239</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>29.25</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>2 239</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>	<b>3 928 235</b>	<b>43.04</b>	<b>5 197 879</b>	<b>56.96</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>



## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	359 806	219 505	61.01	141 682	39.38	361 187
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 391 525	1 201 099	50.22	1 108 347	46.34	2 309 446
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 184 383	1 062 664	33.37	2 008 486	63.07	3 071 150
4. Transport Operations	1 683 696	637 459	37.86	1 066 794	63.36	1 704 253
5. Transport Regulation	897 575	343 909	38.32	601 734	67.04	945 643
6. Community Based Programmes	58 149	22 425	38.56	29 093	50.03	51 518
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 575 134</b>	<b>3 487 061</b>	<b>40.66</b>	<b>4 956 136</b>	<b>57.80</b>	<b>8 443 197</b>

  

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 136 863</b>	<b>1 711 782</b>	<b>41.38</b>	<b>2 358 675</b>	<b>57.02</b>	<b>4 070 458</b>
Compensation of employees	1 036 941	487 616	47.02	504 942	48.70	992 558
Goods and services	3 099 922	1 224 166	39.49	1 853 733	59.80	3 077 900
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>2 040 294</b>	<b>1 019 759</b>	<b>49.98</b>	<b>982 821</b>	<b>48.17</b>	<b>2 002 579</b>
Provinces and municipalities	951 582	561 074	58.96	351 365	36.92	912 439
Departmental agencies and accounts	134	1	1.04	47	35.07	48
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596	448 152	41.74	625 444	58.26	1 073 596
Non-profit institutions						
Households	14 982	10 532	70.29	5 965	39.81	16 496
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 396 246</b>	<b>755 117</b>	<b>31.51</b>	<b>1 612 331</b>	<b>67.29</b>	<b>2 367 449</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 185 751	679 304	31.08	1 395 568	63.85	2 074 872
Machinery and equipment	146 055	45 985	31.48	171 716	117.57	217 702
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	14 823	1 946	13.13	4 139	27.92	6 085
Software and other intangible assets	49 617	27 882	56.19	40 909	82.45	68 790
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>1 731</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>23.27</b>	<b>2 309</b>	<b>133.37</b>	<b>2 711</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 575 134</b>	<b>3 487 061</b>	<b>40.66</b>	<b>4 956 136</b>	<b>57.80</b>	<b>8 443 197</b>

## Expenditure trends

### Per programme

#### Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows a decrease of 48.83 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows a decrease of 0.52 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R112.315 million or 44.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R219.505 million or 61.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increased expenditure in the previous year compared to the current year is mainly due to the acquisition of Personal Protective Equipment and other cleaning materials as part of the COVID-19 response of the Department.

#### Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 17.99 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows a decrease of 10.24 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R1.417 billion or 58.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R1.201 billion or 50.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to the effect of the lockdown in 2020 and resultant delays affecting construction and maintenance during that period.

#### Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 16.82 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 9.29 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R1.241 billion or 36.12 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R1.063 billion or 33.37 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to the effect of the lockdown in 2020 and resultant delays affecting construction and maintenance during that period.

#### Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 12.53 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 23.42 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R717.317 million or 35.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R637.459 million or 37.86 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance in 2021/22 is mainly due to increased operational costs and software development of applications in the public transport environment as well as the implementation of the Blue Dot taxi incentive programme.

### **Programme 5: Transport Regulation**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 21.70 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows a decrease of 14.56 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R418.550 million or 44.88 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R343.909 million or 38.32 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to motor vehicle licence agency fees.

### **Programme 6: Community Based Programmes**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows a decrease of 4.37 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 24.35 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R21.444 million or 37.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R22.425 million or 38.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to accredited service providers that conduct the training of National Youth Service (NYS) learners being appointed later than planned.

## **Per economic classification**

### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 7.99 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 3.40 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R1.848 billion or 43.12 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R1.712 billion or 41.38 per cent of the adjusted budget. The higher spending performance is mainly due to the effect of the lockdown in 2020 and resultant delays affecting construction and maintenance, the weighbridges that were not fully operational for a period in 2020 as well as increased Motor Vehicle Licence Agency fees paid in 2021.

### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 9.27 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 5.69 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R1.114 billion or 51.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R1.020 billion or 49.98 per cent of the adjusted budget.

### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 shows an increase of 27.77 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2021/22 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2020/21 shows an increase of 6.60 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 was R964.795 million or 35.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2020/21, expenditure was R755.117 million or 31.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to delayed infrastructure spending on construction and maintenance during the lockdown in 2020.

## Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	4 037 997	(202 044)				5 207	45 540	(151 297)	3 886 700
Conditional grants	2 245 545								2 245 545
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 099 046								1 099 046
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	13 855								13 855
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 132 644								1 132 644
Financing	1 004 617			62 327			(52 703)	9 624	1 014 241
Asset Finance Reserve	560 537						(162 000)	(162 000)	398 537
Provincial Revenue Fund	444 080			62 327			109 297	171 624	615 704
Departmental receipts	1 976 870				2 758			2 758	1 979 628
Tax receipts	1 861 437								1 861 437
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	114 683								114 683
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	304								304
Interest, dividends and rent on land					2 758			2 758	2 758
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	446								446
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>9 265 029</b>	<b>(202 044)</b>		<b>62 327</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>5 207</b>	<b>(7 163)</b>	<b>(138 915)</b>	<b>9 126 114</b>

## Details of revenue source

### Provincial Equitable Share - (R202 044 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R202 044 000)

### Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R27 044 000)

(R7 980 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the planning preparation for 13 Dorp Street (Leeuloop Precinct) Project which is earmarked and was delayed due to COVID-19 and national procurement approval processes.

(R19 064 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of the upgrading of Horizon and George Outeniqua Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) and Clanwilliam Rehabilitation Centre.

### Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R175 000 000)

(R175 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.

## **Roll-overs - R62 327 000**

### **Programme 1: Administration - R6 407 000**

R6 407 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the development of financial and supply chain management tools to automate some of the financial processes in the Department.

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R25 042 000**

R2 842 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of the Outeniqua House Child and Youth Care Facility.

R4 310 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the roof repair of the Saartjie Baartman Centre that was damaged by a fire.

R6 921 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of Phase 2 of the Government Motor Transport facility in Rusper Street.

R4 132 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the upgrading of registry facilities for the Department of Education in Alfred Street.

R6 837 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for Facility Condition Assessments as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

### **Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R21 365 000**

R16 903 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the Berg River Boulevard Phase 2 (Oosbosch Street upgrading), Drakenstein.

R4 462 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the Ceres - Van Breda Bridge upgrade, Witzenberg.

### **Programme 4 : Transport Operations - R2 000 000**

R2 000 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for the improvement of public transport and safety, Cape Town.

### **Programme 5 : Transport Regulation - R7 513 000**

R7 513 000 rolled over from the 2020/21 financial year to provide for operational costs for additional traffic officials such as uniforms and safety gear, road safety initiatives and a baggage scanner at the Vanguard Shared Service Centre.

*Increased own revenue 2021/22 - R2 758 000*

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R2 758 000**

R2 758 000 interest received related to the acquisition of the Grimley School in Hout Bay, to be utilised for Facility Condition Assessments and enablement of properties as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

*Shifting of funds between votes - R5 207 000*

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R5 207 000**

R31 000 received from Vote 4: Community Safety for the lease of parking bays at 35 Wale Street.

R701 000 received from Vote 6: Health to extend the lease of tuition facilities at the Boland FET College.

R4 168 000 received from Vote 6: Health to extend the lease for Brackengate Intermediate Care Facility.

R307 000 received from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for professional fees relating to the upgrade of the Phillipi Stadium.

## **Financing - (R7 163 000)**

*Revenue retention 2020/21 - R109 297 000*

### **Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R7 433 000**

R7 433 000 received from the sale of under-utilised land at Woodstock Hospital, Erf 690 Piketberg and Portion 34 of the Farm no 918 to be utilised to provide for Facility Condition Assessments and enablement of properties as required by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007) GIAMA.

**Programme 4: Transport Operations - R81 338 000**

R81 338 000 received from the over recovery of motor vehicle license and abnormal loads fees to provide for in-vehicle technology on Golden Arrow Bus Services to improve safety of passengers.

**Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R20 526 000**

R20 526 000 mainly received from the sale of the road construction equipment, fines, sales of scrap and waste, refunds and collection of arrear leases to provide for operational costs and equipment for provincial traffic services, development and maintenance of the Transport Administration and Licence System (TALS) and road safety initiatives.

*Provincial Revenue Fund - R45 540 000*

**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R45 540 000**

R45 540 000 to allocate funding from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire erven and property for Education and Health purposes.

*Provincial: Asset Finance Reserve - (R162 000 000)*

**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R162 000 000)**

(R162 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on large roads infrastructure projects mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 state of emergency and government imposed restrictions that affected construction sites and the supply lines in the industry, as well as uncertainty relating to the commitment of large projects over the medium term in an uncertain budget environment.

## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
Old Mutual	Donation of the use of the Mupine Building for the period of the National State of Disaster.	
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		

**Table 10.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R'000
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Green Building Council of South Africa (GBCSA)	Co-sponsorship of the GBCSA annual Convention 2021	186
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>186</b>		
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		
<b>186</b>		

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	14 052			4 374		4 374	18 426
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2 400						2 400
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3			16		16	19
<i>Households</i>	11 649			4 358		4 358	16 007
2. Public Works Infrastructure	645 434			10 015		10 015	655 449
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	642 850			5 725		5 725	648 575
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	2 581			4 290		4 290	6 871
3. Transport Infrastructure	71 273	21 365		1 815		23 180	94 453
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	70 518	21 365				21 365	91 883
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	230						230
<i>Households</i>	525			1 815		1 815	2 340
4. Transport Operations	1 322 232	2 000		58 391		60 391	1 382 623
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	189 587	2 000		58 282		60 282	249 869
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 132 644						1 132 644
<i>Households</i>				109		109	109
5. Transport Regulation	289			1 671		1 671	1 960
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	9						9
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>	274			1 671		1 671	1 945
6. Community Based Programmes	1			114		114	115
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>				114		114	114
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 053 281</b>	<b>23 365</b>		<b>76 380</b>		<b>99 745</b>	<b>2 153 026</b>



**Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants**

2021/22							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	13 855						13 855
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	13 855						13 855
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 099 046						1 099 046
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	1 099 046						1 099 046
4. Transport Operations	1 132 644						1 132 644
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	1 132 644						1 132 644
<b>Total</b>	2 245 545						2 245 545

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9.1: Administration

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Office of the MEC	8 545			1 713		1 713	10 258
2. Management of the Department	5 664			( 524)		( 524)	5 140
3. Corporate Support	226 476	6 407		(50 173)		(43 766)	182 710
4. Departmental Strategy	71 000			(15 849)		(15 849)	55 151
<b>Total</b>	<b>311 685</b>	<b>6 407</b>		<b>(64 833)</b>		<b>(58 426)</b>	<b>253 259</b>

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	293 759	6 407		(71 397)		(64 990)	228 769
Compensation of employees	157 823			(10 209)		(10 209)	147 614
Goods and services	135 936	6 407		(61 188)		(54 781)	81 155
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 052			4 374		4 374	18 426
Provinces and municipalities	2 400						2 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	3			16		16	19
Households	11 649			4 358		4 358	16 007
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 874			190		190	4 064
Machinery and equipment	3 874			190		190	4 064
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				2 000		2 000	2 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>311 685</b>	<b>6 407</b>		<b>(64 833)</b>		<b>(58 426)</b>	<b>253 259</b>

Table 10.9.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	397 673			66 974		66 974	464 647
2. Planning	58 103	6 837		(7 668)	(4 217)	(5 048)	53 055
3. Construction	243 205	18 205			(19 064)	(859)	242 346
4. Maintenance	239 308				307	307	239 615
5. Immovable Asset Management	1 309 101			(96 506)	56 868	(39 638)	1 269 463
6. Facility Operations	142 899						142 899
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 390 289</b>	<b>25 042</b>		<b>(37 200)</b>	<b>33 894</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>2 412 025</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 500 987	6 837		(51 453)	7 418	(37 198)	1 463 789
Compensation of employees	288 109			(15 387)		(15 387)	272 722
Goods and services	1 212 878	6 837		(36 066)	7 418	(21 811)	1 191 067
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	645 434			10 015		10 015	655 449
Provinces and municipalities	642 850			5 725		5 725	648 575
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	2 581			4 290		4 290	6 871
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	243 862	18 205		4 238	26 476	48 919	292 781
Buildings and other fixed structures	236 913	18 205			17 736	35 941	272 854
Machinery and equipment	6 949			4 238		4 238	11 187
Land and subsoil assets					8 740	8 740	8 740
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6						6
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 390 289</b>	<b>25 042</b>		<b>(37 200)</b>	<b>33 894</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>2 412 025</b>

Table 10.9.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	139 032			(9 780)		(9 780)	129 252
2. Infrastructure Planning	57 944			(9 248)		(9 248)	48 696
3. Infrastructure Design	219 629			(43 367)		(43 367)	176 262
4. Construction	1 037 343	21 365		(398)	(287 000)	(266 033)	771 310
5. Maintenance	2 346 990			14 027	(50 000)	(35 973)	2 311 017
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 800 938</b>	<b>21 365</b>		<b>(48 766)</b>	<b>(337 000)</b>	<b>(364 401)</b>	<b>3 436 537</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 034 561			(22 320)		(22 320)	1 012 241
Compensation of employees	265 759			(22 164)		(22 164)	243 595
Goods and services	768 802			(156)		(156)	768 646
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 273	21 365		1 815		23 180	94 453
Provinces and municipalities	70 518	21 365				21 365	91 883
Departmental agencies and accounts	230						230
Households	525			1 815		1 815	2 340
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 694 871			(28 261)	(337 000)	(365 261)	2 329 610
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 546 720			(28 261)	(337 000)	(365 261)	2 181 459
Machinery and equipment	105 011						105 011
Land and subsoil assets	8 650						8 650
Software and other intangible assets	34 490						34 490
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	233						233
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 800 938</b>	<b>21 365</b>		<b>(48 766)</b>	<b>(337 000)</b>	<b>(364 401)</b>	<b>3 436 537</b>

Table 10.9.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	2 957			2		2	2 959
2. Public Transport Services	1 546 509			188 841	81 338	270 179	1 816 688
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	7 305			97		97	7 402
4. Transport Systems	215 625	2 000		(10 694)		(8 694)	206 931
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 772 396</b>	<b>2 000</b>		<b>178 246</b>	<b>81 338</b>	<b>261 584</b>	<b>2 033 980</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	445 787			119 674	81 338	201 012	646 799
Compensation of employees	23 871			1 137		1 137	25 008
Goods and services	421 916			118 537	81 338	199 875	621 791
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 322 232	2 000		58 391		60 391	1 382 623
Provinces and municipalities	189 587	2 000		58 282		60 282	249 869
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 132 644						1 132 644
Households				109		109	109
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 377			181		181	4 558
Machinery and equipment	377			181		181	558
Software and other intangible assets	4 000						4 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 772 396</b>	<b>2 000</b>		<b>178 246</b>	<b>81 338</b>	<b>261 584</b>	<b>2 033 980</b>

Table 10.9.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	8 066			(2 569)		(2 569)	5 497
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	422 892			(1 194)	4 169	2 975	425 867
3. Operator Licence and Permits	67 681			(1 702)	5 151	3 449	71 130
4. Law Enforcement	434 442	7 513		(22 964)	11 206	(4 245)	430 197
<b>Total</b>	<b>933 081</b>	<b>7 513</b>		<b>(28 429)</b>	<b>20 526</b>	<b>( 390)</b>	<b>932 691</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	900 976	6 620		(33 388)	5 151	(21 617)	879 359
Compensation of employees	370 712			(30 098)		(30 098)	340 614
Goods and services	530 264	6 620		(3 290)	5 151	8 481	538 745
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	289			1 671		1 671	1 960
Provinces and municipalities	9						9
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6
Households	274			1 671		1 671	1 945
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	31 816	893		3 288	15 375	19 556	51 372
Machinery and equipment	27 967	893		2 380	11 206	14 479	42 446
Software and other intangible assets	3 849			908	4 169	5 077	8 926
<b>Total</b>	<b>933 081</b>	<b>7 513</b>		<b>(28 429)</b>	<b>20 526</b>	<b>( 390)</b>	<b>932 691</b>

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 342			( 44)		( 44)	2 298
2. Innovation and Empowerment	40 053			1 551		1 551	41 604
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	14 245			( 525)		( 525)	13 720
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 640</b>			<b>982</b>		<b>982</b>	<b>57 622</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	55 570			759		759	56 329
Compensation of employees	33 059			868		868	33 927
Goods and services	22 511			( 109)		( 109)	22 402
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1			114		114	115
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				114		114	114
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 069			109		109	1 178
Machinery and equipment	1 069			109		109	1 178
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 640</b>			<b>982</b>		<b>982</b>	<b>57 622</b>

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Public Works  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
Departmental Facility	Philippi Stadium-DECAS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-34.0169	18.5919	39 000	0	0	307	307
Office Building	Scheduled Maintenance	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			1 686 439	148 222	191 779	0	191 779
Office Building	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Incentive Grant	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/13	31/Mar/24	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			110 647	9 422	13 855	0	13 855
Office Building	Operational maintenance	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			677 819	43 983	80 873	0	80 873
Departmental Facility	Scheduled & Emergency Maintenance (excluding Votes 5,6 and 7)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9143	18.5701	126 004	0	18 705	0	18 705
Office Building	Health & Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9243	18.4187	7 734	0	528	0	528
Office Building	Smart Metering Water Meters	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9243	18.4187	16 925	0	1 583	0	1 583
Office Building	Cleaning of Erven	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			118 634	21 665	12 458	0	12 458
Office Building	Cleaning Services	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			315 296	20 071	35 713	0	35 713
Departmental Facility	Urgent Maintenance -CYCC	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9048	18.4098	175 852	0	26 713	0	26 713
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(10 projects)</b>										<b>3 274 350</b>	<b>243 366</b>	<b>382 207</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>382 514</b>
<b>2. Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment</b>														
Office Building	Modernisation-9 Dorp Street 8&9th Floor+Temp decanting on 7th fl	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9238	18.4168	34 184	0	0	1 000	1 000
Care Facility	CYCC-George Outeniqua	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9471	22.4764	31 186	13 320	19 690	1 923	21 613
Office Building	Eisenburg Main Building - Ground Floor Office Modernisation	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/May/19	31/Jan/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.8453	18.8447	38 000	0	0	180	180
Office Building	Modernisation York Park-3rd & 4th Floor	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/May/19	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9727	22.4459	55 218	3 102	9 669	-6 583	3 085
Office Building	Cape Town-15 Wale Street-basement-Convert into Archives	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/19	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9235	18.4178	6 000	0	0	387	387
Office Building	Alfred Street-B-2nd Floor Office Accom.(ENS)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	30/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9158	18.4197	23 964	22 040	23 728	-2 306	21 422
Office Building	Rooftop Solar PV Installation	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Jan/20	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.3764	19.3108	3 000	0	0	832	832
Office Building	Alfred Street-B-4th Registry and Storage	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9147	18.4211	43 406	278	9 700	1 008	10 708
Departmental Facility	Kensington Treatment Centre Upgrade	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/19	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9178	18.4954	86 252	0	10 419	0	10 419
Care Facility	Eersteriver- Bosasa Horizon CYCC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-34.0158	18.6918	102 000	7 934	65 000	-18 145	46 855
Office Building	Caledon Shared Office Building Upgrade	Stage 3: Design Development	Overberg	01/Apr/20	30/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-34.2314	19.4252	120 000	0	0	198	198
Building/Structures	Artscape Theatre Centre Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9200	18.4305	4 150	0	0	4 150	4 150
Office Building	Union House GF Floors(& Enablement)	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9277	18.4155	79 366	0	1 286	0	1 286
Office Building	Saartjie Baartman Women Centre- Upgrades	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/20	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9712	18.5514	4 953	0	0	4 310	4 310
Office Building	Artscape Theatre Universal Access	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/20	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9342	18.5437	4 200	2 045	3 000	0	3 000
Office Building	Modernisation 4 Dorp 13th Floor	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9241	18.4178	11 482	0	11 482	-10 475	1 007
Office Building	Eisenburg Security Gate (Civils)	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	20/Oct/17	30/Nov/21	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.8490	18.8227	56 306	0	0	30	30
Office Building	Eisenburg College New Security Entrance Building	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Jul/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.8769	18.8248	7 788	0	0	10	10
Office Building	Cabling and Server Rooms: Stripping and New Installations	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	10/Apr/21	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9606	22.4547	5 000	0	0	80	80



## Western Cape

## Table Adjustment B5: Public Works

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Care Facility	Clanwilliam CYCC Enablement of Minor Works	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	10/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-32.1976	18.8967	1 381	0	0	519	519
Office Building	Helderfontein Experimental Farm - New Residue and Microbiology Laboratories	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	20/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9328	18.8644	54 495	0	0	63	63
Office Building	Retention Gen Infra-Projects	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	30/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			25 044	0	0	49	49
Office Building	Alexandra Precinct upgrade exam reprojectographic centre and EDO Central	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9317	18.4841	127 000	0	0	1 500	1 500
Office Building	CBD Rooftop PV	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			68 748	11 131	5 819	522	6 341
Office Building	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/16	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure			49 977	0	4 331	-4 150	181
Office Building	Water Related Response for Dept Social Dev & General	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Oct/17	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9238	18.4168	43 000	0	0	59	59
Office Building	GMT Ruspier Street Phase 2	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Oct/17	30/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	92 000	15 971	24 000	11 140	35 140
Office Building	Modernisation-9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Oct/17	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9243	18.4187	66 000	33 535	35 778	17 902	53 680
Departmental Facility	Modernisation - Gene Louw Shooting Range	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Feb/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.8712	18.6816	7 000	0	0	520	520
Office Building	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street Ground Floor and Enablement	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	30/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9233	18.4174	50 776	5 898	13 011	-5 582	7 428
<b>TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment(30 projects)</b>										<b>1 301 879</b>	<b>115 258</b>	<b>236 913</b>	<b>-859</b>	<b>236 054</b>
<b>3. Non-Infrastructure</b>														
Office Building	Modernisation Decanting	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9200	18.4231	4 198	949	773	0	773
Office Building	Open plan furniture: Own Department	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	03/Apr/17	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 2 - Public Works Infrastructure	-33.9238	18.4168	49 896	3 218	5 519	0	5 519
<b>TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(2 projects)</b>										<b>54 094</b>	<b>4 167</b>	<b>6 292</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6 292</b>
<b>TOTAL: Public Works(42 projects)</b>										<b>4 630 324</b>	<b>362 793</b>	<b>625 412</b>	<b>-552</b>	<b>624 860</b>

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Transport  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>1. Maintenance and Repairs</b>														
Road - Tarred	Routine Maintenance OB	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			266 177	23 509	42 730	6 448	49 178
Road - Tarred	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	115 057	4 655	12 946	0	12 946
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Winelands	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			949 375	58 475	102 598	0	102 598
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Eden	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/29	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			638 761	36 451	66 459	0	66 459
Road	Maintenance - Cape Town PRMG	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	1 105 338	91 151	164 100	0	164 100
Road	Routine Maintenance CK DM	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			134 511	14 329	23 781	4 378	28 159
Road	Routine Maintenance ED DM	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			581 489	44 249	86 040	0	86 040
Road	Routine Maintenance WC DM	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			421 995	26 901	74 985	-18 568	56 417
Road	Routine Maintenance CW DM	Packaged Programme	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.3333	19.6667	382 359	28 708	65 580	2 240	67 820
Road - Tarred	Maintenance - Cape Town	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	1 644 891	114 252	167 035	5 502	172 537
<b>TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs(10 projects)</b>										<b>6 239 953</b>	<b>442 680</b>	<b>806 254</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>806 254</b>
<b>2. New or Replaced Infrastructure</b>														
Road - Tarred	C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0228	18.4682	220 000	0	20 000	-20 000	0
Road - Tarred	Design Fees New	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	26 948	819	6 000	0	6 000
Road	FMS on N1	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/13	01/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	80 466	0	10 000	0	10 000
<b>TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure(3 projects)</b>										<b>327 414</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>-20 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>
<b>3. Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment</b>														
Road - Tarred	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	320 000	18 368	70 220	-13 104	57 116
Road - Tarred	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	25/Jun/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6289	20.2876	841 344	108 323	202 000	-28 261	173 739
Road - Tarred	C1008 Rehab Callitdrop	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6606	21.7743	192 000	0	52 000	-40 000	12 000
Road	C921 Annandale	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	04/Feb/16	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	0.0000	0.0000	190 842	0	0	358	358
Road - Tarred	C993.2 Holgaten-Oudshoorn reseal	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	15/Sep/17	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.5927	22.2024	71 000	0	0	82	82
Road - Tarred	OB DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.4897	20.4024	127 497	2 617	17 410	-2 000	15 410
Reseal - Surfaced	WC DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.1549	18.6587	135 168	15 446	24 000	20 867	44 867
Road - Tarred	ED DM Reseal	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.7042	22.0476	183 708	17 089	27 675	0	27 675
Road	OB DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.4897	20.4024	224 866	12 701	31 530	872	32 402
Road	CW DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9348	18.8583	203 535	9 572	32 000	0	32 000
Road	WC DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/15	01/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.1549	18.6587	230 166	12 535	22 500	-3 632	18 868
Road	ED DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.7042	22.0476	197 910	22 132	23 625	0	23 625
Road	CK DM Regravel	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/15	01/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9348	18.8583	248 700	5 797	29 568	-2 775	26 793
Road	C918 Oudshoorn - De Rust	Stage 7: Close out	Garden Route	19/Oct/16	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6007	22.2026	285 000	1 624	2 000	0	2 000
Road	C749.2 Paarl - Franschoek	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	16/Jun/16	31/Mar/25	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.8237	18.9522	322 000	0	35 000	-35 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1091.1 Aston -Swellendam	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.2848	19.1407	50 000	14 574	15 000	184	15 184
Road - Tarred	C1088.1 Stantford	Stage 4: Design	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0781	19.2892	137 000	0	35 000	-10 000	25 000

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Transport  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Road - Tarred	Riviersderend Reseal	Documentation Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9022	23.4300	118 000	3 976	65 000	0	65 000
Road - Tarred	C1103 Grootriver & Bloukrans	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.0917	21.2592	80 000	21 192	78 000	0	78 000
Road - Tarred	C1124 Reseal Herberdale Albertina	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-32.3529	22.5841	101 000	24 051	52 000	0	52 000
Road - Tarred	C1123 Reseal Beaufort west- Willowmore	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.8341	23.4538	105 000	0	33 000	0	33 000
Road - Tarred	C1104 PRMG Reseal Of Meirings port	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.2278	21.8569	105 000	0	25 000	-25 000	0
Road - Tarred	C1141 Reseal Montagu - Barrydale	Stage 3: Design Development	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-32.3529	22.5841	66 000	0	66 000	0	66 000
Road - Tarred	C1183 klaarstroom	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Central Karoo	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9249	18.4241	423 000	63 264	43 000	19 733	62 733
Road - Tarred	C1025.4 N1 Reseal	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Nov/20	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.4655	18.7185	20 000	19 254	16 000	3 690	19 690
Road - Tarred	C1082.1 Reseal Malbery Hermon	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/22	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.4777	19.6669	71 000	0	50 000	0	50 000
Road - Tarred	C1148 PRMG Reseal De Doorns	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.0257	20.4381	125 000	0	25 000	0	25 000
Road - Tarred	C1143 Reseal Ashton Swellendam	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.3853	18.8997	60 000	0	40 000	-25 000	15 000
Road - Tarred	C1144 Reseal Riebeeck west	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9076	20.7182	100 000	0	25 000	-10 000	15 000
Road - Tarred	C1151 PRMG kuisriver- Stellenbosch	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	01/Apr/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9227	18.6898	67 000	0	40 000	0	40 000
Road - Tarred	C1152 PRMG Westcoast Rd - Atlantis	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.5063	18.4870	100 000	0	40 000	0	40 000
Road - Tarred	C1153 Barrydale Iadsmith	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9076	20.7182	100 000	0	25 000	-10 000	15 000
Road - Tarred	C1184 Reseal N2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.0356	23.0493	147 000	0	81 000	-24 218	56 782
Road - Tarred	C1105 Reseal Du Toits Kloof	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.7167	19.1500	115 000	0	30 000	-10 000	20 000
Road - Gravel	C1149 PRMG Reseal N2 Somersetwest/Sir Lowry Bypass	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.0757	18.8433	80 000	0	40 000	0	40 000
Bridges/Culverts	C1155.2 Bosmansdam Bridge	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/21	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.8674	18.5443	25 000	1 353	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	C1090 N7 Wingfield- Melkbos	Stage 7: Close out	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.7936	18.5432	375 000	768	2 000	-1 862	138
Road - Tarred	C1083 De Rust- Uniondale reseal	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.5927	22.2024	83 000	0	0	69	69
Road - Tarred	C1085 Beaufort West- Willowmore reseal	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-32.5778	23.2128	41 000	0	0	41	41
Road - Gravel	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort regravel	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.4929	21.2655	57 728	5 784	1 000	5 228	6 228
Road - Tarred	C914 Spier road phase 3	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/21	01/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9321	18.8602	232 351	0	30 000	-28 000	2 000
Road - Tarred	C1036 Vredenburg - Paternoster	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	01/Apr/17	24/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-32.9128	17.9947	106 240	1 840	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	C914.2 Spier Road	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	02/Oct/17	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9321	18.8602	321 818	1 587	3 000	0	3 000
Road - Tarred	C1089 Worcester-Roberston	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.6457	19.4676	181 000	0	0	2 157	2 157
Road - Tarred	C1093.1 N2-Villiersdorp	Stage 6: Handover	Overberg	09/Apr/18	16/Nov/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.2314	19.4252	40 000	27 607	15 000	12 773	27 773
Road - Tarred	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	01/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.3307	18.7126	100 000	18 664	21 000	0	21 000
Road - Tarred	C1000.1 PRMG Hermannus- Gansbaai	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	09/Apr/18	31/Mar/30	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-34.4148	19.2388	283 000	90 147	120 000	0	120 000
Road - Tarred	C1080 Stellenbosch reseal	Stage 7: Close out	Cape Winelands	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9405	18.9502	112 458	1 463	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarred	C1025.2 Borchers Quarry	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-33.9249	18.4241	69 423	0	0	491	491
Road - Tarred	C1097 Dwarskersbos Elandsbaai	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Programme 3 - Transport	-32.8097	18.7126	180 000	80 174	40 000	40 247	80 247

**Western Cape**  
Table Adjustment B5: Transport  
Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
Road - Tarrd	C1092 SOMERSET WEST-STELLENBOSCH	Stage 6: Handover	Cape Winelands	15/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9321	18.8602	86 000	3 945	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarrd	C1100 Rescal Holgaten	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.8153	22.3606	163 000	9 098	8 000	1 281	9 281
Road - Tarrd	C1102 PRMG Rescal Windmeul	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/19	30/Apr/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6713	18.9155	227 000	80 875	227 000	-3 690	223 310
Road - Tarrd	C1128 Worcester-Wolseley	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.4134	19.2832	151 000	0	0	1 186	1 186
Road - Tarrd	C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam-Poosman	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.8779	18.5245	180 000	25 578	38 000	-12 000	26 000
Road - Tarrd	C1008.1 Calitzdorp-Oudshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Stage 7: Close out	Garden Route	01/Apr/19	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6007	22.2026	110 072	99	2 000	0	2 000
Road - Tarrd	C1095 Vredenburg -Saldanha	Stage 6: Handover	West Coast	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.0277	17.9176	13 779	11 935	16 000	-4 000	12 000
Road - Tarrd	C1119 Tesselaarsdal Area bridges	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0594	19.2876	20 000	0	10 000	0	10 000
Road - Tarrd	C1094 Redelinghuys	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-32.8097	18.7126	83 000	31 708	33 000	0	33 000
Road - Tarrd	C1115 PRMG Eersterivier Somerset west Rescal	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/23	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	443 000	32 063	91 000	0	91 000
Road - Tarrd	C1037.1 Prince Albert Road Rescal	Stage 5: Works	Central Karoo	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.2282	22.0307	9 450	3 828	8 000	0	8 000
Road - Tarrd	C1029 Wellington -Gouda Rescal	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/May/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.2956	19.0394	7 926	0	0	1 661	1 661
Road - Tarrd	C822 HartemBos - Groot Brak	Stage 6: Handover	Garden Route	01/May/18	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0483	22.2205	10 000	3 622	2 000	1 624	3 624
Road - Tarrd	C838.6 Caledon -Sandbaai	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Overberg	01/Apr/20	01/Apr/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.4897	20.4024	138 793	1 329	44 192	-12 229	31 963
<b>TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations &amp; Refurbishment(63 projects)</b>										<b>9 694 774</b>	<b>805 982</b>	<b>2 087 720</b>	<b>-178 227</b>	<b>1 909 493</b>
<b>4. Upgrading and Additions</b>														
Road - Gravel	Fancourt DM	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9646	22.4528	82 000	0	35 000	-35 000	0
Road - Tarrd	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	01/Apr/17	31/May/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.1838	22.1175	140 000	5 000	60 000	-60 000	0
Road - Gravel	Slangrivier DM	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	08/Jun/16	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.1424	20.8839	33 802	27 494	5 000	35 000	40 000
Road - Gravel	Vredenburg - Stormpneus baai WC DM	Stage 5: Works	West Coast	02/Apr/18	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-32.9128	17.9947	40 000	35 745	33 000	31 721	64 721
Road - Gravel	Boontjieskraal DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.4897	20.4024	55 000	4 058	26 000	-10 435	15 565
Road - Tarrd	C1120 Pearl Valley	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.7371	18.9683	270 000	0	25 000	-25 000	0
Bridges/Culverts	C733.7 De Beers Pedestrian Bridge	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01/May/18	31/Mar/22	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0872	18.8327	12 190	0	500	0	500
Road - Gravel	Buffeljagsbaai DM	Stage 5: Works	Overberg	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-34.0257	20.4381	48 955	4 099	6 000	6 434	12 434
Road - Gravel	Drakenstein DM	Stage 3: Design Development	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/20	30/Apr/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.7371	18.9683	7 000	0	12 500	-12 500	0
Road - Tarrd	Design Fees Upgrade	Packaged Programme	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/16	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	243 183	5 949	71 000	-18 454	52 546
Road	Expropriation	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	32 108	4 343	8 650	0	8 650
Road	Road over rail Boontjieskraal	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/24	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0
Road	Rondevlei	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Garden Route	16/Mar/17	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9881	22.4530	63 554	0	30 000	-25 000	5 000
Road - Gravel	Rawsonville DM	Stage 1: Initiation/Pre-feasibility	Cape Winelands	01/Mar/16	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.6847	19.3150	10 000	0	6 000	-6 000	0
Bridges/Culverts	C1047.2 Maalgaten River	Stage 5: Works	Garden Route	01/May/18	31/Mar/24	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9201	22.4768	37 000	16 539	37 000	0	37 000
Road - Tarrd	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield i/c	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01/Apr/20	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.9249	18.4241	200 000	5 204	75 000	-50 000	25 000
Road	Haasekraal DM	Stage 5: Works	Cape Winelands	01/Apr/17	31/Mar/23	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure	-33.5809	19.0453	40 051	3 154	1 000	2 200	3 200
<b>TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions(17 projects)</b>										<b>1 314 843</b>	<b>111 585</b>	<b>431 650</b>	<b>-167 034</b>	<b>264 616</b>

**Western Cape**

**Table Adjustment B5: Transport**

Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project Name	IDMS Gate	District Municipality	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Budget program name	Coordinates		Total Project Cost	Current Year Expenditure	Main Appropriation (21/22)	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation (21/22)
				Date: start	Date: finish			Lat.	Lon.					
<b>5. Infrastructure Transfers - Current</b>														
Road - Tarred	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			20 000	0	4 000	0	4 000
<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Current(1 project)</b>										<b>20 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>6. Infrastructure Transfers - Capital</b>														
Road - Tarred	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/30	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			51 677	0	13 024	3 000	16 024
Road - Tarred	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Packaged Programme		01/Apr/15	31/Mar/26	Equitable Share	Programme 3 - Transport Infrastructure			400 000	0	48 000	18 365	66 365
<b>TOTAL: Infrastructure Transfers - Capital(2 projects)</b>										<b>451 677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61 024</b>	<b>21 365</b>	<b>82 389</b>
<b>TOTAL: Transport(96 projects)</b>										<b>18 048 661</b>	<b>1 361 066</b>	<b>3 426 648</b>	<b>-343 896</b>	<b>3 082 752</b>

## Department of Agriculture

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 909 086 000</b>	<b>R 910 889 000</b>		<b>R 1 803 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

### Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation	2021/22				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	139 846	1 473		1 798	604	3 875	143 721
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	122 724				(9 238)	(9 238)	113 486
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	274 986			(65)	78	13	274 999
4. Veterinary Services	97 093	1 215		3 215	2 200	6 630	103 723
5. Research and Technology Development Services	141 115	1 034		(2 342)	3 096	1 788	142 903
6. Agricultural Economics Services	46 971			(4 646)	73	(4 573)	42 398
7. Agricultural Education and Training	57 393	414		3 040	256	3 710	61 103
8. Rural Development	28 958	562		(1 000)	36	(402)	28 556
<b>Total</b>	<b>909 086</b>	<b>4 698</b>			<b>(2 895)</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>910 889</b>

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	675 606	4 698		(24 054)	(8 199)	(27 555)	648 051
Compensation of employees	416 178			(10 700)		(10 700)	405 478
Goods and services	259 293	4 698		(13 354)	(8 199)	(16 855)	242 438
Interest and rent on land	135						135
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	209 484			10 547		10 547	220 031
Provinces and municipalities	40			20		20	60
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 511			110		110	2 621
Higher education institutions				1 294		1 294	1 294
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	138 571			6 135		6 135	144 706
Non-profit institutions	64 134			(21)		(21)	64 113
Households	4 228			3 009		3 009	7 237
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	23 996			13 184	5 304	18 488	42 484
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 662			(1 495)		(1 495)	6 167
Machinery and equipment	16 254			13 386	5 304	18 690	34 944
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	80			1 293		1 293	1 373
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				323		323	323
<b>Total</b>	909 086	4 698			(2 895)	1 803	910 889

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

### Roll-overs - R4 698 000

#### Programme 1: Administration - R1 473 000

R1 473 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards appointment of a service provider to obtain Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (RPAS) Operating Certificates, custom branded items and design layout of publication.

#### Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 215 000

R1 215 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards collection of medical waste and red blood tubes, export establishment audits. Continue with the procurement of laboratory consumables.

#### Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 034 000

R1 034 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards gas purchase for feed and plant lab. Diesel and hardware for tractors, awaiting spare parts to complete repairs and animal feed and fodder.

#### Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R414 000

R414 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards the procurement of groceries for student meals at the college.

#### Programme 8: Rural Development - R562 000

R562 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards the procurement of office furniture, payment to service provider Social Research Solutions (Soreaso).

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENTS</b>					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>		<b>( 10 298)</b>			<b>10 298</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 1 062)</b>	<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		<b>500</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		<b>( 500)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	( 500)	Goods and services	Operational budget allocated for new Deputy Director General.	390
			Machinery and equipment	Operational budget allocated for new Deputy Director General.	110
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		<b>( 562)</b>	<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>		<b>562</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		<b>( 562)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>		<b>562</b>
Households	Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure.	( 562)	Goods and services	Costs incurred for the services of private lecturers or teachers.	562
<b>Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development</b>		<b>( 65)</b>	<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		<b>65</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services</b>		<b>( 65)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		<b>65</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	( 65)	Goods and services	Lab services done on behalf of Programme 3 by the laboratory in Programme 5.	65
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		<b>( 3 215)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>3 215</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		<b>( 3 215)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostic Services</b>		<b>3 215</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	( 3 215)	Goods and services	Costs associated with diagnostic testing on incinerators and repairs done on equipment in the laboratory.	2 629
			Machinery and equipment	Automated benchtop liquid handler for Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) setup.	586



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>		<b>( 4 646)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>2 852</b>
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support</b>		<b>( 4 646)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		<b>2 852</b>
Compensation of employees	Previously budgeted under Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services, officials moved on PERSAL to Programme 1: Administration and Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training.	( 4 030)	Compensation of employees	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to officials.	2 302
Goods and services	Previously budgeted under Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services, officials moved on PERSAL to Programme 1: Administration and Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training.	( 614)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to operational costs such as, operating leases, consumable supplies, etc.	488
Departmental agencies and accounts	Previously budgeted under Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services, officials moved on PERSAL to Programme 1: Administration and Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training.	( 2)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Excise duty: Levies paid on wine manufactured at the College.	62
			<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		<b>6</b>
			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		<b>6</b>
			Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to an official cellphone costs.	6
			<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>		<b>1 788</b>
			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>		<b>1 728</b>
			Compensation of employees	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to officials.	1 728
			Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to communication costs.	30
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties.	30
<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>		<b>( 310)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>		<b>( 310)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		<b>8</b>
Goods and services	Annual transfer to Livestock for animal feed.	( 310)	Goods and services	Expenditure for related to maintenance done on equipment.	8
			<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		<b>302</b>
			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		<b>302</b>
			Goods and services	Annual transfer to Livestock for animal feed.	302
<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>		<b>1 000</b>
<b>Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>		<b>205</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised within the sub-programme not utilised for operational purposes.	( 1 000)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures for minor assets.	18
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties.	187
			<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development</b>		<b>795</b>
			Goods and services	Payment made to various bodies that govern the institutional accreditation and for the services provided by private lecturers or teachers.	678
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties.	117

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES</b>		<b>( 104 934)</b>			<b>104 934</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 14 153)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>14 153</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>( 550)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>550</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	( 544)	Goods and services	Payments made for the lease of the minister's vehicle and kilometres travelled by officials with GG vehicles.	535
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised within the sub-programme not utilised for operational purposes.	( 6)	Machinery and equipment	New cellphone contracts for staff.	15
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		<b>( 3 964)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management</b>		<b>1 813</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 3 839)	Goods and services	Appointment of University of Western Cape (UWC) to conduct an evaluation of the WCDoA's response to the COVID-19 pandemic and payments for municipal services received.	1 433
Non Profit Institutions	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	( 80)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Donation to Hortgro in order to stimulate strategic processes in the Agricultural Sector of the Western Cape Province.	80
Households	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	( 45)	Machinery and equipment	Purchasing of drones for safety and security needs.	300
			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		<b>730</b>
			Goods and services	Payments for the disinfecting of the office building during the COVID-19 pandemic.	653
			Machinery and equipment	Payment for gardening equipment purchased for maintaining the property.	77
			<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		<b>238</b>
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure related to audit costs.	193
			Machinery and equipment	To cover anticipated expenditure for equipment.	45
			<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>		<b>1 183</b>
			Goods and services	Agricultural adverts on community radio stations and costs associated to the design of internal newsletter.	1 156
			Machinery and equipment	To cover anticipated expenditure for equipment.	27
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		<b>( 2 184)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		<b>2 184</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 1 052)	Goods and services	Payments towards lecturers to facilitate learnership programs and annual fees for Livewire online water meter monitoring system.	1 535
Households	Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure.	( 1 131)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	3
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	( 1)	Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	126
			Machinery and equipment	Payment for the supply and installation of new security equipment.	245
			Payments for financial assets	Losses incurred as a result of previous bursary holders not settling their debt.	275

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		<b>( 5 174)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management</b>		<b>5 174</b>
Compensation of Employees	Re-allocation of budget to cover expenditure for officials.	( 341)	Compensation of Employees	To cover expenditure for the non-pensionable allowance payouts.	81
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for audit fees and re-allocation of budget for operational purposes.	( 4 793)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to another item within audit fees and other expenditure related to licence fees for computer software.	4 818
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within capital assets.	( 40)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	260
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses for the upgrades of wire and power distribution.	15
<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>		<b>( 2 281)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services</b>		<b>2 281</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within the sub-programme for operational purposes.	( 2 220)	Goods and services	Fees for presenter at Radio Elsenburg and agricultural adverts on community radio stations to promote the activities of the department.	2 088
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within capital assets.	( 61)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	2
			Machinery and equipment	To cover anticipated expenditure for equipment.	191
<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management</b>		<b>( 21 775)</b>	<b>Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management</b>		<b>21 775</b>
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services</b>		<b>( 970)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Agricultural Engineering Services</b>		<b>970</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 570)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures related to operational costs such as, operating leases, and minor assets procured for new officials.	119
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Finance Leases: Transport Equipment.	( 400)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	195
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties, finance leases, and purchasing of survey equipment for mapping of fields.	648
			Software and other intangible assets	Data recovery from notebook.	7
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare</b>		<b>( 14 208)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare</b>		<b>14 208</b>
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget within goods and services.	( 14 208)	Goods and services	Costs incurred for alien clearing and fencing material for Land care projects.	10 569
			Buildings and other fixed structures	To cover cost for the installation of barrier fences to prevent debris from falling onto the roads.	456
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for finance leases, crop planters purchased and other farm/agricultural equipment.	1 889
			Higher education institutions	Payment to University of Stellenbosch for the continued implementation of the restoring of the waterways in the Philippi Horticultural area (PHA) Project.	1 294
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management</b>		<b>( 479)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management</b>		<b>479</b>
Goods and services	Budget shifted from travel and subsistence as well as minor assets.	( 479)	Goods and services	Provision made for consumable supplies and operating leases.	39
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment procured for official duties, purchasing of survey equipment and drones.	440

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management</b>		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget within the sub-programme.	( 118)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to cater the River Protection Project and expenditure for operating leases and fleet services.	6 042
Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-allocation of budget for the River Protection Project.	( 6 000)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	12
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and office equipment required.	64
<b>Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development</b>			<b>Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Budget shifted to fund infrastructure related projects and re-alignment of budget within Compensation of Employees (CoE) to cover extension officials.	( 14 943)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to consumable supplies, fleet services, leases and property payments.	422
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	( 427)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To fund infrastructure related projects which will be implemented within the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Framework as per the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), Act 9 of 2021.	10 440
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	5
			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>		<b>4 503</b>
			Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	4 503
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Producer Support Services</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Re-alignment of budget within Compensation of Employees (CoE) to cover extension officials.	( 2 081)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to communication costs, fleet services, leases and property payments.	1 541
Goods and services	To alleviate cost pressures within the programme for its daily operations.	( 8 337)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	2
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	( 113)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	3
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	76
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and computer equipment required.	1 017
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses.	44

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>		<b>4 902</b>
			Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	2 081
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to fleet services and property payments.	690
			Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	1
			Non Profit Institutions	Donation given to South Africa Society of Agriculture.	100
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	320
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds shifted in association to payments for services rendered relating to buildings and other fixed structures.	182
			Machinery and equipment	For finance leases of motor vehicles.	1 528
			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>		<b>1 446</b>
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to fleet services, operating leases and property payments.	981
			Machinery and equipment	For finance leases of motor vehicles.	465
			<b>Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra</b>		<b>1 500</b>
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Provision made for transfer payments in respect of Western Cape: Casidra for enhancement of the Agricultural Information Management System (AIMS).	1 500
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>		<b>( 798)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services</b>		<b>698</b>
Compensation of Employees	Re-alignment of budget within Compensation of Employees (CoE) to cover extension officials.	( 698)	Compensation of Employees	Budget for Compensation of Employees (CoE) of extension officials maintained under Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP).	698
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Food security</b>		<b>100</b>
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget for operational expenditure.	( 100)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures for official kilometre claims.	100
<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>( 10 425)</b>	<b>Programme 4: Veterinary Services</b>		<b>10 425</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>		<b>( 7 222)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>		<b>6 328</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 4 384)	Goods and services	Budget allocated to actual expenditures for animal vaccination, operating leases, transport costs for official duties.	2 584
Households	Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure.	( 55)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	2
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Finance Leases: Transport equipment.	( 2 783)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	6
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service and bursaries payable to non-employees.	205
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenditure for drones procured for basic survey and animal spotting during outbreak and finance leases of motor vehicles.	2 405
			Software and other intangible assets	Acquired an IT specialist to analyse, document and develop software for the programme.	1 126

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation</b>		<b>55</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for GG daily tariff expenses allocate.	55
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health</b>		<b>246</b>
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure for fleet services.	90
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for GG daily tariff expenses allocate.	156
			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services</b>		<b>593</b>
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure for fleet services.	12
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for GG daily tariff expenses and laboratory equipment.	581
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation</b>		<b>( 1 400)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Veterinary International Trade Facilitation</b>		<b>1 400</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 1 386)	Goods and services	To provide for actual expenditure relating to transport costs for services rendered and fleet services.	1 081
Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	( 14)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and office equipment required.	319
<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health</b>		<b>( 1 042)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>		<b>148</b>
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	( 1 042)	Goods and services	Provision made for feminine hygiene services, disinfectant for pig stine and alcohol wipes for technicians working in the field.	139
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment purchased for usage of drones.	9
			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health</b>		<b>311</b>
			Goods and services	Provision made for travel and subsistence and fleet services.	311
			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services</b>		<b>583</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for laboratory equipment purchased.	583
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services</b>		<b>( 761)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health</b>		<b>1</b>
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on laboratory consumables and equipment.	( 760)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	1
Provinces and municipalities	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	( 1)	<b>Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Diagnostics Services</b>		<b>760</b>
			Goods and services	Purchasing of laboratory consumables needed for testing and telecommunication equipment used by the laboratory technicians.	526
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Budget move to provide for laboratory equipment purchased.	73
			Software and other intangible assets	Budget shifted due to procurement of software: Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) Labware upgrade.	160

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>			<b>Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services</b>		
<b>( 12 317)</b>			<b>12 317</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Agricultural Research</b>		
<b>( 9 017)</b>			<b>7 592</b>		
Goods and services	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	( 5 629)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for animal feed, Protective clothing provided to farm workers and other operational costs to maintain farms.	3 093
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Finance Leases: Transport equipment.	( 3 388)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	4
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Import costs for research equipment purchased from United States of America (USA) and payment for annual television and radio licence.	31
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Payment to Grassland Society of Southern Africa.	15
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	49
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifts due to the purchasing of agricultural equipment, transport and laboratory equipment.	4 399
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses.	1
			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services</b>		<b>1 425</b>
			Goods and services	Provision made for mileage travelled by officials with GG vehicles.	393
			Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of budget to accommodate for related expenses for finance leases of GG vehicles.	1 032
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services</b>		
<b>( 162)</b>			<b>162</b>		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	( 150)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for procurement of consumable supplies and travel costs.	40
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	( 12)	Machinery and equipment	Computer and photographic equipment procured for official duties.	122
<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure Support Services</b>		
<b>( 3 138)</b>			<b>3 138</b>		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on consumable supplies and operational responsibilities.	( 3 128)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for farming supplies required for operational responsibilities, service of farm implements and equipment.	1 672
Provinces and municipalities	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	( 10)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	18
			Households	Leave paid out to employees who no longer works for the department.	159
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifts due to the purchasing of agricultural and irrigation equipment.	1 289
<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>			<b>Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services</b>		
<b>( 1 251)</b>			<b>1 251</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support</b>		
<b>( 531)</b>			<b>531</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	( 101)	Goods and services	Provision made for training and development of employees.	46
Non Profit Institutions	Re-allocation of budget to provide for Non-Profit Institution South African Table Grape Industry (SATI).	( 430)	Non Profit Institutions	Payment to South African Table Grape Industry (SATI) for the implementation of the China Market Development Campaign.	389
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment purchased for officials.	96

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support</b>		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of budget due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	( 647)	Goods and services	Provision made for training and development of employees, branding to promote Agrihub and printing of brochures.	370
			Machinery and equipment	Agrihub purchased equipment to train students and farmers on how to prepare processed foods.	277
<b>Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support</b>		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on property payments and leave payouts.	( 73)	Goods and services	To cover expenditure for maintenance of property.	14
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	59
<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>			<b>Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	( 3 381)	Goods and services	Costs associated with repair and maintenance done on irrigation system, security equipment office building for the access to online journals and magazines.	4 303
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on contractors, property payments and equipment.	( 2 133)	Provinces and municipalities	Annual payment made for licensing permit.	3
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget from Finance Leases.	( 1 155)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	1
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	21
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment purchased for officials and finance leases.	1 463
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses.	3
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development</b>		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub programme.	( 317)	Goods and services	Provision made for travel costs of employees and operating leases.	570
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Payment for annual television and radio licence.	2
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	3
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenses related to finance leases.	300
<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>			<b>Programme 8: Rural Development</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	( 4 286)	Goods and services	Provision made for an evaluation on the impact of service delivery to agri workers.	4 062
			Machinery and equipment	Costs associated with finance leases and domestic equipment.	204
<b>Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development</b>		
Goods and services			Goods and services	To cover anticipated expenditure for survey done pertaining awareness and prevention programme for agri workers.	20



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination</b>		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget to cater for expenditure on promotional items.	( 48)	Goods and services	Expenditure for transport provided for public events.	2
			<b>Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation</b>		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure promotional items.	46
<b>Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination</b>		
Compensation of Employees	Realignment of budget from Salaries and Wages.	( 299)	Goods and services	Provision made for an evaluation on the impact of service delivery to agri workers.	1 428
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub programme.	( 6 695)	Households	Budget move to provide for prize award and regional award ceremony at the Western Cape Prestige Agri award 2021.	1 426
			<b>Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development</b>		
			Compensation of Employees	To cover expenditure under Social contributions.	299
			Goods and services	To make provision for Substance Abuse Awareness and Prevention Programme for agri workers.	1 855
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Donation to Hortgro (Pty) Ltd towards the Agri's Got Talent initiative for the upliftment of agri workers.	100
			Households	Bursaries payable to non-employees.	1 886

## **Other Adjustments - (R2 895 000)**

### **Reprioritisation - (R10 000 000)**

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - (R10 000 000)**

(R10 000 000) Realignment of the Earmarked allocation: River Protection Project to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

#### **Self-financing expenditure - R7 105 000**

*Provincial: 2020/21 Revenue Retention - R5 304 000*

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R604 000**

R604 000 towards laptops, biometric card readers and generators.

#### **Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R762 000**

R762 000 towards a printer for printing of maps, pumps for the nursery in Worcester and drones (surveying and data collection).

#### **Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R78 000**

R78 000 towards the procurement of laptops.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R700 000**

R700 000 towards the procurement of a nitrogen generator for the chemical residue testing section at Vet lab and delays in delivering of laptops.

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R2 795 000**

R319 000 towards the procurement of an oven for plant labs and delays in delivering of laptops.

R2 476 000 towards a tractor at Tygerhoek Research farm, tool to be used with Kubato multipurpose vehicle.

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R73 000**

R73 000 towards the procurement of laptops.

#### **Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R256 000**

R256 000 towards the replacement of biometric readers, maintenance of Polaris vehicle and a shortage of laptops.

#### **Programme 8: Rural Development - R36 000**

R36 000 towards the procurement of laptops.

*Provincial: 2021/22 Increase own revenue 2019/20 - R1 801 000*

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 500 000**

R1 500 000 to cover additional cost for preparing residue laboratory.

#### **Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R301 000**

R301 000 to cover additional cost to prepare ostriches for the 2021 Ostrich auction.

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	143 721	59 309	41.27	84 412	58.73	143 721
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	113 486	36 180	31.88	77 306	68.12	113 486
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	274 999	159 467	57.99	115 532	42.01	274 999
4. Veterinary Services	103 723	51 512	49.66	52 211	50.34	103 723
5. Research and Technology Development Services	142 903	64 860	45.39	78 043	54.61	142 903
6. Agricultural Economic Services	42 398	25 400	59.91	16 998	40.09	42 398
7. Agricultural Education and Training	61 103	26 790	43.84	34 313	56.16	61 103
8. Rural Development	28 556	10 386	36.37	18 170	63.63	28 556
<b>Total</b>	<b>910 889</b>	<b>433 904</b>	<b>47.64</b>	<b>476 985</b>	<b>52.36</b>	<b>910 889</b>

	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	648 051	283 481	43.74	364 570	56.26	648 051
Compensation of employees	405 478	205 381	50.65	200 097	49.35	405 478
Goods and services	242 438	78 057	32.20	164 381	67.80	242 438
Interest and rent on land	135	43	31.85	92	68.15	135
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	220 031	132 764	60.34	87 267	39.66	220 031
Provinces and municipalities	60	30	50.00	30	50.00	60
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 621	2 609	99.54	12	0.46	2 621
Higher education institutions	1 294			1 294	100.00	1 294
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	144 706	86 795	59.98	57 911	40.02	144 706
Non-profit institutions	64 113	39 236	61.20	24 877	38.80	64 113
Households	7 237	4 094	56.57	3 143	43.43	7 237
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	42 484	17 378	40.90	25 106	59.10	42 484
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 167	230	3.73	5 937	96.27	6 167
Machinery and equipment	34 944	17 141	49.05	17 803	50.95	34 944
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 373	7	0.51	1 366	99.49	1 373
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	323	281	87.00	42	13.00	323
<b>Total</b>	<b>910 889</b>	<b>433 904</b>	<b>47.64</b>	<b>476 985</b>	<b>52.36</b>	<b>910 889</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

**Table 11.4: Actual payments**

	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	148 720	55 816	37.53	86 297	58.03	142 113
2. Sustainable Resource	121 865	54 494	44.72	71 489	58.66	125 983
3. Farmer Support and Development	282 898	96 683	34.18	192 785	68.15	289 468
4. Veterinary Services	101 762	45 184	44.40	49 657	48.80	94 841
5. Research and Technology Development	151 689	69 741	45.98	80 117	52.82	149 858
6. Agricultural Economics Services	40 012	25 623	64.04	13 787	34.46	39 410
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	55 490	23 390	42.15	31 013	55.89	54 403
8. Rural Development	26 367	7 710	29.24	14 070	53.36	21 780
<b>Total</b>	<b>928 803</b>	<b>378 641</b>	<b>40.77</b>	<b>539 215</b>	<b>58.05</b>	<b>917 856</b>

	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	636 217	251 520	39.53	297 598	46.78	549 118
Compensation of employees	405 144	198 961	49.11	198 862	49.08	397 823
Goods and services	230 930	52 533	22.75	98 658	42.72	151 191
Interest and rent on land	143	26	18.18	78	54.55	104
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	264 387	115 132	43.55	205 836	77.85	320 968
Provinces and municipalities	42	18	42.86	44	104.76	62
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 561	2 500	97.62	1 892	73.88	4 392
Higher education institutions	100	100	100.00	1 000	1 000.00	1 100
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	180 800	91 442	50.58	122 813	67.93	214 255
Non-profit institutions	74 456	19 225	25.82	73 657	98.93	92 882
Households	6 428	1 847	28.73	6 430	100.03	8 277
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	28 186	11 985	42.52	35 659	126.51	47 644
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 705	55	3.23	7 032	412.43	7 087
Machinery and equipment	26 374	11 897	45.11	26 038	98.73	37 935
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible	107	33	30.84	2 589	2 419.63	2 622
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	13	4	30.77	122	938.46	126
<b>Total</b>	<b>928 803</b>	<b>378 641</b>	<b>40.77</b>	<b>539 215</b>	<b>58.05</b>	<b>917 856</b>

## Expenditure trends

### Per programme

#### Programme 1: Administration

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R59.309 million or 41.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R55.816 million or 37.53 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.493 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to bursary payments to non-employees, finance leases and the increases on Compensation of Employees (CoE) which is mainly due to the non-pensionable cash allowance incentives.

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R36.180 million or 31.88 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R54.494 million or 44.72 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R18.314 million. The decrease is mainly as a result of an allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R25 million in the 2020/21 financial year for the immediate drought support to Central Karoo and Garden Route Districts.

#### Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R159.467 million or 57.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R96.683 million or 34.18 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R62.784 million. The increase observed can mainly be attributed to the increase spending on the National Conditional Grants: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) and Ilima Letsema projects. Furthermore increases on Compensation of Employees (CoE) which is mainly due to the non-pensionable cash allowance incentives.

#### Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R51.512 million or 49.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R45.184 million or 44.40 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R6.328 million. The increase can be attributed to the software upgrade for the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) , Lab chemicals and testing procured during outbreaks, replacement of cctv cameras and backup batteries as well as Compensation of Employees (CoE) non-pensionable cash allowance incentives.

#### Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R64.860 million or 45.39 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R69.741 million or 45.98 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R4.881 million. The decrease is predominantly for an once off Earmarked allocation: Market Access of R10 million expended in the first six months of 2020/21 financial year.

#### Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R25.400 million or 59.91 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R25.623 million or 64.04 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R223 thousand. The decrease can be attributed to transfer payments spent in the 2020/21 financial year towards the Wines of South Africa (WoSA) for the promotion of wine in the African markets.

### **Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training**

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R26.790 million or 43.84 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R23.390 million or 42.15 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.400 million. The increase can be attributed to the upgrade of computer hardware and systems as well as the increases on Compensation of Employees (CoE) which is mainly due to the non-pensionable cash allowance incentives.

### **Programme 8: Rural Development**

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year amounts to R10.386 million or 36.37 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R7.710 million or 29.24 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R2.676 million. The increase is mainly as a result of bursary payments to non-employees (focused on rural youth).

### **Per economic classification**

#### **Current payments**

Current payments reflect a spending of R283.481 million or 43.74 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R251.520 million or 39.53 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R31.961 million. The increases can be attributed to the appointment of contractors workers towards LandCare projects and Ecological Infrastructure payments as well as Compensation of Employees (CoE) non-pensionable cash allowance incentives.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and Subsidies reflect a spending of R132.764 million or 60.34 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R115.132 million or 43.55 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R17.632 million. The increase observed can mainly be attributed to the increase spending on the National Conditional Grants: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) and Ilima Letsema projects as well as leave gratuity payments to officials who have retired.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Payments for capital assets reflect a spending of R17.378 million or 40.90 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year. In comparison to 2020/21 for the same period, spending amounted to R11.985 million or 42.52 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R5.393 million. The increase in spending relates mainly to the procurement of laptops, office equipment as well as finance leases.

## Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

2021/22									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	693 787	( 10 000)						( 10 000)	683 787
Conditional grants	182 152								182 152
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 451								5 451
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	116 753								116 753
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	57 721								57 721
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 227								2 227
Financing				4 698			5 304	10 002	10 002
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund				4 698			5 304	10 002	10 002
Departmental receipts	33 147				1 801			1 801	34 948
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	33 147				1 500			1 500	34 647
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets					301			301	301
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>909 086</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>		<b>4 698</b>	<b>1 801</b>		<b>5 304</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>910 889</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### Provincial Equitable Share: (R10 000 000)

#### Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management - (R10 000 000)

(R10 000 000) Realignment of the Earmarked: River Protection Project to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

**Roll-overs: R4 698 000****Programme 1: Administration - R1 473 000**

R1 473 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards appointment of a service provider to obtain Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (RPAS) Operating Certificates, custom branded items and design layout of publication.

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 215 000**

R1 215 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards collection of medical waste and red blood tubes, export establishment audits. Continue with the procurement of laboratory consumables.

**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 034 000**

R1 034 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards gas purchase for feed and plant lab. Diesel and hardware for tractors, awaiting spare parts to complete repairs and animal feed and fodder.

**Programme 7: Agriculture Education and Training - R414 000**

R414 000 rollover funds from 2020/21 towards the procurement of groceries for student meals at the college.

**Programme 8: Rural Development - R562 000**

R562 000 rollover funds from 2021/21 towards the procurement of office furniture, payment to service provider Social Research Solutions (Soreaso).

**In-year own revenue 2021/22: R1 801 000****Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R1 500 000**

R1 500 000 to cover additional cost for preparing residue laboratory.

**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R301 000**

R301 000 to cover additional cost to prepare ostriches for the 2021 Ostrich auction.

**Financing: R5 304 000****Programme 1: Administration - R604 000**

R604 000 towards laptops, biometric card readers and generators.

**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Use Management - R762 000**

R762 000 towards a printer for printing of maps, pumps for the nursery in Worcester and drones (surveying and data collection).

**Programme 3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development - R78 000**

R78 000 towards the procurement of laptops.

**Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R700 000**

R700 000 towards the procurement of a nitrogen generator for the chemical residue testing section at Vet lab and delays in delivering of laptops.

**Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R2 795 000**

R319 000 towards the procurement of an oven for plant labs and delays in delivering of laptops.

R2 476 000 towards a tractor at Tygerhoek Research farm, tool to be used with Kubato multipurpose vehicle.

**Programme 6: Agricultural Economic Services - R73 000**

R73 000 towards the procurement of laptops.

**Programme 7: Agricultural Education and Training - R256 000**

R256 000 towards the replacement of biometric readers, maintenance of Polaris vehicle and a shortage of laptops.

**Programme 8: Rural Development - R36 000**

R36 000 towards the procurement of laptops.



## Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received  
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R
<b>Received in cash</b>		
None.		
<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Received in kind</b>		
Levendal Carol	Donated a painting to Department as a token of appreciation for her years of service at the Department.	3 800
Shoprite	2021 Western Cape prestige AGRI award	350 000
Breytenbach Theuns	Library material books	750
Alexander Chris	Library material books	2 775
<b>Subtotal</b>		
		<b>357 325</b>
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received</b>		<b>357 325</b>

**Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2021/22 R
<b>Granted in cash</b>		
Hortgo	Towards the Agri's Got Talent initiative for the upliftment of agri workers with a musical talent	100 000
Agri Wes Kaap	To give delegates from agricultural unions, organisations, producers and businesses the opportunity to discuss communal matters within the Western Cape Agriculture sector	90 000
Grassland Society of Southern Africa	Towards the 56th Annual Congress of the Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA) to be held from 26-30 July 2021 in Oudsthoorn	15 000
Bergrivier Tafeldruif Produsente Vereniging	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	89 600
Bethany's Rural Families Life Skills and Development	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	94 400
Franschoek Wine Valley Tourist Association	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	84 600
Hex Valley Table Grape Association	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	84 600
Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	89 600
Outeniqua Show Society	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	102 400
Piket Bo Berg Inwoners Vereniging	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	84 600
Riversdal Agricultural Society	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	60 000
Stellenbosch Agricultural Society	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	84 600
Swartland Wyn en Olyfroete Stigting	Function and Prize money towards the Agri Awards	65 000
<b>Subtotal</b>		
		<b>1 044 400</b>

**Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)**

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship</b>	<b>2021/22 R</b>
<b>Granted in kind</b>		
Agricultural Research Council	Campbell Weather Station	80 000
Households	Flowers from various suppliers to employees to convey condolences with the passing of a loved one	6 250
Teletubbies Play School	Chair plastic X 22 Chair visitors X 7 Cabinets X 4 Bookcase X 1 Desktop CPU X 1	364
The Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa - Cloetesville Assembly	Chair X 50 Cabinet X 3 Wood Desk X 2 Wood Table X 1	240
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>86 854</b>
<b>Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace</b>		
None.		
<b>Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted</b>		<b>1 131 254</b>

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3 477			( 1 285)		( 1 285)	2 192
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2			67		67	69
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				80		80	80
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	395			( 80)		( 80)	315
<i>Households</i>	3 078			( 1 352)		( 1 352)	1 726
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	18 880			( 4 498)		( 4 498)	14 382
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Higher education institutions</i>				1 294		1 294	1 294
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	13 878			( 6 000)		( 6 000)	7 878
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 000						5 000
<i>Households</i>				207		207	207
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	170 778			12 447		12 447	183 225
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				3		3	3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				3		3	3
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	119 025			11 940		11 940	130 965
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	51 753			100		100	51 853
<i>Households</i>				401		401	401
4. Veterinary Services	62			159		159	221
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2			2		2	4
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				7		7	7
<i>Households</i>	60			150		150	210
5. Research and Technology Development Services	29			266		266	295
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	29			12		12	41
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				31		31	31
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				15		15	15
<i>Households</i>				208		208	208
6. Agricultural Economic Services	15 047			16		16	15 063
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 503			( 2)		( 2)	2 501
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 668						5 668
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 686			( 41)		( 41)	6 645
<i>Households</i>	190			59		59	249

**Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

2021/22							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
7. Agricultural Education and Training	311			30		30	341
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5			3		3	8
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6			3		3	9
<i>Households</i>				24		24	24
8. Rural Development	900			3 412		3 412	4 312
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				100		100	100
<i>Households</i>	900			3 312		3 312	4 212
<b>Total</b>	<b>209 484</b>			<b>10 547</b>		<b>10 547</b>	<b>220 031</b>

**Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants**

2021/22							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Sustainable Resource Use and Management	7 678						7 678
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	5 451						5 451
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 227						2 227
3. Agricultural Producer Support and Development	166 812						166 812
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	109 091						109 091
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	57 721						57 721
7. Agricultural Education and Training	7 662						7 662
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	7 662						7 662
<b>Total</b>	<b>182 152</b>						<b>182 152</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 765						8 765
2. Senior Management	18 516	195		209		404	18 920
3. Corporate Services	58 595	587		168	551	1 306	59 901
4. Financial Management	46 144			238	26	264	46 408
5. Communication Services	7 826	691		1 183	27	1 901	9 727
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 846</b>	<b>1 473</b>		<b>1 798</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>3 875</b>	<b>143 721</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	133 041	1 473		2 001		3 474	136 515
Compensation of employees	79 215			2 042		2 042	81 257
Goods and services	53 691	1 473		( 41)		1 432	55 123
Interest and rent on land	135						135
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 477			( 1 285)		( 1 285)	2 192
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			67		67	69
Public corporations and private enterprises				80		80	80
Non-profit institutions	395			( 80)		( 80)	315
Households	3 078			( 1 352)		( 1 352)	1 726
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 328			807	604	1 411	4 739
Machinery and equipment	3 248			807	604	1 411	4 659
Software and other intangible assets	80						80
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				275		275	275
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 846</b>	<b>1 473</b>		<b>1 798</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>3 875</b>	<b>143 721</b>

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Use and Management

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Agricultural Engineering Services	36 600						36 600
2. LandCare	62 135				493	493	62 628
3. Land Use Management	2 453				269	269	2 722
4. Disaster Risk Reduction	21 536				(10 000)	(10 000)	11 536
<b>Total</b>	122 724				(9 238)	(9 238)	113 486

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	103 274			1 394	(10 000)	(8 606)	94 668
Compensation of employees	28 699						28 699
Goods and services	74 575			1 394	(10 000)	(8 606)	65 969
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18 880			(4 498)		(4 498)	14 382
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Higher education institutions				1 294		1 294	1 294
Public corporations and private enterprises	13 878			(6 000)		(6 000)	7 878
Non-profit institutions	5 000						5 000
Households				207		207	207
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	570			3 104	762	3 866	4 436
Buildings and other fixed structures				456		456	456
Machinery and equipment	570			2 641	762	3 403	3 973
Software and other intangible assets				7		7	7
<b>Total</b>	122 724				(9 238)	(9 238)	113 486

Table 11.10.3: Agricultural Producer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Producer Support Services	206 755			( 1 885)	78	( 1 807)	204 948
2. Extension and Advisory Services	32 021			( 428)		( 428)	31 593
3. Food Security	13 741			748		748	14 489
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	22 469			1 500		1 500	23 969
<b>Total</b>	<b>274 986</b>			<b>( 65)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>274 999</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	101 531			( 15 635)		( 15 635)	85 896
Compensation of employees	76 368			( 10 440)		( 10 440)	65 928
Goods and services	25 163			( 5 195)		( 5 195)	19 968
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	170 778			12 447		12 447	183 225
Provinces and municipalities				3		3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts				3		3	3
Public corporations and private enterprises	119 025			11 940		11 940	130 965
Non-profit institutions	51 753			100		100	51 853
Households				401		401	401
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 677			3 079	78	3 157	5 834
Buildings and other fixed structures				182		182	182
Machinery and equipment	2 677			2 897	78	2 975	5 652
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				44		44	44
<b>Total</b>	<b>274 986</b>			<b>( 65)</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>274 999</b>

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	52 405	350		( 745)		( 395)	52 010
2. Veterinary International Trade Facilitation	14 621	325		55	77	457	15 078
3. Veterinary Public Health	8 292			( 485)		( 485)	7 807
4. Veterinary Diagnostics Services	21 774	540		4 390	2 123	7 053	28 827
5. Veterinary Technical Support Services	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 093</b>	<b>1 215</b>		<b>3 215</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>6 630</b>	<b>103 723</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	93 265	1 215		( 200)	1 500	2 515	95 780
Compensation of employees	73 190						73 190
Goods and services	20 075	1 215		( 200)	1 500	2 515	22 590
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	62			159		159	221
Provinces and municipalities	2			2		2	4
Departmental agencies and accounts				7		7	7
Households	60			150		150	210
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 766			3 256	700	3 956	7 722
Machinery and equipment	3 766			1 970	700	2 670	6 436
Software and other intangible assets				1 286		1 286	1 286
<b>Total</b>	<b>97 093</b>	<b>1 215</b>		<b>3 215</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>6 630</b>	<b>103 723</b>



Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Agricultural Research	96 069	781		(3 767)	1 082	(1 904)	94 165
2. Technology Transfer Services	1 562						1 562
3. Research Infrastructure Support Services	43 484	253		1 425	2 014	3 692	47 176
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 115</b>	<b>1 034</b>		<b>(2 342)</b>	<b>3 096</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>142 903</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	137 373	1 034		(6 161)	301	(4 826)	132 547
Compensation of employees	89 103						89 103
Goods and services	48 270	1 034		(6 161)	301	(4 826)	43 444
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	29			266		266	295
Provinces and municipalities	29			12		12	41
Departmental agencies and accounts				31		31	31
Public corporations and private enterprises				15		15	15
Households				208		208	208
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 713			3 552	2 795	6 347	10 060
Machinery and equipment	3 713			3 552	2 795	6 347	10 060
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				1		1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 115</b>	<b>1 034</b>		<b>(2 342)</b>	<b>3 096</b>	<b>1 788</b>	<b>142 903</b>

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economic Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	30 304				36	36	30 340
2. Agro-Processing Support	7 126			(4 646)		(4 646)	2 480
3. Macroeconomics Support	9 541				37	37	9 578
<b>Total</b>	46 971			(4 646)	73	(4 573)	42 398

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	31 280			(5 035)		(5 035)	26 245
Compensation of employees	22 954			(4 030)		(4 030)	18 924
Goods and services	8 326			(1 005)		(1 005)	7 321
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 047			16		16	15 063
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 503			(2)		(2)	2 501
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 668						5 668
Non-profit institutions	6 686			(41)		(41)	6 645
Households	190			59		59	249
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	644			373	73	446	1 090
Machinery and equipment	644			373	73	446	1 090
<b>Total</b>	46 971			(4 646)	73	(4 573)	42 398

Table 11.10.7: Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Higher Education and Training	46 215	414		1 370	182	1 966	48 181
2. Agricultural Skills Development	11 178			1 670	74	1 744	12 922
<b>Total</b>	57 393	414		3 040	256	3 710	61 103

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	48 020	414		4 198		4 612	52 632
Compensation of employees	35 264			1 728		1 728	36 992
Goods and services	12 756	414		2 470		2 884	15 640
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	311			30		30	341
Provinces and municipalities	5			3		3	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	6			3		3	9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				24		24	24
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	9 062			(1 191)	256	(935)	8 127
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 662			(2 133)		(2 133)	5 529
Machinery and equipment	1 400			942	256	1 198	2 598
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				3		3	3
<b>Total</b>	57 393	414		3 040	256	3 710	61 103

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Rural Development Coordination	9 720	31		2 836	36	2 903	12 623
2. Social Facilitation	2 667			( 2)		( 2)	2 665
3. Farm Worker Development	16 571	531		( 3 834)		( 3 303)	13 268
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 958</b>	<b>562</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>( 402)</b>	<b>28 556</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	27 822	562		( 4 616)		( 4 054)	23 768
Compensation of employees	11 385						11 385
Goods and services	16 437	562		( 4 616)		( 4 054)	12 383
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	900			3 412		3 412	4 312
Public corporations and private enterprises				100		100	100
Households	900			3 312		3 312	4 212
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	236			204	36	240	476
Machinery and equipment	236			204	36	240	476
<b>Total</b>	<b>28 958</b>	<b>562</b>		<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>( 402)</b>	<b>28 556</b>

# Vote 12

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

2021/22

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R517 807 000</b>	<b>R499 899 000</b>	<b>(R17 908 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

### Aim

To attain the vision statement as expressed above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. The Department will enhance the productive and competitive capability of the provincial economy. It will catalyse economic growth and employment creation through:

- Investment promotion and catalytic infrastructure
- Supporting improvement in the economics outcomes of public infrastructure
- Export Growth
- Addressing skills gaps
- Accelerating the ease of doing business; and
- Resource resilience.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2021/22 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2021/22 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	66 400			( 9 799)		( 9 799)	56 601
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	51 357			3 744	( 2 221)	1 523	52 880
3. Trade and Sector Development	70 763			3 217		3 217	73 980
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 045			( 500)		( 500)	9 545
5. Economic Planning	171 672			5 903	( 17 255)	( 11 352)	160 320
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	77 207			( 2 565)		( 2 565)	74 642
7. Skills Development and Innovation	70 363				1 568	1 568	71 931
<b>Total</b>	<b>517 807</b>				<b>( 17 908)</b>	<b>( 17 908)</b>	<b>499 899</b>

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	208 493			( 10 022)	( 19 755)	( 29 777)	178 716
Compensation of employees	132 545			( 878)		( 878)	131 667
Goods and services	75 948			( 9 144)	( 19 755)	( 28 899)	47 049
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	307 314			9 365	1 847	11 212	318 526
Provinces and municipalities	5 480			13 954	( 2 221)	11 733	17 213
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 954			5		5	204 959
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 500			( 1 042)		( 1 042)	5 458
Non-profit institutions	38 700			( 8 639)	2 500	( 6 139)	32 561
Households	51 680			5 087	1 568	6 655	58 335
<b>Payments for Capital Assets</b>	2 000			650		650	2 650
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 000			408		408	2 408
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				242		242	242
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				7		7	7
<b>Total</b>	517 807				( 17 908)	( 17 908)	499 899

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>VIREMENT</b>					
None.					
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
Programme 1		( 10 796)	Programme 1		997
			Programme 2		3 744
			Programme 3		2 465
			Programme 5		3 590
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 10 796)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>10 796</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Segment structure amendment moving Deputy Director General (DDG) Economic Operations staff from Programme 1: Administration to Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development	( 2 365)	Compensation of employees	Segment structure amendment moving Deputy Director General (DDG) Economic Operations staff from Programme 1: Administration to Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development	2 365
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning</b>		
Compensation of employees	Segment structure amendment moving Deputy Director General (DDG) Strategic Economic Accelerators and Development (SEAD) staff from Programme 1: Administration to Programme 5: Economic Planning	( 2 698)	Compensation of employees	Segment structure amendment moving DDG SEAD staff from Programme 1: Administration to Programme 5: Economic Planning	2 698
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD</b>		
Goods and services	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	( 2)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave Gratuity payout of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	2
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in Compensation of Employees (CoE) within Office of the HoD	( 278)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within Office of the HoD related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	278

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds realised through efficiency savings	( 444)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide for TV licences	5
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	24
			Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification to provide for equipment requirements within the Department	408
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for thefts and losses	7
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within Office of the HoD	( 254)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within Corporate Services related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	254
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to efficiency savings realised on projects within Financial Management	( 3 544)	Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the Long Street Kiosks project which capacitates SMME owners and improving sustainability of their enterprises as well as the call for proposals advert for the SMME Booster programme	522
			Software and other intangible assets	To provide for the on-line application system for the SMME Booster programme	133
			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Regional and Local Economic Development</b>		
			Provinces and municipalities	To support SMME Development initiatives undertaken within Municipalities as part of the SMME Booster programme	2 889
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds realised through efficiency savings	( 100)	Goods and services	To provide for operational funding for the Office of the DDG Economic Operations	100
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds realised through efficiency savings	( 705)	Non-profit institutions	To supplement funding towards the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership (WCEDP)	705
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>		
Goods and services	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of staff member who left the employ of the Civil Service	( 19)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity payout of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	19
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development</b>		
Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the video graphic services of the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards (WCERA)	( 200)	Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the video graphic services of the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards (WCERA)	200



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research &amp; Development</b>		
Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the Economic Growth Strategy	( 187)	Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the Economic Growth Strategy	187
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 13 582)</b>			<b>13 582</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development</b>		
Goods and services	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of staff member who left the employ of the Civil Service	( 47)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity payout of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	47
Non-profit intuitions	To provide for the correction of expenditure related to the SMME Booster programme	( 2 990)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To supplement the Booster suite of projects aimed at expanding SMMEs within the Western Cape	2 910
			Public corporations and private enterprises	To supplement funding for the Supplier Development programme geared to improving the ability of SMMEs to access procurement opportunities	20
			Households	To supplement prize money for additional categories in the WCERA project	60
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within Regional and Local Economic Development (RLED)	( 199)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within RLED related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	199
Non-profit intuitions	To provide for the correction of expenditure related to the SMME Booster programme	( 968)	Provinces and municipalities	To support SMME Development initiatives undertaken within Municipalities as part of the SMME Booster programme	4 468
Public corporations and private enterprises	Saving realised through the reprioritisation of the Pick'nPay Market Store initiative	( 1 500)			
Non-profit intuitions	Saving realised through the reprioritisation of the Township Economic Propeller project towards the SMME Booster programme	( 2 000)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development</b>		
Non-profit intuitions	Saving realise through reprioritising the District SMME Support Network project	( 5 000)	Provinces and municipalities	To support SMME Development initiatives undertaken within Municipalities as part of the SMME Booster programme	5 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of CoE budget towards supplementing households for an early retirement penalty	( 878)	Households	To supplement funds for an early retirement penalty	878
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>( 3)</b>			<b>3</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development</b>		
Goods and services	Shift to provide for leave gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	( 3)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity payout of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	3

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		( 500)	Programme 5		500
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 500)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>500</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research &amp; Development</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified within the establishment of the Consumer Tribunal project	( 500)	Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the Economic Growth Strategy	500
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>( 4 325)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>4 325</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 4 325)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>4 325</b>
<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within Research and Development	( 307)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within Research and Development related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	307
<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development</b>		
Goods and services	Shift to provide for Leave Gratuity of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	( 4)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave Gratuity payout of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	4
<b>Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy</b>		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme	( 25)	Software and other intangible assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for prior year commitment relating to tender zone development within the Jump project which allows for business associations, municipalities and business interest groups to manage specific information and two-way interactions with their constituencies within the existing Jump interface	25
<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within the Research and Development Unit	( 47)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within the Research and Development Unit related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	47
<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within the Research and Development Unit	( 128)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within the Research and Development Unit related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	128
<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within the Research and Development Unit	( 191)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within the Research and Development Unit related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	191

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within the Research and Development Unit	( 129)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within the Research and Development Unit related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	129
<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.8 Green Economy</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds from Goods and Services to Transfers to Provinces and Municipalities for the Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) project and to Payment for Capital Assets: Software and Other Intangible Assets for the development of an application website	( 3 494)	Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds for the implementation of the Foundational Energy Studies Projects. A fund was created to assist municipalities with Municipal Energy Foundational Studies	3 410
			Software and other intangible assets	Shift in Economic Classification to provide for the development of the Municipal Energy Foundational Studies application website	84
<b>Programme 6</b>			<b>Programme 6</b>		
			<b>Programme 3</b>		
			<b>Programme 5</b>		
<b>Total</b>			<b>Total</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>		
Public Corporations and private enterprises	Reprioritisation of funding related to the Tourism Niche Development	( 508)	Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide for the prior year commitment related to the Tourism Economic Recovery Strategy project	278
			Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to supplement the Tourism Blueprint development project	230
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development</b>		
Compensation of employees	Shift to provide for shortfall in CoE within Sector Development	( 402)	Compensation of employees	To provide for unforeseen CoE expenditure within Research and Development related to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement (non-pensionable cash allowance)	402
Public Corporations and private enterprises	Reprioritisation of funding related to the Tourism Niche Development	( 350)	Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide for the prior year commitment related to the Economic Recovery Strategy projects related to the Agri-processing, ICT and Manufacturing	350
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 5.2: Research &amp; Development</b>		
Provinces and Municipalities	Reprioritisation of funding related to the Tourism Safety project with the City of Cape Town	( 1 813)	Goods and services	To supplement funding towards the Economic Growth Strategy	1 813
<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>			<b>Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development</b>		
Public Corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds from Transfers to Public Corporations and Private Enterprises to Non-profit Institutions for the Tourism Niche and Product Development Fund	( 1 614)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds from Transfers to Public Corporations and Private Enterprises to Non-profit Institutions for the Tourism Niche and Product Development Fund	1 614

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7		( 8 789)	Programme 7		8 789
<b>Total</b>		<b>( 8 789)</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>8 789</b>
<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships</b>		
Goods and Services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme	( 4)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	4
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships</b>		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme	( 69)	Goods and services	Shift in funds for the implementation of the Premier's Council on Skills Project	69
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects</b>		
Households	Savings realised on the Artisan Development Programme (ADP) project as a result of the earlier realisation of trade test dates of apprentices. The funds were reprioritised to increase learner intake on the Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) project	( 2 070)	Goods and services	Additional funding required for the implementation of the Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) project	2 070
Goods and services	Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the Work Placement Supply project	( 6 070)	Households	Reclassified from Goods and Services to Transfers to Households for the payment of stipends within the Work Placement Supply project	6 070
<b>Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives</b>		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified within CoE	( 530)	Compensation of employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for additional posts within the Skills Incentives unit	530
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme	( 24)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	24

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives</b>			<b>Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives</b>		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme	( 22)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service	22

### **Other adjustments - (R17 908 000)**

#### **Funds that become available - R1 931 000**

R1 931 000 from the Manufacturing Engineering and Related Services Sector Educational and Training Authority (MERSeta) for skills development initiatives.

#### **Shifting of funds between Votes - R2 137 000**

##### **Programme 5: Economic Planning - R2 500 000**

R2 500 000 shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for Integrated Service Delivery.

##### **Programme 7: Skills Development and innovation - (R363 000)**

(R363 000) shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for the Mathematics Educator Development project.

### **Realignment of provincial budgets - (R21 976 000)**

#### **Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R19 755 000)**

(R19 755 000) reallocated from the 2021/22 financial year for the Municipal Energy Resilience suite of projects over the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

#### **Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R2 221 000)**

(R2 221 000) reallocated from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year for the SMME Booster project in Langeberg Municipality for the Informal Trader Hubs project.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	56 601	31 719	56.04	24 882	43.96	56 601
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	52 880	7 828	14.80	45 052	85.20	52 880
3. Trade and Sector Development	73 980	37 007	50.02	36 973	49.98	73 980
4. Business Regulation and Governance	9 545	4 071	42.65	5 474	57.35	9 545
5. Economic Planning	160 320	89 515	55.84	70 805	44.16	160 320
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	74 642	34 625	46.39	40 017	53.61	74 642
7. Skills Development and Innovation	71 931	24 314	33.80	47 617	66.20	71 931
<b>Total</b>	<b>499 899</b>	<b>229 079</b>	<b>45.83</b>	<b>270 820</b>	<b>54.17</b>	<b>499 899</b>

Economic classification	2021/22					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	178 716	75 349	42.16	103 367	57.84	178 716
Compensation of employees	131 667	63 219	48.01	68 448	51.99	131 667
Goods and services	47 049	12 130	25.78	34 919	74.22	47 049
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	318 526	152 469	47.87	166 057	52.13	318 526
Provinces and municipalities	17 213			17 213	100.00	17 213
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 959	122 510	59.77	82 449	40.23	204 959
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 458	2 550	46.72	2 908	53.28	5 458
Non-profit institutions	32 561	8 559	26.29	24 002	73.71	32 561
Households	58 335	18 850	32.31	39 485	67.69	58 335
<b>Payments for Capital Assets</b>	2 650	1 254	47.32	1 396	52.68	2 650
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	2 408	1 097	45.56	1 311	54.44	2 408
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	242	157	64.88	85	35.12	242
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	7	7	100.00			7
<b>Total</b>	<b>499 899</b>	<b>229 079</b>	<b>45.83</b>	<b>270 820</b>	<b>54.17</b>	<b>499 899</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 12.4: Actual payments

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	62 287	31 344	50.32	30 943	49.68
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	90 504	19 444	21.48	71 060	78.52	90 504
3. Trade and Sector Development	70 700	24 686	34.92	46 014	65.08	70 700
4. Business Regulation and Governance	7 299	3 371	46.18	3 928	53.82	7 299
5. Economic Planning	146 595	44 174	30.13	102 421	69.87	146 595
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	77 582	19 824	25.55	57 758	74.45	77 582
7. Skills Development and Innovation	79 919	10 294	12.88	69 625	87.12	79 919
<b>Total</b>	<b>534 886</b>	<b>153 137</b>	<b>28.63</b>	<b>381 749</b>	<b>71.37</b>	<b>534 886</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	<b>Current payments</b>	182 278	72 576	39.82	109 702	60.18
Compensation of employees	123 258	60 804	49.33	62 454	50.67	123 258
Goods and services	59 020	11 772	19.95	47 248	80.05	59 020
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	345 086	74 463	21.58	270 623	78.42	345 086
Provinces and municipalities	7 734	475	6.14	7 259	93.86	7 734
Departmental agencies and accounts	196 242	56 471	28.78	139 771	71.22	196 242
Higher education institutions	1 230			1 230	100.00	1 230
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	52 034	3 794	7.29	48 240	92.71	52 034
Non-profit institutions	22 408	9 275	41.39	13 133	58.61	22 408
Households	65 438	4 448	6.80	60 990	93.20	65 438
<b>Payments for Capital Assets</b>	7 516	6 096	81.11	1 420	18.89	7 516
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 126	5 890	82.66	1 236	17.34	7 126
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	390	206	52.82	184	47.18	390
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	6	2	33.33	4	66.67	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>534 886</b>	<b>153 137</b>	<b>28.63</b>	<b>381 749</b>	<b>71.37</b>	<b>534 886</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Programme 1: Administration has spent R31.719 million or 56.04 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the financial year compared to R31.344 million or 50.32 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year. When comparing the two financial years, it is evident that the spending trend is fairly consistent.

#### **Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services**

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent R7.828 million or 14.80 per cent during the first 6 months of the financial year compared to R19.444 or 21.48 per cent for the same period in the 2020/21 financial year. Reasons for the decrease in expenditure can be attributed to the implementation of the COVID-19 Relief programme projects. The Programme is also in the process of finalising the SMME Booster suite of projects which will be implemented during the second half of the 2021/22 financial year.

#### **Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development**

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent R37.007 million or 50.02 per cent during the first half of the financial year compared to the previous financial years' R24.686 million or 34.92 per cent. Reasons for the increase in expenditure can be attributed to the Programme processing the Wesgro transfers earlier than the previous financial year.

#### **Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance**

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent R4.071 million or 42.65 per cent during the first half of the 2021/22 financial year compared to R3.371 million or 46.18 per cent during the 2020/21 financial year. The spend percentage for the two financial years are relatively consistent.

#### **Programme 5: Economic Planning**

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent R89.515 million or 55.84 per cent during the first half of the 2021/22 financial year compared to R44.174 million or 30.13 per cent during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year. The primary reason for the variance in expenditure is attributed to the Programme being negatively impacted in its implementation of projects during the 2020/21 financial year due to COVID-19 lockdowns.

#### **Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment**

Programmed 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent R34.625 million or 46.39 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year compared to R19.824 million or 25.55 per cent during the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year. The reason for the increase in expenditure is due to the Programmed being able to spend on projects which were delayed during the 2020/21 financial year due to COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent lockdowns.

#### **Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation**

Programmed 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent R24.314 million or 33.80 per cent during the first half of the 2021/22 financial year in comparison to R10.294 million or 12.88 per cent during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year. The COVID-19 pandemic had a direct impact on the placement of learners during the 2020/21 financial year and as such, multi-year Memoranda of Agreement were concluded towards the end of the third quarter in 2020/21. The later on-boarding of learners during the 2020/21 financial year resulted in the Programmed being able to implement the 2021/22 learner programmes earlier.



## **Per economic classification**

### **Current payments**

The Department has spent R75.349 million or 42.16 per cent during the first half of the 2021/22 financial year in comparison to R72.576 million or 39.82 per cent during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year. When comparing the two financial years, the spend has been relatively consistent.

### **Transfers and Subsidies**

The Department has spent R152.469 million or 47.87 per cent during the first six months of the 2021/22 financial year in comparison to R74.463 million or 21.58 per cent during the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year. The difference in spending is due to the COVID-19 pandemic causing a significant budget reduction during the first adjustment estimate in the 2020/21 financial year to provide emergency funding for the Provinces COVID-19 response, as well as transfers to public entities being made later in the second part of the 2020/21 financial year.

### **Payments for Capital Assets**

The Department has spent R1.254 million or 47.32 per cent during the first half of the 2021/22 financial year in comparison to R6.096 million or 81.11 per cent during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year. The increase in spending during the 2020/21 financial year is due to the Department purchasing assets to accommodate employees working from home during COVID-19 lockdown restrictions.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 12.5: Summary of receipts**

2021/22									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	488 636	(2 221)				2 137		(84)	488 552
Financing	28 800						(19 755)	(19 755)	9 045
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	28 800						(19 755)	(19 755)	9 045
Departmental receipts	371				1 931			1 931	2 302
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	371								371
Transfers received					1 931			1 931	1 931
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>517 807</b>	<b>(2 221)</b>			<b>1 931</b>	<b>2 137</b>	<b>(19 755)</b>	<b>(17 908)</b>	<b>499 899</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### Financing: Provincial Revenue Fund: (R21 976 000)

(R19 755 000) reallocated from the 2021/22 financial year for the Municipal Energy Resilience suite of projects over the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

(R2 221 000) reallocated from the 2021/22 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year for the SMME Booster project in Langeberg Municipality for the Informal Trader Hubs project.

#### Increased Own Revenue - R1 931 000

R1 931 000 received from the Manufacturing Engineering and Related Services Sector Educational and Training Authority (MERSeta) for skills development initiatives.

#### Shifting of funds between votes: R2 137 000

R2 500 000 shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for Integrated Service Delivery.

(R363 000) shifted to Vote 5: Department of Education for the Mathematics Educator Development project.

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2021/22					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	2			50		50	52
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2			5		5	7
<i>Households</i>				45		45	45
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	25 140			3 814	(2 221)	1 593	26 733
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				12 357	(2 221)	10 136	10 136
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 500			1 430		1 430	2 930
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	23 400			(10 958)		(10 958)	12 442
<i>Households</i>	240			985		985	1 225
3. Trade and Sector Development	62 113			3		3	62 116
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	62 113						62 113
<i>Households</i>				3		3	3
5. Economic Planning	99 741			4 119	2 500	6 619	106 360
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				3 410		3 410	3 410
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	84 441						84 441
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	15 300			705	2 500	3 205	18 505
<i>Households</i>				4		4	4
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	68 878			(2 671)		(2 671)	66 207
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5 480			(1 813)		(1 813)	3 667
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	58 398						58 398
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 000			(2 472)		(2 472)	2 528
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				1 614		1 614	1 614
7. Skills Development and Innovation	51 440			4 050	1 568	5 618	57 058
Households	51 440			4 050	1 568	5 618	57 058
<b>Total</b>	307 314			9 365	1 847	11 212	318 526

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the HOD	10 297			( 4 785)		( 4 785)	5 512
2. Financial Management	39 098			( 4 881)		( 4 881)	34 217
3. Corporate Services	17 005			( 133)		( 133)	16 872
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 400</b>			<b>( 9 799)</b>		<b>( 9 799)</b>	<b>56 601</b>

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	64 398			( 10 264)		( 10 264)	54 134
Compensation of employees	46 500			( 5 063)		( 5 063)	41 437
Goods and services	17 898			( 5 201)		( 5 201)	12 697
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2			50		50	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			5		5	7
Households				45		45	45
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 000			408		408	2 408
Machinery and equipment	2 000			408		408	2 408
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				7		7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 400</b>			<b>( 9 799)</b>		<b>( 9 799)</b>	<b>56 601</b>

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Enterprise Development	27 139			(3 812)		(3 812)	23 327
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	10 503			8 434	(2 221)	6 213	16 716
4. Red Tape	13 715			(878)		(878)	12 837
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 357</b>			<b>3 744</b>	<b>(2 221)</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>52 880</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	26 217			(203)		(203)	26 014
Compensation of employees	19 957			(878)		(878)	19 079
Goods and services	6 260			675		675	6 935
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 140			3 814	(2 221)	1 593	26 733
Provinces and municipalities				12 357	(2 221)	10 136	10 136
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 500			1 430		1 430	2 930
Non-profit institutions	23 400			(10 958)		(10 958)	12 442
Households	240			985		985	1 225
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				133		133	133
Software and other intangible assets				133		133	133
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 357</b>			<b>3 744</b>	<b>(2 221)</b>	<b>1 523</b>	<b>52 880</b>

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	62 113						62 113
2. Sector Development	8 650			3 217		3 217	11 867
<b>Total</b>	70 763			3 217		3 217	73 980

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	8 650			3 214		3 214	11 864
Compensation of employees	8 550			2 767		2 767	11 317
Goods and services	100			447		447	547
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	62 113			3		3	62 116
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 113						62 113
Households				3		3	3
<b>Total</b>	70 763			3 217		3 217	73 980

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Consumer Protection	10 045			( 500)		( 500)	9 545	
<b>Total</b>	10 045			( 500)		( 500)	9 545	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	10 045			( 500)		( 500)	9 545	
Compensation of employees	7 745						7 745	
Goods and services	2 300			( 500)		( 500)	1 800	
<b>Total</b>	10 045			( 500)		( 500)	9 545	

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Economic Policy and Planning	3 669			2 438		2 438	6 107	
2. Research and Development	6 154			2 935		2 935	9 089	
3. Knowledge Management	13 901			705	2 500	3 205	17 106	
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	91 142			191		191	91 333	
6. Broadband for the Economy	9 070			129		129	9 199	
7. Green Economy	47 736			( 495)	( 19 755)	( 20 250)	27 486	
<b>Total</b>	171 672			5 903	( 17 255)	( 11 352)	160 320	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	71 931			1 675	( 19 755)	( 18 080)	53 851	
Compensation of employees	29 421			2 698		2 698	32 119	
Goods and services	42 510			( 1 023)	( 19 755)	( 20 778)	21 732	
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	99 741			4 119	2 500	6 619	106 360	
Provinces and municipalities				3 410		3 410	3 410	
Departmental agencies and accounts	84 441						84 441	
Non-profit institutions	15 300			705	2 500	3 205	18 505	
Households				4		4	4	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				109		109	109	
Software and other intangible assets				109		109	109	
<b>Total</b>	171 672			5 903	( 17 255)	( 11 352)	160 320	



Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Tourism Growth and Development	18 809			(2 565)		(2 565)	16 244
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	58 398						58 398
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 207</b>			<b>(2 565)</b>		<b>(2 565)</b>	<b>74 642</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	8 329			106		106	8 435
Compensation of employees	7 819			(402)		(402)	7 417
Goods and services	510			508		508	1 018
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	68 878			(2 671)		(2 671)	66 207
Provinces and municipalities	5 480			(1 813)		(1 813)	3 667
Departmental agencies and accounts	58 398						58 398
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000			(2 472)		(2 472)	2 528
Non-profit institutions				1 614		1 614	1 614
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 207</b>			<b>(2 565)</b>		<b>(2 565)</b>	<b>74 642</b>

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	4 940			69		69	5 009
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	61 769			( 623)	1 568	945	62 714
3. Skills Incentives	3 654			554		554	4 208
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 363</b>				<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>71 931</b>

  

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	18 923			( 4 050)		( 4 050)	14 873
Compensation of employees	12 553						12 553
Goods and services	6 370			( 4 050)		( 4 050)	2 320
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	51 440			4 050	1 568	5 618	57 058
Households	51 440			4 050	1 568	5 618	57 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 363</b>				<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>71 931</b>

# Vote 13

## Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2021/22			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R897 510 000</b>	<b>R900 109 000</b>		<b>R2 599 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

### Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2021/22 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2021/22 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	66 843	741		( 579)		162	67 005
2. Cultural Affairs	124 091	1 106		460	( 5 018)	( 3 452)	120 639
3. Library and Archive Services	454 933	4 290		182	( 12 108)	( 7 636)	447 297
4. Sport and Recreation	251 643	722		( 63)	12 866	13 525	265 168
<b>Total</b>	<b>897 510</b>	<b>6 859</b>			<b>( 4 260)</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>900 109</b>

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	391 277	5 389		(7 029)	(19 596)	(21 236)	370 041
Compensation of Goods and services	223 824			(1 848)	(5 000)	(6 848)	216 976
Interest and rent on land	167 453	5 389		(5 181)	(14 596)	(14 388)	153 065
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	484 876			5 676	15 336	21 012	505 888
Provinces and municipalities	317 000						317 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 809			310		310	2 119
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	166 047			4 736	15 336	20 072	186 119
Households	20			630		630	650
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	21 357	1 470		1 272		2 742	24 099
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	21 357	1 470		1 272		2 742	24 099
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				81		81	81
<b>Total</b>	897 510	6 859			(4 260)	2 599	900 109

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-over - R6 859 000

### Programme 1: Administration - R741 000

R741 000 for the purchase of office furniture.

### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs R1 106 000

R56 000 for the purchase of office equipment.

R379 000 for consultants to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R671 000 for other machinery and equipment: laptops and office furniture.

### Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R4 290 000

R3 707 000 for the procurement of library material (books) for public libraries.

R583 000 for machinery and equipment: Rural Library Connectivity Project (RLCP) laptops and computer equipment.

### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R722 000

R722 000 for machinery and equipment: laptops and domestic equipment.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 13.2: Shifting of funds**

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programmes</b>					
<b>1. Administration</b>					
<b>2. Cultural Affairs</b>					
<b>3. Library and Archive Services</b>					
<b>4. Sport and Recreation</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>( 950)</b>	<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		<b>950</b>
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>( 262)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services</b>		<b>262</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 262)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	262
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services</b>		<b>( 21)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services</b>		<b>21</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 21)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	21
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>( 10)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>		<b>10</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 10)	Payments to financial assets	To make provision for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	10
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services</b>		<b>( 21)</b>	<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services</b>		<b>21</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 21)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement operational requirements.	21

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of vacant positions.	( 3)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	3
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 54)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase audio visual equipment.	52
			Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	2
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 253)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	253
<b>Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 207)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	207
<b>Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 119)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	119
<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>			<b>Programme 2: Cultural Affairs</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 547)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	387
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 466)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	466
			Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	160
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 399)	Goods and services	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	399
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 10)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	10
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 490)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	490
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of EPWP budget.	( 424)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of EPWP budget.	424
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 358)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1-12).	358
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 234)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	234

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture</b>		
		<b>( 381)</b>			<b>381</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 381)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to supplement transfer payments to NGO's.	328
			Transfers and subsidies: Households	Financial support for an official funeral.	50
			Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to increase the machinery and equipment budget.	1
			Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	2
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services</b>		
		<b>( 1 043)</b>			<b>1 043</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 996)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	1 038
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 38)	Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	5
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 9)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services</b>		
		<b>( 348)</b>			<b>348</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 239)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	Provision made to increase transfer payments to Heritage Western Cape.	348
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 109)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services</b>		
		<b>( 77)</b>			<b>77</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts.	( 30)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	30
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 47)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to increase machinery and equipment budget.	47
<b>Programme 3: Library and Archive Services</b>			<b>Programme 3: Library and Archive Services</b>		
		<b>( 5 428)</b>			<b>5 428</b>
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
		<b>( 60)</b>			<b>60</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 60)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	60
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Archives</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Management</b>		
		<b>( 236)</b>			<b>236</b>
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 236)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	236
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Archives</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
		<b>( 441)</b>			<b>441</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 441)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	441
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Management</b>		
		<b>( 2 863)</b>			<b>2 863</b>
Goods and services	Realignment of EPWP budget.	( 2 863)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of EPWP budget.	2 861
			Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for payment made in respect of injury on duty.	2

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
		<b>( 1 344)</b>			<b>1 344</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts.	( 277)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	277
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 1 067)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase the EPWP budget.	1 039
			Payments to financial assets	To make provision for the expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	28
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Archives</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Archives</b>		
		<b>( 484)</b>			<b>484</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts.	( 30)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	30
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 454)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to increase machinery and equipment budget.	454
<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>			<b>Programme 4: Sport and Recreation</b>		
		<b>( 5 790)</b>			<b>5 790</b>
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
		<b>( 48)</b>			<b>48</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 48)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	48
<b>Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services</b>		
		<b>( 15)</b>			<b>15</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 15)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	15
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Sport</b>		
		<b>( 136)</b>			<b>136</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 104)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	84
			Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	20
Goods and services	Realignment of the budget.	( 32)	Goods and services	Realignment of the budget.	24
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the budget.	8
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation</b>		
		<b>( 118)</b>			<b>118</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 118)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	118
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management</b>		
		<b>( 53)</b>			<b>53</b>
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of machinery and equipment budget.	( 53)	Machinery and equipment	Realignment of machinery and equipment budget.	53
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Sport</b>		
		<b>( 17)</b>			<b>17</b>
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts.	( 17)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	17
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation</b>		
		<b>( 20)</b>			<b>20</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 20)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	20



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Sport</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts.	( 8 )	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	8
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of budget to contribute to the British and Irish Lions Rugby Tour.	( 3 000 )	Goods and services	Realignment of budget to contribute to the British and Irish Lions Rugby Tour.	3 000
<b>Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	( 135 )	Compensation of employees	Realignment of CoE budget due to the impact of wage agreement (salary increases for level 1 - 12).	135
<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.1: Management</b>		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of budget.	( 1 276 )	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	6
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the After School Programme budget.	1 270
<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.2: Sport</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 23 )	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement for operational requirements.	23
<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>			<b>Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of vacant positions.	( 27 )	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees leave gratuity.	27
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	( 914 )	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to increase finance lease budget.	880
			Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	34

## **Other adjustments - (R4 260 000)**

### **Shifting of funds between votes - (R77 000)**

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R600 000)**

(R600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R523 000**

(R307 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for Safety at Sports and Recreational Events (SASREA) compliance to the Philippi Stadium.

R830 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education to fund the @Home Learning Pilot Project in the Cape Winelands district.

## **Provincial Funding - R15 456 000**

### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R15 456 000**

R15 456 000 for extended school programmes for youth to be held over the December 2021 holidays.

## **Revenue Retention 2020/21 - R557 000**

### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R450 000**

R450 000 received from the national Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) to conduct research and collect data on the status of Community Arts and Culture Centres and Organisations in the Western Cape.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R107 000**

R107 000 to increase the legal fees budget.

## **Provincial: Increased /Decreased own revenue 2021/22 - (R488 000)**

### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R1 110 000)**

(R1 110 000) reduction in own revenue for entrance fees at the provincial museums due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R294 000)**

(R294 000) reduction in own revenue for lost library books at Public Libraries due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R916 000**

(R84 000) reduction in own revenue for the provincial gym membership fees due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

R1 000 000 increased own revenue received from the Western Cape Sport Confederation.

## **Realignment - (R19 708 000)**

### **Realignment of Compensation of Employees (COE): (R5 000 000)**

(R5 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

### **Reprioritisation - (R14 708 000)**

(R9 450 000) surrendered in respect of Enterprise Content Management (ECM). Funds reallocated to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

(R815 000) surrendered for the Cradle of Human Culture - Archaeological and paleontological heritage tourism route. Funds reallocated to the 2022 Medium term Expenditure Framework.

(R3 693 000) surrendered for Safety at Sports and Recreational Events (SASREA) compliance to the Philippi Stadium. Funds to be reallocated to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works in the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

(R750 000) surrendered for reallocation to Vote 1: Department of the Premier over the 2022 MTEF for implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

2021/22 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	67 005	30 664	45.76	36 341	54.24	67 005
2. Cultural Affairs	120 639	51 071	42.33	69 568	57.67	120 639
3. Library and Archive Services	447 297	201 086	44.96	246 211	55.04	447 297
4. Sport and Recreation	265 168	73 473	27.71	191 695	72.29	265 168
<b>Total</b>	<b>900 109</b>	<b>356 294</b>	<b>39.58</b>	<b>543 815</b>	<b>60.42</b>	<b>900 109</b>

  

2021/22 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	370 041	143 844	38.87	226 197	61.13	370 041
Compensation of employees	216 976	102 196	47.10	114 780	52.90	216 976
Goods and services	153 065	41 648	27.21	111 417	72.79	153 065
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	505 888	205 833	40.69	300 055	59.31	505 888
Provinces and municipalities	317 000	147 437	46.51	169 563	53.49	317 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 119	1 541	72.72	578	27.28	2 119
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	186 119	56 265	30.23	129 854	69.77	186 119
Households	650	590	90.77	60	9.23	650
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	24 099	6 566	27.25	17 533	72.75	24 099
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	24 099	6 566	27.25	17 533	72.75	24 099
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	81	51	62.96	30	37.04	81
<b>Total</b>	<b>900 109</b>	<b>356 294</b>	<b>39.58</b>	<b>543 815</b>	<b>60.42</b>	<b>900 109</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	64 926	32 005	49.29	32 032	49.34	64 037
2. Cultural Affairs	116 544	60 913	52.27	53 949	46.29	114 862
3. Library and Archive Services	359 087	164 822	45.90	188 101	52.38	352 923
4. Sport and Recreation	205 248	34 208	16.67	169 424	82.55	203 632
<b>Total</b>	<b>745 805</b>	<b>291 948</b>	<b>39.15</b>	<b>443 506</b>	<b>59.47</b>	<b>735 454</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	307 263	121 539	39.56	170 359	55.44	291 898
Compensation of employees	204 189	99 658	48.81	102 921	50.40	202 579
Goods and services	103 074	21 881	21.23	67 438	65.43	89 319
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	419 717	163 286	38.90	262 021	62.43	425 307
Provinces and municipalities	247 384	120 115	48.55	127 269	51.45	247 384
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 277	790	24.11	2 436	74.34	3 226
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	168 146	42 089	25.03	128 646	76.51	170 735
Households	910	292	32.09	3 670	403.30	3 962
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	18 822	7 057	37.49	10 987	58.37	18 044
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	18 822	7 057	37.49	10 953	58.19	18 010
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				34		34
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	3	66	2 200.00	139	4 633.33	205
<b>Total</b>	<b>745 805</b>	<b>291 948</b>	<b>39.15</b>	<b>443 506</b>	<b>59.47</b>	<b>735 454</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### ***Per programme***

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to the 2020/21 for the same period decreased by 4.19 per cent due to ICT refresh paid during the same period in 2020/21.

#### **Programme 2: Cultural Affairs**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period decreased by 16.16 per cent due to COVID-19 relief funding provided to arts and culture organisations and individuals, as well as relief funding for the Province Aided Museums.

#### **Programme 3: Library and Archive Services**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period increased by 22.00 per cent due to the early transfer payment paid to municipalities in April 2021, to cover the cost of salaries for the last quarter of municipalities budget year.

#### **Programme 4: Sport and Recreation**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period increased by 114.78 per cent due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown restriction, which resulted in no activities in the Sport and Recreation sector during the same period in 2020/21.

### ***Per economic classification***

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period increased by 18.35 per cent due to the implementation of wage agreement PSCBC Resolution 1 of 2021 (non-pensionable allowance and 1.5 per cent notch increase for salary levels 1 - 12). Also the commencing opening of our sectors due the lower levels of COVID-19 restrictions, some of the programmes were implemented.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period increased by 26.06 per cent. The increase in 2021/22 is due to the early transfer payments made to Municipalities for public libraries for staff salaries as well as the opening of sectors relevant to relaxed COVID-19 restrictions.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first six months of 2021/22 compared to that of 2020/21 for the same period decreased by 6.96 per cent. The decrease is due to ICT refresh paid during the same period in 2020/21.

## Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

2021/22									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	602 960	( 19 708)					( 77)	( 19 785)	583 175
Conditional grants	285 077								285 077
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	88 884								88 884
Community Library Services Grant	188 862								188 862
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 099								3 099
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 232								4 232
Financing	7 050			6 859				16 013	22 872
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	7 050			6 859				16 013	22 872
Departmental receipts	2 423				( 488)			( 488)	1 935
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 103					( 1 194)		( 1 194)	909
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	320					( 294)		( 294)	26
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					1 000			1 000	1 000
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>897 510</b>	<b>( 19 708)</b>		<b>6 859</b>	<b>( 488)</b>	<b>( 77)</b>	<b>16 013</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>900 109</b>

## Details of revenue source

### Provincial Equitable Share: (R19 708 000)

#### Realignment of 2021/22 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R5 000 000)

(R5 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

#### Realignment - (R14 708 000)

(R9 450 000) surrendered in respect of Enterprise Content Management (ECM). Funds reallocated to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

(R815 000) surrendered for the Cradle of Human Culture - Archaeological and paleontological heritage tourism route. Funds reallocated to the 2022 Medium term Expenditure Framework.

(R3 693 000) surrendered for Safety at Sports and Recreational Events (SASREA) compliance to the Philippi Stadium. Funds to be reallocated to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

(R750 000) surrendered for reallocation to Vote 1: Department of the Premier over the 2022 MTEF for implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

#### Roll-over Funds - R6 859 000

##### Programme 1: Administration - R741 000

R741 000 for the purchase of office furniture.

##### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 106 000

R562 000 for purchase of office furniture and office equipment.

R379 000 for consultants to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R165 000 for other machinery and equipment: laptops.

##### Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R4 290 000

R3 707 000 for the procurement of library material (books) for public libraries.

R583 000 for other machinery and equipment: Rural Library Connectivity Project (RLCP) laptops and computer

##### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R722 000

R722 000 for other machinery and equipment: laptops and domestic equipment.

#### Increased/Decreased own revenue 2021/22 - (R488 000)

##### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R1 110 000)

(R1 110 000) reduction in own revenue for entrance fees at the provincial museums due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

##### Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R294 000)

(R294 000) reduction in own revenue for lost library books at Public Librarians due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

##### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R916 000

(R84 000) reduction in own revenue for the provincial gym membership fees due to the impact of COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

R1 000 000 increased own revenue received from the Western Cape Sport Confederation.

**Shifting of funds between votes: (R77 000)**

**Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R600 000)**

(R600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the implementation of the Archival Web Portal.

**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R523 000**

(R307 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for Safety at Sports and Recreational Events (SASREA) compliance to the Philippi Stadium.

R830 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education to fund the @Home Learning Pilot Project in the Cape Winelands district.

**Financing: R16 013 000**

**Provincial Funding - R15 456 000**

**Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R15 456 000**

R15 456 000 for extended school programmes for youth to be held over the December 2021 holidays.

**Revenue Retention 2020/21 - R557 000**

**Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R450 000**

R450 000 received from the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC) to conduct research and collect data on status of Community Arts and Culture Centres and Organisations in the Western Cape.

**Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R107 000**

R107 000 to increase the legal fees budget.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	55			3		3	58
<i>Departmental agencies and Households</i>	55			3		3	55
2. Cultural Affairs	36 664			2 872	450	3 322	39 986
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 754			310		310	2 064
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	600						600
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	279						279
<i>Artscape</i>	196						196
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	550			348		348	898
<i>Other</i>	129			( 38)		( 38)	91
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	34 910			2 322	450	2 772	37 682
<i>Households</i>				240		240	240
3. Library and Archive Services	311 632			4 445		4 445	316 077
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	310 412						310 412
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 200			4 136		4 136	5 336
4. Sport and Recreation	136 525			( 1 644)	14 886	13 242	149 767
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	6 588						6 588
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	129 937			( 1 722)	14 886	13 164	143 101
<i>Households</i>				78		78	78
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 876</b>			<b>5 676</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>21 012</b>	<b>505 888</b>

**Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	3 099						3 099
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 099						3 099
3. Library and Archive Services	188 862						188 862
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	188 862						188 862
4. Sport and Recreation	93 116						93 116
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	88 884						88 884
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 232						4 232
<b>Total</b>	<b>285 077</b>						<b>285 077</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 111			( 634)		( 634)	8 477
2. Financial Management Services	32 685	741		283		1 024	33 709
3. Management Services	25 047			( 228)		( 228)	24 819
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 843</b>	<b>741</b>		<b>( 579)</b>		<b>162</b>	<b>67 005</b>

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	63 465	741		( 625)		116	63 581
Compensation of employees	51 635			( 582)		( 582)	51 053
Goods and services	11 830	741		( 43)		698	12 528
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	55			3		3	58
Departmental agencies and accounts	55						55
Households				3		3	3
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 323			31		31	3 354
Machinery and equipment	3 323			31		31	3 354
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				12		12	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 843</b>	<b>741</b>		<b>( 579)</b>		<b>162</b>	<b>67 005</b>

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	4 331	379		( 1 013)	( 369)	( 1 003)	3 328
2. Arts and Culture	38 836	79		( 41)	450	488	39 324
3. Museum Services	61 700			3 030	( 2 586)	444	62 144
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	13 574	506		( 924)	( 2 477)	( 2 895)	10 679
5. Language Services	5 650	142		( 592)	( 36)	( 486)	5 164
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 091</b>	<b>1 106</b>		<b>460</b>	<b>( 5 018)</b>	<b>( 3 452)</b>	<b>120 639</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	83 351	941		( 2 349)	( 5 468)	( 6 876)	76 475
Compensation of employees	65 795			270	( 3 543)	( 3 273)	62 522
Goods and services	17 556	941		( 2 619)	( 1 925)	( 3 603)	13 953
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	36 664			2 872	450	3 322	39 986
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 754			310		310	2 064
Non-profit institutions	34 910			2 322	450	2 772	37 682
Households				240		240	240
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 076	165		( 70)		95	4 171
Machinery and equipment	4 076	165		( 70)		95	4 171
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				7		7	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 091</b>	<b>1 106</b>		<b>460</b>	<b>( 5 018)</b>	<b>( 3 452)</b>	<b>120 639</b>

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	10 332			176	( 1 503)	( 1 327)	9 005
2. Library Services	408 295	4 290		683	( 187)	4 786	413 081
3. Archives	36 306			( 677)	( 10 418)	( 11 095)	25 211
<b>Total</b>	454 933	4 290		182	( 12 108)	( 7 636)	447 297

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	134 635	3 707		( 4 745)	( 12 108)	( 13 146)	121 489
Compensation of employees	72 358			( 125)	( 1 121)	( 1 246)	71 112
Goods and services	62 277	3 707		( 4 620)	( 10 987)	( 11 900)	50 377
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	311 632			4 445		4 445	316 077
Provinces and municipalities	310 412						310 412
Non-profit institutions	1 200			4 136		4 136	5 336
Households	20			309		309	329
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	8 666	583		454		1 037	9 703
Machinery and equipment	8 666	583		454		1 037	9 703
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				28		28	28
<b>Total</b>	454 933	4 290		182	( 12 108)	( 7 636)	447 297

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	70 277	73		( 201)	16 054	15 926	86 203
2. Sport	62 768			3 161	( 4 084)	( 923)	61 845
3. Recreation	19 505			273		273	19 778
4. School Sport	44 212	649		( 138)	( 47)	464	44 676
5. MOD Programme	54 881			( 3 158)	943	( 2 215)	52 666
<b>Total</b>	<b>251 643</b>	<b>722</b>		<b>( 63)</b>	<b>12 866</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>265 168</b>

  

Economic classification	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	109 826			690	( 2 020)	( 1 330)	108 496
Compensation of employees	34 036			( 1 411)	( 336)	( 1 747)	32 289
Goods and services	75 790			2 101	( 1 684)	417	76 207
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	136 525			( 1 644)	14 886	13 242	149 767
Provinces and municipalities	6 588						6 588
Non-profit institutions	129 937			( 1 722)	14 886	13 164	143 101
Households				78		78	78
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 292	722		857		1 579	6 871
Machinery and equipment	5 292	722		857		1 579	6 871
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				34		34	34
<b>Total</b>	<b>251 643</b>	<b>722</b>		<b>( 63)</b>	<b>12 866</b>	<b>13 525</b>	<b>265 168</b>

# Vote 14

## Department of Local Government

2021/22

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R348 664 000</b>	<b>R342 646 000</b>	<b>(R 6 018 000)</b>	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

### Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

### Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

### Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2021

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2021/22					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	62 423	765		( 11 073)	( 274)	( 10 582)	51 841
2. Local Governance	199 117			11 241		11 241	210 358
3. Development and Planning	87 123			( 168)	( 6 509)	( 6 677)	80 446
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>348 664</b>	<b>765</b>			<b>( 6 783)</b>	<b>( 6 018)</b>	<b>342 646</b>

**Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)**

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	266 792	20		( 8 622)	( 6 783)	( 15 385)	251 407
Compensation of employees	197 400			( 164)	( 6 000)	( 6 164)	191 236
Goods and services	69 392	20		( 8 458)	( 783)	( 9 221)	60 171
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	77 476			6 087		6 087	83 563
Provinces and municipalities	76 721			5 620		5 620	82 341
Departmental agencies and accounts	379			3		3	382
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	376			300		300	676
Households				164		164	164
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 349	745		2 527		3 272	7 621
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 349	745		2 527		3 272	7 621
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	47			8		8	55
<b>Total</b>	348 664	765			( 6 783)	( 6 018)	342 646

# Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2021

## Roll-overs - R765 000

### Programme 1: Administration - R765 000

R765 000 for the procurement of computer equipment (IT refresh) and Audio Visual Equipment for the 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building.

## Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

**Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>SHIFTING OF FUNDS</b>					
<b>SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES</b>					
Programme		( 13 513)	Programme		13 513
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within Programme 3.	( 1 160)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.	1 716
Programme 2: Local Governance					
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration					
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within Programme 3.	( 556)			
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) and forensic investigations relating to Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act investigations.	( 9 913)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised to provide support to municipalities through the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA).	9 419
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Goods and services		
Goods and services	Savings identified due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within Programme 2.	( 1 160)		Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	2 378
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management					
Goods and services	Savings identified due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within Programme 2.	( 597)			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination</b>					
Goods and services	Savings identified due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within Programme 2.	( 127)			
<b>SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES</b>					
<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>			<b>Programme 1: Administration</b>		
( 2 267)			2 267		
<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>			<b>Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	( 24)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	24
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the procurement of Information Technology (IT) equipment within the Department and the payment of the Television (TV) licence fees.	( 2 243)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be utilised for the payment of TV licence.	3
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment and Information Technology (IT) refresh required for staff within the Department.	2 240
<b>Programme 2: Local Governance</b>			<b>Programme 2: Local Governance</b>		
( 53 218)			53 218		
<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	( 28)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.	72
<b>Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees and transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity within the Programme.	( 567)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.	816
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	130
<b>Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development</b>					
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	( 64)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>					
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	( 359)			
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within the Programme.	( 47)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	47

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>		
Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked)	Re-align the funds allocated towards the Targeted public employment programme between sub-programmes.	( 50 000)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked)	Funds earmarked to provide financial support to municipalities towards short term Targeted public employment programmes for communities identified as being in distress.	50 000
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within the Programme.	( 253)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the Community Development Worker Programme (CDW).	257
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme</b>		
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within the Programme.	( 153)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised towards the purchasing of office equipment and computer equipment for CDW staff.	141
			Payments for financial assets	Funds to be utilised for write offs.	8
<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation</b>		
Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked)	Reclassification of municipal intervention funds to augment the costs incurred for the Administrator appointed at Kannaland Municipality.	( 700)	Goods and services (earmarked)	Funds earmarked towards municipal interventions with the aim of strengthening support initiatives within municipalities.	700
Goods and services	Reclassification of municipal support funds towards municipal support projects as well as the purchasing of office equipment.	( 961)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives for citizen centric and governance projects.	901
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of office equipment.	60
<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>			<b>Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration</b>		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment for audio-visual equipment.	( 86)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of audio-visual equipment for the Thusong Outreach Programme.	86

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
<b>Programme 3: Development and Planning</b>			<b>Programme 3: Development and Planning</b>		
			<b>4 432</b>		
<b>Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure</b>		
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to offset the pressure on compensation of employees within the Programme.	( 132)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.	20
			Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	10
			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.	102
<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure</b>		
Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds to goods and services towards the Geohydrologist project.	( 4 000)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the enhancement, intensive groundwater management and monitoring required to ensure water security.	4 000
<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management</b>			<b>Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds to non profit institution to provide financial assistance to the Southern African Foundation for the Conservation of Coastal Birds (SANCCOB).	( 300)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised by SANCCOB to assist with the management of the avian influenza outbreak.	300

## **Other adjustments - (R6 783 000)**

### ***Realignment of 2021/22 Provincial Budget - (R6 783 000)***

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R274 000)**

(R274 000) realignment of Drought Support funding to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

#### **Programme 3: Development and planning - (R6 509 000)**

(R5 726 000) realignment of Drought Support funding to the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

(R343 000) to be reallocated in the 2022/23 financial year to fund the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.

(R440 000) to be reallocated in the 2022/23 financial year to fund the maintenance and support requirements relating to the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.

# Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	51 841	22 857	44.09	28 984	55.91	51 841
2. Local Governance	210 358	62 292	29.61	148 066	70.39	210 358
3. Development and Planning	80 446	23 486	29.19	56 960	70.81	80 446
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1			1	100.00	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>342 646</b>	<b>108 635</b>	<b>31.70</b>	<b>234 011</b>	<b>68.30</b>	<b>342 646</b>

Economic classification	2021/22 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2021 - September 2021		Projected payments October 2021 - March 2022		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
<b>Current payments</b>	251 407	105 142	41.82	146 265	58.18	251 407
Compensation of employees	191 236	91 664	47.93	99 572	52.07	191 236
Goods and services	60 171	13 478	22.40	46 693	77.60	60 171
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	83 563	1 358	1.63	82 205	98.37	83 563
Provinces and municipalities	82 341	1 212	1.47	81 129	98.53	82 341
Departmental agencies and accounts	382	6	1.57	376	98.43	382
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	676			676	100.00	676
Households	164	140	85.37	24	14.63	164
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 621	2 135	28.01	5 486	71.99	7 621
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 621	2 135	28.01	5 486	71.99	7 621
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	55			55	100.00	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>342 646</b>	<b>108 635</b>	<b>31.70</b>	<b>234 011</b>	<b>68.30</b>	<b>342 646</b>

## Actual payments for the financial year 2020/21

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	52 454	23 954	45.67	27 800	53.00	51 754
2. Local Governance	148 746	74 899	50.35	69 384	46.65	144 283
3. Development and Planning	82 478	29 036	35.20	54 068	65.55	83 104
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1					
<b>Total</b>	<b>283 679</b>	<b>127 889</b>	<b>45.08</b>	<b>151 252</b>	<b>53.32</b>	<b>279 141</b>

Economic classification	2020/21 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Actual payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	234 153	99 164	42.35	134 543	57.46	233 707
Compensation of employees	182 398	89 125	48.86	92 748	50.85	181 873
Goods and services	51 755	10 039	19.40	41 795	80.76	51 834
Interest and rent on land						
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	43 392	25 805	59.47	14 342	33.05	40 147
Provinces and municipalities	42 503	25 782	60.66	13 096	30.81	38 878
Departmental agencies and accounts	383			383	100.00	383
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	380			380	100.00	380
Households	126	23	18.25	483	383.33	506
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 035	2 920	48.38	2 354	39.01	5 274
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 035	2 920	48.38	2 354	39.01	5 274
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	99			13	13.13	13
<b>Total</b>	<b>283 679</b>	<b>127 889</b>	<b>45.08</b>	<b>151 252</b>	<b>53.32</b>	<b>279 141</b>

## **Expenditure trends**

### **Per programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2021 to 30 September 2021 amounts to R22.857 million or 44.09 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure decreased by R1.097 million or 4.6 cent when compared to the same period in 2020/21. This is mainly due to the additional capacity appointed with the activation of the Disaster Management Centre to assist with the management of COVID-19 within the Province and the procurement of emergency Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and other COVID-19 related requirements.

#### **Programme 2: Local Governance**

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2021 to 30 September 2021 amounts to R62.292 million or 29.61 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure decreased by R12.607 million or 16.83 per cent when compared to the same period in 2020/21. This is mainly due to the emergency transfers payments to support municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives during lockdown.

#### **Programme 3: Development and planning**

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2021 to 30 September 2021 amounts to R23.486 million or 29.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure decreased by R5.550 million or 19.11 per cent when compared to the same period in 2020/21. This is mainly due to the transfers made to municipalities for drought support and fire capacity support during the 2020/21 financial year.

#### **Current payments**

Expenditure for the first half of the 2021/22 financial year has increased by R5.978 million or 6.03 per cent when compared to the same period in 2020/21. The increase is mainly on Compensation of employees due to the implementation of the 2021 wage agreement.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Expenditure for the first half of 2021/22 financial year reflects expenditure of R1.358 million compared to the R25.805 million for the same period in 2020/21, a decrease by 94.74 per cent or R24.447 million. The decrease is mainly attributed to the transfers made to municipalities to support humanitarian relief initiatives during lockdown in 2020/21 financial year.

#### **Payments for capital assets**

Expenditure for the first half of 2021/22 financial year decreased by R785 000 from R2.920 million in 2020/21 to R2.135 million in 2021/22. The decrease of 26.88 per cent is attributed to the additional computer equipment and data contracts required for staff working from home during the national lockdown.

## Summary of receipts

**Table 14.5: Summary of receipts**

Receipts	2021/22								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	321 510	( 343)						( 343)	321 167
Conditional grants									
Financing	27 045			765			(6 440)	( 5 675)	21 370
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	27 045			765			(6 440)	( 5 675)	21 370
Departmental receipts	109								109
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	96								96
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13								13
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>348 664</b>	<b>( 343)</b>		<b>765</b>			<b>(6 440)</b>	<b>( 6 018)</b>	<b>342 646</b>

### Details of revenue source

#### Provincial Equitable Share: (R343 000)

(R343 000) to be reallocated in the 2022/23 financial year towards the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.

#### Roll-overs: R765 000

R765 000 for the procurement of computer equipment (IT refresh) and Audio Visual Equipment for the 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Waldorf Building.

#### Provincial Financing: (R6 440 000)

(R6 000 000) to be reallocated towards drought support over the 2022 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).

(R440 000) to be reallocated in the 2022/23 financial year for the maintenance and support requirements relating to the replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

**Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme**

Programme	2021/22						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3			27		27	30
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3			3		3	6
<i>Households</i>				24		24	24
2. Local Governance	64 774			9 750		9 750	74 524
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	64 774			9 620		9 620	74 394
<i>Households</i>				130		130	130
3. Development and Planning	12 699			(3 690)		(3 690)	9 009
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	11 947			(4 000)		(4 000)	7 947
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	376						376
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>	376			300		300	676
<i>Households</i>				10		10	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 476</b>			<b>6 087</b>		<b>6 087</b>	<b>83 563</b>

## Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the MEC							
2. Corporate Services	62 423	765		( 11 073)	( 274)	( 10 582)	51 841
<b>Total</b>	62 423	765		( 11 073)	( 274)	( 10 582)	51 841

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>Current payments</b>	58 863	20		( 13 340)	( 274)	( 13 594)	45 269
Compensation of employees	36 945			( 1 184)	( 274)	( 1 458)	35 487
Goods and services	21 918	20		( 12 156)		( 12 136)	9 782
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3			27		27	30
Departmental agencies and accounts	3			3		3	6
Households				24		24	24
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 510	745		2 240		2 985	6 495
Machinery and equipment	3 510	745		2 240		2 985	6 495
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	47						47
<b>Total</b>	62 423	765		( 11 073)	( 274)	( 10 582)	51 841

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Administration	15 634			1 841		1 841	17 475
2. Public Participation	11 027			( 567)		( 567)	10 460
3. Capacity Development	12 021			( 64)		( 64)	11 957
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	76 707			(41 193)		(41 193)	35 514
5. Service Delivery Integration	11 366			49 872		49 872	61 238
6. Community Development Worker Programme	72 362			1 352		1 352	73 714
<b>Total</b>	199 117			11 241		11 241	210 358

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	133 504			1 196		1 196	134 700
Compensation of employees	117 601			( 686)		( 686)	116 915
Goods and services	15 903			1 882		1 882	17 785
Interest and rent on land							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	64 774			9 750		9 750	74 524
Provinces and municipalities	64 774			9 620		9 620	74 394
Non-profit institutions							
Households				130		130	130
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	839			287		287	1 126
Machinery and equipment	839			287		287	1 126
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				8		8	8
<b>Total</b>	199 117			11 241		11 241	210 358

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

2021/22							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Municipal Infrastructure	35 146			586	(5 726)	(5 140)	30 006
2. Disaster Management	43 570			(495)	(783)	(1 278)	42 292
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 407			(259)		(259)	8 148
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 123</b>			<b>(168)</b>	<b>(6 509)</b>	<b>(6 677)</b>	<b>80 446</b>

2021/22							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	74 424			3 522	(6 509)	(2 987)	71 437
Compensation of employees	42 853			1 706	(5 726)	(4 020)	38 833
Goods and services	31 571			1 816	(783)	1 033	32 604
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	12 699			(3 690)		(3 690)	9 009
Provinces and municipalities	11 947			(4 000)		(4 000)	7 947
Departmental agencies and accounts	376						376
Non-profit institutions	376			300		300	676
Households				10		10	10
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 123</b>			<b>(168)</b>	<b>(6 509)</b>	<b>(6 677)</b>	<b>80 446</b>

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1						1	
<b>Total</b>	1						1	

Economic classification	2021/22							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1						1	
Compensation of employees	1						1	
<b>Total</b>	1						1	

Provincial Treasury  
Private Bag X9165  
7 Wale Street  
Cape Town  
**tel:** +27 21 483 5618  
**[www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)**

---



**Western Cape  
Government**

PR 340/2021  
ISBN: 978-0-621-49904-9